

SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION

FORM 10-K

Annual report pursuant to section 13 and 15(d)

Filing Date: **2021-02-18** | Period of Report: **2020-12-31**
SEC Accession No. [0001564590-21-006660](#)

[\(HTML Version on secdatabase.com\)](#)

FILER

Paycom Software, Inc.

CIK: **1590955** | IRS No.: **800957485** | State of Incorporation: **DE** | Fiscal Year End: **1231**
Type: **10-K** | Act: **34** | File No.: **001-36393** | Film No.: **21649557**
SIC: **7372** Prepackaged software

Mailing Address

7501 W. MEMORIAL ROAD
OKLAHOMA CITY OK 73142

Business Address

7501 W. MEMORIAL ROAD
OKLAHOMA CITY OK 73142
(405) 722-6900

**UNITED STATES
SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION
Washington, D.C. 20549**

FORM 10-K

(Mark One)

ANNUAL REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15(d) OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934

For the fiscal year ended December 31, 2020

or

TRANSITION REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15(d) OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934

For the transition period from _____ to _____

Commission file number: 001-36393

Paycom Software, Inc.

(Exact name of registrant as specified in its charter)

Delaware
(State or other jurisdiction of
incorporation or organization)

80-0957485
(I.R.S. Employer
Identification Number)

7501 W. Memorial Road
Oklahoma City, Oklahoma
(Address of registrant's principal executive offices)

73142
(Zip Code)

Registrant's telephone number, including area code: (405) 722-6900

Securities registered pursuant to Section 12(b) of the Act:

Title of each class	Trading Symbol(s)	Name of each exchange on which registered
Common Stock, \$0.01 par value	PAYC	New York Stock Exchange

Securities registered pursuant to Section 12(g) of the Act: **None**

Indicate by check mark if the registrant is a well-known seasoned issuer, as defined in Rule 405 of the Securities Act. Yes No

Indicate by check mark if the registrant is not required to file reports pursuant to Section 13 or Section 15(d) of the Act. Yes No

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant (1) has filed all reports required to be filed by Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the registrant was required to file such reports), and (2) has been subject to such filing requirements for the past 90 days. Yes No

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant has submitted electronically every Interactive Data File required to be submitted pursuant to Rule 405 of Regulation S-T (§ 232.405 of this chapter) during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the registrant was required to submit such files). Yes No

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a large accelerated filer, an accelerated filer, a non-accelerated filer, a smaller reporting company, or an emerging growth company. See the definitions of "large accelerated filer," "accelerated filer," "smaller reporting company," and "emerging growth company" in Rule 12b-2 of the Exchange Act.

Large accelerated filer	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Accelerated filer	<input type="checkbox"/>
Non-accelerated filer	<input type="checkbox"/>	Smaller reporting company	<input type="checkbox"/>
		Emerging growth company	<input type="checkbox"/>

If an emerging growth company, indicate by check mark if the registrant has elected not to use the extended transition period for complying with any new or revised financial accounting standards provided pursuant to Section 13(a) of the Exchange Act.

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant has filed a report on and attestation to its management's assessment of the effectiveness of its internal control over financial reporting under Section 404(b) of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act (15 U.S.C. 7262(b)) by the registered public accounting firm that prepared or issued its audit report.

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a shell company (as defined in Rule 12b-2 of the Act). Yes No

As of February 9, 2021, 60,188,541 shares of the registrant's common stock, \$0.01 par value per share, were outstanding, including 2,448,555 shares of restricted stock. As of June 30, 2020, the aggregate market value of voting stock held by non-affiliates of the registrant was approximately \$14.2 billion (based on the closing price for shares of the registrant's common stock as reported by the New York Stock Exchange on that date).

DOCUMENTS INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE

Portions of the registrant's Definitive Proxy Statement on Schedule 14A to be furnished to stockholders in connection with its 2021 Annual Meeting of Stockholders are incorporated by reference in Part III, Items 10-14 of this Annual Report on Form 10-K.



PAYCOM SOFTWARE, INC.
2020 ANNUAL REPORT ON FORM 10-K
TABLE OF CONTENTS

	<u>Page No.</u>
PART I	
Item 1. Business	4
Item 1A. Risk Factors	16
Item 1B. Unresolved Staff Comments	30
Item 2. Properties	30
Item 3. Legal Proceedings	30
Item 4. Mine Safety Disclosures	30
PART II	
Item 5. Market for Registrant’s Common Equity, Related Stockholder Matters and Issuer Purchases of Equity Securities	31
Item 6. Selected Financial Data	32
Item 7. Management’s Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations	33
Item 7A. Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures About Market Risk	47
Item 8. Financial Statements and Supplementary Data	48
Item 9. Changes in and Disagreements with Accountants on Accounting and Financial Disclosure	74
Item 9A. Controls and Procedures	74
Item 9B. Other Information	74
PART III	
Item 10. Directors, Executive Officers and Corporate Governance	76
Item 11. Executive Compensation	76
Item 12. Security Ownership of Certain Beneficial Owners and Management and Related Stockholder Matters	76
Item 13. Certain Relationships and Related Transactions, and Director Independence	76
Item 14. Principal Accounting Fees and Services	76
PART IV	
Item 15. Exhibits, Financial Statement Schedules	77
Item 16. Form 10-K Summary	79
Signatures	80

Unless we state otherwise or the context otherwise requires, the terms “Paycom,” “we,” “us,” “our” and the “Company” refer to Paycom Software, Inc., a Delaware corporation, and its consolidated subsidiaries.

SPECIAL NOTE REGARDING FORWARD-LOOKING STATEMENTS

This Annual Report on Form 10-K (this “Form 10-K”) contains forward-looking statements within the meaning of Section 27A of the Securities Act of 1933, as amended (the “Securities Act”) and Section 21E of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (the “Exchange Act”). Forward-looking statements are any statements that look to future events and include, but are not limited to, statements regarding our business strategy; anticipated future operating results and operating expenses, cash flows, capital resources, dividends and liquidity; trends, opportunities and risks affecting our business, industry and financial results; future expansion or growth plans and potential for future growth; our ability to attract new clients to purchase our solution; our ability to retain clients and induce them to purchase additional applications; our ability to accurately forecast future revenues and appropriately plan our expenses; market acceptance of our solution and applications; our expectations regarding future revenues generated by certain applications; our ability to attract and retain qualified employees and key personnel; future regulatory, judicial and legislative changes; how certain factors affecting our performance correlate to improvement or deterioration in the labor market; our plan to open additional sales offices and our ability to effectively execute such plan; the sufficiency of our existing cash and cash equivalents to meet our working capital and capital expenditure needs over the next 12 months; our ability to relocate our Texas operations facility within an expected timeframe; our plans regarding our capital expenditures and investment activity as our business grows, including with respect to our new Texas operations facility and research and development; the expected impact on our consolidated financial statements of new accounting pronouncements; our plans to repurchase shares of our common stock through a stock repurchase plan; our expected income tax rate for future periods; and the impact of the novel coronavirus (COVID-19) pandemic on our business, results of operations, cash flows, financial condition and liquidity. In addition, forward-looking statements also consist of statements involving trend analyses and statements including such words as “anticipate,” “believe,” “could,” “expect,” “will,” “intend,” “may,” “might,” “plan,” “potential,” “should,” “would,” and similar expressions or the negative of such terms or other comparable terminology.

Forward-looking statements are neither historical facts nor assurances of future performance, and are based only on our current beliefs, expectations and assumptions regarding the future of our business, future plans and strategies, projections, anticipated events and trends, the economy and other future conditions. Because forward-looking statements relate to the future, they are subject to inherent uncertainties, risks and changes in circumstances that are difficult to predict and many of which are outside of our control. Therefore, you should not rely on any of these forward-looking statements. Important factors that could cause our actual results and financial condition to differ materially from those indicated in the forward-looking statements include, among others, the following:

- changes in laws, government regulations and policies and interpretations thereof;
- the possibility of security vulnerabilities, cyberattacks and network disruptions, including breaches of data security and privacy leaks, data loss, and business interruptions;
- the impact of the COVID-19 pandemic on the U.S. economy, including reductions in employment levels, business disruptions resulting from government-mandated mitigation measures and an increase in business failures;
- our compliance with data privacy laws and regulations;
- our ability to develop enhancements and new applications, keep pace with technological developments and respond to future disruptive technologies;
- our ability to compete effectively;
- fluctuations in our financial results due to factors beyond our control;
- our ability to manage our rapid growth and organizational change effectively;
- the possibility that clients may not be satisfied with our deployment or technical support services, or that our solution fails to perform properly;
- our dependence on our key executives;
- our ability to attract and retain qualified personnel, including software developers and skilled IT, sales, marketing and operational personnel;
- the possibility that the Affordable Care Act may be modified, repealed or declared unconstitutional;
- our failure to develop and maintain our brand cost-effectively;
- seasonality of certain operating results and financial metrics;
- our failure to adequately protect our intellectual property rights;
- our reliance on relationships with third parties; and
- the other factors set forth in Part I, Item 1A, “Risk Factors” of this Form 10-K.

These forward-looking statements speak only as of the date of this Form 10-K and are subject to business and economic risks. We do not undertake any obligation to update or revise the forward-looking statements to reflect events that occur or circumstances that exist after the date on which such statements were made, except to the extent required by law.

PART I

Item 1. Business

Overview

We are a leading provider of a comprehensive, cloud-based human capital management (“HCM”) solution delivered as Software-as-a-Service (“SaaS”). We provide functionality and data analytics that businesses need to manage the complete employment lifecycle, from recruitment to retirement. Our solution requires virtually no customization and is based on a core system of record maintained in a single database for all HCM functions, including talent acquisition, time and labor management, payroll, talent management and human resources (“HR”) management applications. Our user-friendly software allows for easy adoption of our solution by employees, enabling self-management of their HCM activities in the cloud, which reduces the administrative burden on employers and increases employee productivity.

We were founded in 1998 and became a publicly traded company through our initial public offering in 2014. Since our founding, we have focused on providing an innovative SaaS HCM solution. Organizations need sophisticated, flexible and intuitive applications that can quickly adapt to their evolving HCM requirements, streamline their HR processes and systems and enable them to control costs. We believe the HCM needs of most organizations are currently served either by multiple providers in an attempt to replicate a comprehensive SaaS product or, to a lesser extent, by legacy providers offering outdated on-premise products. These approaches often result in challenges with system integration and data integrity, low scalability, high costs, extended delivery times and large up-front capital requirements.

Because our solution was developed in-house and is based on a single platform, there is no need to integrate, update or access multiple databases, which are common issues with competitor offerings that use multiple third-party systems in order to link together their HCM offerings. Additionally, our solution maintains data integrity for accurate, actionable and real-time analytics and business intelligence and helps clients minimize the risks of compliance errors due to inaccurate or missing information. We deliver feature-rich applications while maintaining excellence in information security and quality management standards, as evidenced by our International Organization for Standardization (“ISO”) certifications.

We sell our solution directly through our internally trained, client-focused and highly skilled sales force based in offices across the United States. As a part of our client retention effort, a specialist within a dedicated team is assigned to each client to provide industry-leading, personalized service. We have approximately 31,000 clients, none of which constituted more than one-half of one percent of our revenues for the year ended December 31, 2020. We believe that as a result of our focus on client experience, we enjoy high client satisfaction as evidenced by an annual revenue retention rate of 93%, 93% and 92% from existing clients for the years ended December 31, 2020, 2019 and 2018, respectively. We believe our revenue retention rate understates our client loyalty because this rate is decreased by former clients that were acquired or otherwise ceased operations.

We currently derive the majority of our revenues from payroll processing. We are able to determine revenues from payroll processing because all of our clients are required to utilize our payroll application in order to access our other applications. We generally do not separately track our revenues across our other applications because we often sell applications in various groupings and configurations for a single price.

The Paycom Solution

We offer an end-to-end SaaS HCM solution that provides our clients and their employees with immediate access to accurate and secure information and analytics at any time from any location where internet service is available. We believe our solution delivers the following benefits:

Comprehensive HCM Solution

Our solution offers functionality that manages the entire employment lifecycle for employers and employees, from recruitment to retirement. Our user-friendly applications streamline client processes and provide clients and their employees with the ability to directly access and manage administrative processes, including applications that identify candidates, on-board employees, manage time and labor, administer payroll deductions and benefits, manage performance, terminate employees and administer post-termination health benefits such as COBRA. The widespread employee usage of our applications further integrates our solution into the administrative processes of our clients. Our solution also has the advantage of being built in-house by our highly trained and skilled team of software developers, thereby minimizing data integrity issues across applications.

Core System of Record

Our solution is based on a core system of record that contains payroll and HR information in one convenient database, thereby reducing costs and eliminating the need for multiple software products and vendors and the maintenance of employee data in numerous

databases. This core system of record enables our clients to input employee data one time and enjoy seamless functionality across our applications. When a revision is made to the file of an employee, all appropriate personnel have access to the change in real time. In addition, our core system of record helps clients minimize the risk of compliance errors due to inaccurate or missing

information that results from maintaining multiple databases. Through accurate tracking and management of employee payroll and other HR data, such information can be compiled for comprehensive and consistent reporting for our clients.

Data Analytics and Business Intelligence

Our solution's core system of record allows clients to strategically analyze comprehensive and accurate employee information to make informed business decisions based upon actionable, real-time analytics provided through our client dashboard. This functionality allows our clients to operate with a more complete and accurate picture of their organization, as our solution's embedded analytics capture the content and context of everyday business events, facilitating fast and informed decision-making from any location. Our industry first employee usage management analytics tool, Direct Data Exchange™ (DDX™), provides employers insights into efficiencies gained through employee usage of HR technology and generates a real-time estimate of the savings realized from that usage. We help clients reduce administrative and operational costs and better manage talent.

Enhanced Employee Experience

The employees of our clients also benefit from our HCM applications. As workforces transition from technology-savvy to technology-dependent, employees expect mobile technology and the resources necessary to readily access information and control their professional development. Through our employee self-service technology, employees can view real-time HR information, including pay stubs, W-2s and benefits information, as well as manage their schedules and vacation time and update W-4 contact information. Our mobile app makes it easier for employees to access their self-service information. Our app has fingerprint and facial recognition capabilities, aiding employers in their efforts to engage technology-dependent workers. Our system also allows employers to engage their workforce through learning management courses and training paths, surveys, and performance goals and reviews.

To further enhance the effectiveness of management throughout our clients' organizations, we also offer easy to use software with Manager on-the-Go™. Built within our mobile app, this tool allows for 24/7 accessibility to essential manager-side functionality, giving supervisors and managers the ability to perform a variety of tasks, such as approving time-off requests and expense reimbursements – anytime, anywhere.

In addition to our self-service, app-based functionality, we also provide our clients with a strategy to drive usage among their employees. This strategy includes training clients' employees how to use the Paycom app during implementation and providing additional training from our client relations representatives. Allowing employees to make changes directly to our database creates efficiencies for both the employer and employee. Today's employees have little tolerance for complexity, and with our solution, employees have become accustomed to having a direct relationship with their HR database. This relationship is directly correlated with our single-database that is key to increasing usage. Our strategy to promote employee usage of the Paycom system elevates HR personnel to focus on the human element of their jobs, creating a more positive culture and giving HR personnel more time to engage with their employees.

Personalized Support Provided by Trained Personnel

Our applications are supported by one-on-one personal assistance from trained specialists. Service specialists are assigned to specific clients and are trained across all of our applications, ensuring they provide comprehensive, expert-level service. Our client service is ISO 9001:2015 certified on the basis of its quality and consistency. We strive to provide our clients with high levels of service and support to ensure their continued use of our solution for all of their HCM needs.

Software-as-a-Service Delivery Model

Our SaaS delivery model allows clients with geographically dispersed and mobile workforces to operate more efficiently, and allows these clients to implement, access and use our client-oriented internet solution on demand and remotely through standard web browsers, smart phones, tablets and other web-enabled devices. Our SaaS solution reduces the time, risk, headcount and costs associated with installing and maintaining applications for on-premise products within the information technology ("IT") infrastructure of our clients.

Secure Cloud-Based Architecture

Our cloud-based architecture allows our solution to be implemented remotely with minimal client interaction. Updates such as software enhancements and newly developed applications can be deployed without client interaction, disruption or involvement, allowing our clients to make a smaller investment in hardware, personnel, implementation time and consulting. Additionally, we own and maintain all of the infrastructure technology to host our solution and to maximize system availability for clients. Our focus on, and investment in, technology and data security has been recognized with ISO/IEC 27001:2013 certified security standards that provide our clients with a "best-in-class" level of data security.



Scalability to Grow with our Clients

Our solution is highly scalable. We serve a diversified client base ranging in size from one employee to many thousands of employees, while our target client size range is 50 to 5,000 employees. We calculate the number of clients' employees based on parent company grouping. Our clients are able to use the same solution while their businesses grow by deploying applications as-needed in real-time. Pricing is determined based on employee headcount and the number of applications utilized, enabling our clients to align HCM spending with their evolving HCM needs as compared to traditional HCM products that require clients to migrate to new software as they grow but retain fixed costs even if the client shrinks in size.

Efficient and Productive Research and Development

We believe we benefit from a competitive advantage with our research and development investments, people and processes. Early investments in our proprietary, cloud-based architecture enable us to develop and deploy applications in a timely and cost-effective manner. We have also chosen to base our research and development team in Oklahoma and Texas, which we believe provides us with high-quality talent at a lower cost compared to other locations in the United States where there is more competition for technology talent. These strategic decisions have enabled us to have a highly productive research and development function.

Our Strategy for Growth

Our strategy is to continue to establish our solution as the HCM industry standard by increasing our presence in existing markets and expanding into additional markets. We intend to continue to increase our domestic sales capacity as well as potentially expand over the longer term into international markets. We will also execute our strategy for growth by targeting larger clients, expanding our inside sales organization and strengthening and extending our solution.

Increase Our Presence in Existing Markets

We believe a significant market opportunity exists to increase our presence within markets where we currently have a sales office. Each sales office is typically staffed with one sales team, with each team comprised of a sales manager and approximately six to eight other sales professionals. Although we have a sales office in 38 of the 50 largest metropolitan statistical areas ("MSAs") in the United States based on July 2019 U.S. Census Bureau estimates, only five of these MSAs are currently served by multiple Paycom sales teams. We plan to further penetrate and more effectively capture existing markets by adding sales offices, leveraging virtual sales meetings, and increasing the number of sales teams in such markets.

Expand Into Additional Markets

We plan to continue expanding our sales capability by opening sales offices and leveraging virtual sales meetings in certain metropolitan areas where we currently have no sales teams. We have historically selected new locations based on potential client and employee demographics as well as business density. When opening a new sales office, we typically relocate a proven sales manager from an existing territory who then recruits a team of high-performing sales representatives. It typically takes a new sales office 24 months to reach maturity.

Enlarge our Existing Client Relationships

We dedicate our resources to helping our clients facilitate their goals, whether through helping our clients execute better hiring decisions, manage compensation more effectively or simply operate more efficiently. We believe a significant growth opportunity exists in selling additional applications to our current clients. Many clients have subsequently deployed additional applications as they recognize the benefits of our comprehensive solution. As we extend and enhance the functionality of our solution, we will continue to invest in initiatives to increase the adoption of our solution and maintain our high levels of client satisfaction.

Target Larger Clients and Capture Incremental Small Business Demand

The average size of our clients has grown significantly as we have organically grown our operations and increased the number of applications we offer. We believe larger employers represent a substantial opportunity to increase the number of clients and to increase our revenues per client, with limited incremental cost to us. To further capitalize on this opportunity, we intend to continue targeting larger businesses opportunistically where our current sales model is effective.

We also receive inbound leads from businesses below our target client size range, who can be onboarded through our inside sales organization. We intend to continue to expand our inside sales capabilities to opportunistically capture inbound demand for our solution.

Maintain Our Leadership in Innovation by Strengthening and Extending our Solution

Our ability to develop and deploy new applications and updates rapidly and cost-effectively has been integral to the results that we have achieved to date. We intend to continue extending the functionality and range of our solution in the future. Our development efforts are performed exclusively in-house and are heavily based upon proactive research and client input. We are focusing our

investments on the development of new applications, enhancements and learning courses that are responsive to the needs of our clients, which are garnered through ongoing client interaction and collaboration.

Our Applications and Tools

Our HCM solution offers a full suite of applications and tools that generally fall within the following categories: talent acquisition, time and labor management, payroll, talent management and HR management.

Talent Acquisition



Applicant Tracking. Our applicant tracking application simplifies the recruiting processes needed to hire the most qualified employees. By using our all-in-one system, our clients can move candidates from the application process through new employee on-boarding without re-keying data. Organizations can maintain and easily access a list of potential employees from a talent pool with real-time candidate, recruiter and manager retrieval while eliminating manual redundancies. Clients can also distribute job openings and reach a wider candidate audience with tools to reach unlimited postings on a network of free job boards and manage fee-based job board accounts. The application's enhanced career site analytics reveal which job boards and marketing efforts produce the best return on investment. Our applicant tracking application not only sends candidates automated job alerts to notify them of a client's newly posted positions, but allows them to provide their availability upfront to discuss potential job opportunities, thereby saving a step for recruiters.



Candidate Tracker. Our candidate tracker application enables recruiters to track and stay connected to potential talent through an online database of top candidates. This application helps clients fill future positions faster and without the cost of professional recruiting firms. This feature allows clients to assemble a contact history searchable by school, degree, skill set, previous employer, ZIP code radius and follow-up date.



Enhanced Background Checks™. Our background check application helps clients easily screen prospective new hires or employees. Employers can choose the specific service or package of services desired for each individual, including verification of education, employment, driving history, criminal history, and drug and health screening, among others. Based on client research and feedback, the efficiencies in our system have produced faster turnaround times by as much as three days over our competitors' offerings.



On-Boarding. Our on-boarding application streamlines the hiring and termination processes for employees of our clients by creating online checklists of tasks to be assigned to an employee or group of employees. With our application, this process can begin even before a new hire's first day on the job, helping the new hire be more productive on his or her first day.



E-Verify®. By allowing electronic signature verification and online storage, our E-Verify application automates employment verification and reduces our clients' exposure to audits and penalties that could result from I-9 violations.



Tax Credit Services. Our tax credit services application helps employers process and calculate the available federal tax credits associated with hiring employees who meet various qualifications, ensuring organizations opting into this service receive their share of government-appropriated funds. This application prescreens candidates to determine who is eligible for tax credits.

Time and Labor Management



Time and Attendance. Our time and attendance application allows our clients to accurately and efficiently manage when, where and how employees report their hours worked. Clients can apply customized rules, use batch editing and use timecard management tools to manage complex time and attendance needs. Employees can clock in and out at their desks with web-based time clocks or by using biometric, badgeswipe or other types of hardware terminals in a single or multi-clock environment. Our web time clock feature allows employees to clock in and out using their mobile device or any device with an internet connection, which automatically updates the payroll application when approved, eliminating the need to manually calculate timesheets and re-key information into payroll systems.



Scheduling/Schedule Exchange. Our scheduling application helps managers with employee scheduling through automated functionality that provides for a seamless workflow with the payroll and time and attendance applications. This application allows clients to create and edit templates for different pay classes. Our schedule exchange application allows employees and managers access to their schedules at any time and employees can approve, decline or swap their schedules and see what shifts are available for pickup. Email notifications are sent automatically to supervisors and employees when schedules are created, requests for shift exchanges are submitted or a shift change is approved or denied.



Time-Off Requests. Our time-off requests application automates and standardizes the time-off request procedure and helps employers remain effectively staffed. Managers can view an online time-off calendar to easily monitor and approve or deny time-off requests. Managers can review paid time off requests via email and approve or deny such requests with ease. Our Employee Self-Service® tool allows employees to view the time-off they have available, submit requests and view blackout dates, the status of requests and any manager comments.



Labor Allocation. Our labor allocation application simplifies the process of setting up and tracking employee hours based on the job the employee is working.



Labor Management Reports/Push Reporting®. Our labor management reports application provides clients with access to up-to-the-minute reports on the information they need to better manage their labor force, such as overtime and labor distribution. Our Push Reporting application also gives clients the ability to set up recurring reports and to schedule them to be run automatically and sent to users on a daily, weekly, monthly, quarterly or yearly basis.



Geofencing/Geotracking. Enhancing our time and attendance solution, Paycom's geofencing and geotracking location-based technology assist our clients in managing the whereabouts of employees while on the job. Geofencing allows employers to establish geographical boundaries within which their employees are authorized to clock in and out when using our web time clock on smartphones, tablets or other electronic devices. Once enabled, this time-theft-combatting tool supersedes IP address restrictions, meaning the system first checks for authorized geographical locations, rather than authorized IP addresses. In addition, the geotracking tool empowers clients to track employees' geographical locations upon clocking in and out. The coordinates collected by the application can be entered into and viewed on a Google® display map.

Payroll



Payroll and Tax Management. Our payroll application is the foundation of our solution and all of our clients are required to utilize this application in order to access our other applications. Our payroll application is automatically updated with changes in employee information and offers other time saving functionality such as batch editing and effective dating. Enhanced payroll grid functionality allows clients to automate and delegate payroll functions to accelerate the processes, giving clients repeatable, reliable payroll processing with additional controls. Our payroll application allows clients to customize the services to fit their specific needs. The application can be accessed at any time to make changes, run payroll and generate custom reports. We also help our clients by handling their payroll taxes and deposits, regulatory correspondence and amendments as well as assisting with penalty and interest disputes.



Paycom Pay®. Paycom Pay eliminates the tedious, risky job of check reconciliation by issuing checks to our clients' employees that clear from a Paycom bank account, thereby reducing the number of transactions on a client's general ledger and simplifying bank statement balancing.



Expense Management. Our expense management application eliminates the manual, paper-based processes associated with employee expense reimbursement and allows employers to control and monitor expenses by setting clearly defined rules and parameters for employee reimbursement. Employees can upload or email photos of receipts for reimbursement and expenses are automatically parsed when submitted. Employees can then access an expense dashboard where they can view the status of their submitted expenses through Employee Self-Service. Expenses seamlessly flow through virtual approvals to payroll and our application provides proper allocation of expenses to the general ledger, reducing manual work for accounting personnel. Organizations gain audit-ready reporting, which is critical when a client needs to know the critical attributes of the expense approval process.



Mileage Tracker/FAVR. Our native mobile app includes mileage tracker capability, allowing employers to more accurately track, log and manage employees' mileage reimbursements that are then automatically updated within our expense management applications. FAVR, which stands for Fixed and Variable Rate, allows our clients to customize their mileage reimbursement rate, according to IRS guidelines, to ensure accurate employee reimbursement for business miles without overpaying on reimbursements.



Garnishment Management. Our garnishment management application mitigates the risk of penalties and lawsuits from employees and agencies, allowing clients to handle communications with garnishment payees and agencies and to calculate and track garnishment payments.



GL Concierge. Our GL concierge application offers organizations more control and transparency into their payroll general ledger and gives finance professionals intuitive reporting, enriched audit trails, customizable file layouts and real-time alerts. Clients of all sizes can utilize a wide variety of general ledger maps along with an action-item alert system that improves the dynamics of their daily operations. With this simplified process, accounting departments can generate mapped GL reports for direct import into various accounting software packages.

Talent Management



Employee Self-Service. Available in English or Spanish, our Employee Self-Service application improves employee engagement by empowering employees to self-manage certain transactions, obtain quick answers to frequent payroll and HR questions, access their pay history, view performance goals and reviews and view total compensation reports that show their compensation and benefits package. Benefits information and paid time-off accruals also give employees the ability to make informed decisions regarding their benefit selections and time-off requests. Employees can access our self-service software through any device with an internet connection or by downloading the Paycom app on the Google Play™ store and the App Store® online store.



Compensation Budgeting. Our compensation budgeting application provides compensation and performance information in one system, providing clients valuable workforce insight to help manage and formulate salary budgets and establish merit-based compensation increases that automatically upload new rates to payroll once the merit increases are set. Having payroll linked with performance reviews is instrumental for compensation budgeting, which rewards employees fairly while staying within budget.



Performance Management. Our performance management application allows employees to set standardized pay grades and performance goals for positions across an organization, helping align company goals with workforce goals. It also helps streamline the performance review process with online facilitation of the review process and links performance to pay.



My Analytics. The my analytics application offers powerful workforce insight in a variety of report formats. Because we offer an all-in-one solution in a single-database, the comprehensive report data provides the workforce intelligence needed to drive human capital decisions at all levels of management. As part of the my analytics application, we offer employment predictor reporting. This sophisticated machine learning technology gives an employer greater insight into employees at risk of leaving its organization.



Paycom Learning, Course Content and Subscriptions. Our learning management application delivers a smart, simple, data-driven experience that formalizes and standardizes our clients' training processes, thereby allowing them to quickly adapt in an ever-changing business environment. Our application provides employees with "anytime, anywhere" access to a central knowledge base where they can access content, share expertise and measure their professional development progress, while performance video content creator allows subject-matter experts to share knowledge across the company by empowering them to create, upload and distribute engaging microlearning content quickly and easily. With performance evidence within Paycom learning, our clients can create a lesson tool that allows their employees to demonstrate knowledge and mastery of a specific skill to confirm they are truly grasping the course material. Managers or trainers then can provide direct input about the employee's performance, creating a true feedback loop that promotes employee development. In addition to providing the ability to create and upload custom content, we created and launched our own proprietary eLearning content. Paycom learning clients have immediate access to a library of Paycom-created learning courses, which allow employers to educate their managers and employees quickly and consistently on foundational topics such as workplace violence, discrimination and harassment prevention. Paycom Content Subscriptions are also available with hundreds of courses in English and Spanish. These courses are tailored to organizations across multiple industries.

HR Management



Manager on-the-Go. Our Manager on-the-Go tool gives supervisors and managers the ability to perform a variety of tasks, such as approving time-off requests and expense reimbursements – anytime, anywhere. This feature enhances usage patterns and the interactions within organizations among leaders and employees, while distributing the approval responsibilities more broadly, freeing HR personnel. This tool allows managers and supervisors to, among other things: view their team's time-off calendar; edit and approve punch-change requests; manage employees' schedules; and respond to employee inquiries through Ask Here. Manager on-the-Go requires no additional login or user information, providing a seamless toggle between Manager on-the-Go, Employee Self-Service and mileage tracker.



Direct Data Exchange. Our comprehensive management analytics tool gives employers insights into efficiencies gained through employee usage of HR technology and provides a real-time return on investment on that usage (based on findings by EY). Using our Direct Data Exchange (DDX™) tool, employers not only can see the cost savings associated with changes made by employees, but they can also drill down into specific aspects of our software, including time and attendance, benefits, expenses, time-off requests, tax and payroll modifications, to determine exactly where additional savings can be achieved. This feature allows clients to see organizational employee usage trends arranged by their preferred time frame and total logins (filterable by individuals) to Employee Self-Service through any device.



Ask Here. Our Ask Here tool gives all client employees a direct line of communication to ask work-related questions of their company representatives, and receive timely answers, all through the convenience of our self-service technology. Ask Here's functionality promotes increased engagement by ensuring all inquiries are addressed, any required actions are taken, and no follow-ups are required by the employee. This central repository for employee questions has a convenient dashboard, guided inquiry template, ability to attach documents and photos and auto saved responses for commonly asked questions.



Document and Checklist. Our document and checklist application is designed to manage employee files and allows employees to digitally sign and view company documents. We securely store client records to meet retention requirements and protect documents from unauthorized access and other disasters that can threaten businesses. Aside from expending fewer resources on paper, printing and file storage, our document and checklist application protects

sensitive information and documents by customizing user access levels. In addition, clients can assign checklists to employees for the completion of certain tasks associated with processes such as on-boarding and off-boarding.



Government and Compliance. Our government and compliance application helps clients reduce exposure to violations, audits and penalties with respect to the employment laws impacting their business, such as the Fair Labor Standards Act, Family Medical Leave Act, Equal Employment Opportunity Act, COBRA and other state and federal regulations. A single-database keeps our clients' employee data consistent and enhances reporting capabilities by providing better accuracy and real-time insight.



Benefits Administration/Benefits to Carrier. Our benefits administration application allows clients to customize benefit plan setup, deduction amounts, enrollment dates and new-hire waiting periods. Employers are provided census and reconciliation reports to ensure they do not overpay for benefits. Employers can also update deduction amounts for all employees or groups of employees at once and automatically updates all insurance carriers for any changes. This application also provides employees with online enrollment and helps educate them by allowing them to view per-pay-period deduction amounts and preview how these deductions would affect their take-home pay, driving better informed enrollment decisions for greater employee satisfaction. Our benefits to carrier application automatically updates insurance carriers regarding benefit deduction amounts, address changes, termination of benefits and qualifying events.



Benefits Enrollment Services. Our benefits enrollment service provides our clients with a dedicated coordinator to help make open enrollment even easier by developing tailored strategies and setting up plans and features within our benefits software offering. The coordinator helps reconcile enrollment and deductions to prepare the client for a successful first payroll of the new plan year.



COBRA Administration. Our COBRA administration application helps protect employers from COBRA violations and the associated fines and penalties by automatically initiating compliance measures upon entry of qualifying events into the application. In addition to sending required correspondence, this application also tracks important dates, collects and remits premiums and reports on all COBRA activity.



Personnel Action Forms and Performance Discussion Forms. Our personnel action forms ("PAF") application helps our clients reduce the amount of time and paperwork required to make employee changes, such as pay rate, position and title changes, by allowing managers to complete and approve online personnel action forms, subject to necessary approvals from the HR department. This feature reduces errors, eliminates re-keying of data and automatically populates payroll with an effective date. Performance Discussion Forms, part of our PAF tool, allows clients to manage employee conversations related to a variety of topics, including workplace behavior, development opportunities and paths towards a promotion.



Surveys. Our surveys application allows employers to conduct confidential email surveys of employees on workplace matters, providing employers with candid feedback that otherwise may go undisclosed. From exit interviews and benefits assessments to rate-the-boss questionnaires, this valuable information can be used to drive decisions and realize company goals. Clients can analyze results by the demographics of the workforce and compare how results change over time.



Enhanced ACA. Our Affordable Care Act ("ACA") application provides clients with access to a dashboard that tracks employee count, employee status, health care plan affordability and ACA periods all from one convenient location and enables Paycom to file IRS Forms 1094/1095-B and/or -C. Clients utilizing this application also have access to additional real-time compliance reports, alerts and historical data for audit trail purposes.

Our Clients

We serve a diverse client base in terms of size and industry. We have approximately 31,000 clients, or approximately 16,100 clients based on parent company grouping, none of which constituted more than one-half of one percent of our revenues for the year ended December 31, 2020. We stored data for over 5.0 million persons employed by our clients during the year ended December 31, 2020.

Many small to mid-sized companies can typically make the decision to adopt our solution more quickly than larger companies, which we believe results in a shorter sales cycle and more closely corresponds to our target sales cycle of 30 to 90 days. As a result of the nature and size of our clientele, we maintain a diversified client base and very low revenue concentration among our clients. We believe, however, that larger employers represent a substantial opportunity to increase the number of clients we serve and to increase our revenues per client with limited incremental cost. As we attract clients at the higher end of our target client size range, we may face longer sales cycles and less predictability in completing some of our sales.

Competition

The market for HCM solutions is rapidly evolving, highly competitive and subject to changing technology, shifting client needs and frequent introduction of new products and services. Our competitors range from small, regional firms to large, well-established international firms with multiple product offerings.

We compete with firms that provide HCM solutions by various means. Many providers continue to deliver legacy enterprise software, but as demand for greater flexibility and access to information grows, we believe there will be increased competition in the delivery of HCM cloud-based solutions by other SaaS providers. Our competitors offer HCM solutions that may overlap with one, several or all categories of applications and include companies such as Automatic Data Processing, Inc., Ceridian HCM, Inc., Cornerstone OnDemand, Inc., Intuit, Inc., Insperity, Inc., Oracle Corporation, Paychex, Inc., Paylocity Holding Corporation, Paycor Inc., SAP SE, ServiceNow, Inc., Ultimate Kronos Group, Workday, Inc. and other local and regional providers.

Competition in the HCM solutions market is primarily based on service responsiveness, product quality and reputation, breadth of service, application offering and price. The importance of these factors depends on the size of the business. Price tends to be the most important factor of competition for smaller businesses with fewer employees, while the scope of features and customization is more important to larger businesses. Regardless of a company's size, another important factor is the implementation experience, as all organizations are seeking a streamlined and simplified process.

Sales and Marketing

We generate client leads and demo requests, accelerate sales opportunities and build brand awareness through our marketing programs that target senior finance and HR executives, technology professionals and senior business leaders of companies that perform HCM functions in-house or outsource these functions to one of our competitors. Our marketing programs include:

- Podcast episodes, webinars, blogs, white papers and infographics;
- National and local television advertising campaigns, personalized direct mail campaigns, email campaigns, social and digital media campaigns, industry-specific advertising and tradeshow exhibiting; and
- Search engine marketing methods that include site optimization and pay-per-click searches.

We sell our solution exclusively through our captive sales force, substantially all of whom have a four-year college degree. We typically recruit sales candidates who have sales experience in non-HCM industries or, with respect to candidates recruited directly from colleges and universities, who have demonstrated an aptitude for sales. Our sales force is comprised of inside sales and field sales personnel, who are organized geographically, and client relations representatives ("CRRs"), who sell additional applications to existing clients. As of the filing of this Form 10-K, we have 50 sales teams (including one team consisting of CRRs and inside sales representatives) located in 27 states and plan to open additional sales offices to further expand our presence in the U.S. market.

When a new client processes payroll with us for an entire month, our sales representative receives a one-time commission based upon an estimate of future annual revenues from such client. Executive sales representatives receive a higher commission rate and base salary based upon both current year and career-to-date realized sales.

In addition to managing client relationships, our CRRs are focused on expanding the number of applications our clients purchase from us by introducing them to additional applications. When an existing client purchases and then utilizes a new application for one payroll cycle, a CRR receives a one-time commission based upon an estimate of future annual revenues from such client.

Technology, Operations and Security

Technology

Our multi-tenant architecture enables us to deliver our solution across our client base from a single platform, while securely partitioning access to our clients' respective application data. Because a single version of our solution is developed, supported and deployed across all of our clients, the Paycom solution is seamlessly scalable.

Operations

We physically host our solution for our clients in three secure data center facilities located in Oklahoma and Texas. Each of these data centers is owned and managed by Paycom, and Paycom is the only tenant occupying the data centers. All of our critical systems are fully redundant and backed up at regular intervals to these facilities, and backups are monitored for success and failure status daily. Client data is backed up in real-time among the three data centers. We maintain redundant load-balanced internet lines serviced by

multiple service providers to each data center, to ensure optimized client access to our solution and the clients' stored data. Our server and database clusters are fully redundant to ensure continuous service in the event of a disk failure.

Physical security includes biometric and dedicated ID-oriented access control, redundant alarm systems and continuous camera monitoring by our security guards. The data centers also have environmental monitoring and extensive environmental controls such as heat and fire protection, moisture, temperature, and humidity sensors, backup power supply and exterior reinforced concrete walls.

Security

We maintain a formal and comprehensive security program designed to ensure the confidentiality, integrity and availability of our clients' data. During the regular course of business, we receive client data through our online system that we in turn process, record and store following ISO/IEC 27001:2013 certified controls and procedures. All communications with our servers must be encrypted and our servers are configured to only utilize high-grade encryption algorithms.

We strictly regulate and limit all access to servers and networks at each of our facilities. Local network access is restricted by domain authentication, using stringent access control lists. Remote network access is restricted by a defense-in-depth approach that includes redundant firewalls, preventing unauthorized access from external networks to systems within our local network. We also employ network and endpoint intrusion detection and prevention sensors throughout our infrastructure, systems that monitor our infrastructure and alert our continuously staffed security operations center of potential cybersecurity issues, a system for managing and installing patches for third-party applications, and highly restricted access to the internet for anyone who has access to client data. Our information security department regularly performs penetration testing and we retain a third-party penetration testing company to conduct penetration tests and periodic audits to identify and remediate any issues.

Our applications are secured using redundant code libraries, versioning, and secure coding practices that include a security review of developed code prior to release. Our IT infrastructure is secured and monitored using a number of best practices and tools at multiple layers of the physical and logical network. This security is also continually monitored by our information security department.

Software Development

Our application development team works closely with our clients to enhance our existing application offerings and develop new applications. This process is led by experienced product managers, who oversee the evolution of their respective applications within a focused timeframe of innovation and cultivation in order to deliver the well-developed applications and enhancements desired by our clients. Our product managers are proactive in their approach to assigning development requests based on research, trends and user feedback. A key element of our development process is the one-on-one personal interaction between clients and our CRRs, through whom our clients personally suggest new applications and features.

We develop our solution from the "ground up" with our internal development and engineering teams. Our development and engineering teams, along with our employees, conceive new applications and enhancements, review requests, schedule development in order of priority and subsequently develop the applications or enhancements. Our new applications and enhancements are independently reviewed by the quality assurance team, in accordance with our software development process, before being fully implemented. Any enhancements to our applications are released on a monthly scheduled release date to coordinate the communication and release to our clients.

Client Service

We are committed to providing industry-leading, client-centered service. For this reason, we assign each client a specialist within a dedicated team. This one-on-one service is a key part of our client service model and helps to ensure we are delivering an industry-leading solution and maintaining high client satisfaction. The primary elements of our client service model include the following:

Streamlined Setup and On-Boarding

After electing to deploy our solution, a new client begins our on-boarding process with assistance from a team of new client setup specialists and the sales representative responsible for obtaining the client's business. In addition, we also have a team of transition specialists whose job it is to ensure that the process is performed smoothly, data is collected properly and all relevant employees are fully trained on the system. This team works closely with the client until the client is capable of managing our solution independently, at which time responsibility for the client relationship is transferred to our dedicated CRRs and service specialists. Unlike certain of our competitors, we do not outsource any of our on-boarding efforts.

Dedicated Service Specialists

After completing the on-boarding process, each client is assigned to a service specialist within a dedicated team. Clients can then contact their dedicated service specialist or a team member if any issues or questions arise. These specialists provide personalized service with actual knowledge of the clients' business needs. When appropriate, client questions can be elevated to the specialists with



the appropriate application expertise. In addition, our CRRs proactively contact our clients to ensure satisfaction with our solution and introduce additional applications.

Expert Level Service

Our service specialists are trained across all of our applications to ensure that they can provide comprehensive, expert-level service. Our client service is ISO 9001:2015 certified and helps support our high client retention rate.

Regulatory and Certifications

We are subject to varying degrees of regulations in each of the jurisdictions in which we provide services. Local laws and regulations, and their interpretation and enforcement, differ significantly among those jurisdictions. We are also subject to certain federal, state and local regulations based on the products we offer. For example, as a result of our background screening application, Enhanced Background Checks, we are subject to the Fair Credit Reporting Act and other federal and state background reporting laws. Further, our status as a government contractor subjects us to federal government contracting regulations including the adherence to heightened equal employment opportunity requirements, maintaining an affirmative action plan and other federal regulations.

Data privacy has become a significant issue in the United States and in other countries. The regulatory framework for privacy issues worldwide is rapidly evolving and is likely to remain uncertain for the foreseeable future. Many federal, state and foreign government bodies and agencies have adopted or are considering adopting laws and regulations affecting or regarding the collection, use and disclosure of personal information. In the United States, these include, for example, rules and regulations promulgated under the authority of the Federal Trade Commission, the Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act of 1996, the Family Medical Leave Act of 1993, the ACA, state breach notification laws and state privacy laws, such as the California Consumer Privacy Act of 2018 (the “CCPA”), the California Privacy Rights Act (the “CPRA”) and the Illinois Biometric Information Privacy Act (the “IBIPA”). Further, because some of our clients have establishments internationally, the European Union’s General Data Protection Regulation (“GDPR”) and other foreign data privacy laws may impact our processing of certain client and employee information.

We voluntarily obtain third-party security examinations relating to our internal controls over financial reporting in accordance with System and Organization Controls Report, I (“SOC 1”). Our SOC 1 examination is conducted every six months by one of the four largest independent international auditing firms, and addresses, among other areas, our physical and environmental safeguards for production data centers, data availability and integrity procedures, change management procedures and logical security procedures. We also obtain third-party examinations relating to our internal controls over security and privacy in accordance with System and Organization Controls Report, II (“SOC 2”). Our SOC 2 examination is conducted every year by one of the four largest independent international auditing firms, and addresses, among other areas, internal controls around security, availability, processing integrity, confidentiality and privacy.

In April 2020, we renewed a certification based on ISO 9001:2015 criteria, a standard for the implementation of quality management processes published by ISO, covering our activities required to create and deliver our solution. This independent assessment of our conformity to the ISO 9001:2015 standard includes assessing the design and implementation of quality objectives to meet delivery standards on an ongoing basis. The certification is valid until April 2023, with continuing assessments taking place annually.

In January 2019, we obtained a certification based on ISO 22301:2012 criteria, a standard for implementing and managing an effective Business Continuity Management System (BCMS) published by ISO. This international standard for continuity management specifies requirements to plan, implement, operate and continually improve a documented management system to protect against, prepare for, respond to and recover from disruptive incidents when they arise. The certification is valid until January 2022, with continuing assessments taking place annually.

In February 2020, we renewed a certification based on ISO/IEC 27001:2013 criteria, a security standard for Information Security Management Systems published by ISO covering our production, quality assurance and implementation environments. This independent assessment of our conformity to the ISO 27001 standard includes assessing security risks, designing and implementing comprehensive security controls and adopting an information security management process to meet security needs on an ongoing basis. The certification is valid through February 2023, with continuing assessments taking place annually.

Intellectual Property

We rely on a combination of copyrights, trademarks, service marks, trade secret laws and contractual restrictions to establish and protect our intellectual property rights. We also have a number of registered and unregistered trademarks and will continue to evaluate the registration of additional trademarks as appropriate. We do not have any patents or patent applications pending.



Seasonality

Our revenues are seasonal in nature. Recurring revenues include revenues related to the annual processing of payroll forms, such as Form W-2 and Form 1099, and revenues from processing unscheduled payroll runs (such as bonuses) for our clients. Because payroll forms are typically processed in the first quarter of the year and many of our clients are also subject to ACA form filing requirements in the first quarter, first quarter revenues and margins are generally higher than in subsequent quarters. We anticipate that our revenues will continue to exhibit this seasonal pattern related to ACA form filings for so long as the ACA (or replacement legislation) includes employer reporting requirements. In addition, we often experience increased revenues during the fourth quarter due to unscheduled payroll runs for our clients that occur before the end of the year. Therefore, we expect the seasonality of our revenue cycle to decrease to the extent clients utilize more of our non-payroll applications.

Human Capital

As of December 31, 2020, we employed 4,218 people, substantially all of whom are full-time. Our human capital objectives include attracting, developing and retaining the best talent in the industry. We have been recognized both locally and nationally for providing our employees with an excellent work environment. We strive to provide a workplace that is free from harassment or discrimination, including harassment or discrimination involving race, color, sex, religion, gender, age, national origin, disability, gender identity or expression, sexual orientation, veteran or marital status. We believe that creating this kind of work environment is fundamental to fostering diversity.

Diversity and Inclusion

Our commitment to diversity, inclusion and belonging starts with our goal to attract, retain and develop a workforce that is diverse in background, knowledge, skill and experience. As of December 31, 2020, women represented 51% and self-identified racial and ethnic minorities represented 31% of the Company's workforce, respectively. Approximately 18% of our employees serve in a managerial role, defined as team leader or above. As of December 31, 2020, women held 47% and self-identified racial and ethnic minorities held 20% of the Company's managerial roles, respectively. We recognize Paycom plays an important part in the lives of our employees and strive to create an inclusive workplace where employees feel heard, valued and appreciated for who they are.

Training and Development

Through the use of our Paycom learning tool, we empower our employees by providing tailored learning paths in areas such as leadership, diversity and inclusion, technical skills and compliance. During 2020, our employees completed thousands of unique courses utilizing our Paycom learning tool.

We provide our sales force with an intensive ten-week training course. Our unique training program includes instruction in accounting, business metrics, application features and tax matters relevant to our target market and we believe it fosters loyalty and helps maintain our corporate culture. Our training continues for our sales force through weekly strategy sessions and leadership development training. Executive sales representatives are also required to attend quarterly conferences to share best practices and receive legal and business updates.

Health, Safety and Wellness

We believe that our employees are the summation of our successes, which is why we offer an excellent health and benefits program to our employees and their families. We offer our employees comprehensive health insurance as well as optional dental and vision coverage. Additionally, we provide our employees several opportunities to focus on physical, mental and financial wellness by maintaining a fully equipped on-site gym, 401(k) matching, an employee stock purchase plan, and paid vacation, holiday, family leave and sick leave, with numerous other benefits offered to our employees.

Beginning in February 2020, we took various actions in order to minimize the risk of COVID-19 to our employees, our clients, and the communities in which we operate, and in March 2020, we prohibited all business-related travel until further notice and began transitioning our employees to work-from-home arrangements. Our sales employees have been conducting all meetings with current and prospective clients virtually since March 2020, and we expect this practice to continue for the foreseeable future. As of December 31, 2020, 96% of our employees were working remotely. Despite having the majority of our workforce working remotely, we continue to maintain our commitment to ensuring our employees' health, safety and wellness. We have offered our employees online exercise classes and remote work resources and encourage employee feedback utilizing our Paycom surveys tool. Refer to "Impact of the COVID-19 Pandemic" included in Item 7. "Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations" for additional information about the impact that COVID-19 has had on our business.

Segment Information

We operate in a single operating segment and a single reporting segment. Operating segments are defined as components of an enterprise about which separate financial information is regularly evaluated by the chief operating decision maker function (which is

fulfilled by our chief executive officer) in deciding how to allocate resources and in assessing performance. Our chief executive officer allocates resources and assesses performance based upon financial information at the consolidated level. Since we operate in one operating segment, all required financial segment information is presented in the consolidated financial statements.

Available Information

Our internet address is www.paycom.com and our investor relations website is located at investors.paycom.com. Our Annual Reports on Form 10-K, Quarterly Reports on Form 10-Q, Current Reports on Form 8-K and amendments to those reports can be found on our investor relations website, free of charge, as soon as reasonably practicable after we electronically file such material with, or furnish it to, the SEC. Information contained on our website is not incorporated by reference into this Form 10-K. The SEC maintains a public website, www.sec.gov, which includes information about and the filings of issuers that file electronically with the SEC.

Item 1A. Risk Factors

The risk factors noted in this section and other factors noted throughout this Form 10-K, including those risks identified in Part II, Item 7, "Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations," describe examples of risks, uncertainties and events that may cause our actual results to differ materially from those contained in any forward-looking statement. If one or more of these risks or uncertainties materialize, or if underlying assumptions prove incorrect, actual outcomes may vary materially from those included in this Form 10-K.

Risks Related to Our Business

If our security measures are breached, or unauthorized access to our clients' or their employees' sensitive data is otherwise obtained, our solution may not be perceived as being secure, clients may reduce the use of or stop using our solution, our ability to attract new clients may be harmed and we may incur significant liabilities.

Our solution involves the collection, storage and transmission of clients' and their employees' confidential and proprietary information, including personal identifying information, as well as financial and payroll data. HCM software is often targeted in cyber-attacks, including computer viruses, worms, phishing attacks, malicious software programs and other information security breaches, which could result in the unauthorized release, gathering, monitoring, misuse, loss or destruction of our clients' sensitive data or otherwise disrupt our clients' or other third parties' business operations. If cybercriminals are able to circumvent our security measures, or if we are unable to detect an intrusion into our systems and contain such intrusion in a reasonable amount of time, our clients' sensitive data may be compromised.

Certain of our employees have access to sensitive information about our clients' employees. While we conduct background checks of our employees and limit access to systems and data, it is possible that one or more of these individuals may circumvent these controls, resulting in a security breach.

Although we have security measures in place to protect client information and prevent data loss and other security breaches, these measures could be breached as a result of third-party action, employee error, third-party or employee malfeasance or otherwise. Because the techniques used to obtain unauthorized access or to sabotage systems change frequently, we may not be able to anticipate these techniques and implement adequate preventative or protective measures. While we currently maintain a cyber liability insurance policy, cyber liability insurance may be inadequate or may not be available in the future on acceptable terms, or at all. In addition, our cyber liability insurance policy may not cover all claims made against us, and defending a suit, regardless of its merit, could be costly and divert management's attention from our business and operations.

Any actual or perceived breach of our security could damage our reputation, cause existing clients to discontinue the use of our solution, prevent us from attracting new clients, or subject us to third-party lawsuits, regulatory fines or other actions or liabilities, any of which could adversely affect our business, operating results or financial condition.

Any damage, failure or disruption of our SaaS network infrastructure or data centers could impair our ability to effectively provide our solution, harm our reputation and adversely affect our business.

Our SaaS network infrastructure is a critical part of our business operations. Our clients access our solution through standard web browsers, smart phones, tablets and other web-enabled devices and depend on us for fast and reliable access to our solution. We serve all of our clients from our three fully redundant data centers located in Oklahoma and Texas. Our SaaS network infrastructure and data centers are vulnerable to damage, failure and disruption.

In the future, we may experience issues with our computing and communications infrastructure or data centers caused by the following factors:

- human error;

- telecommunications failures or outages from third-party providers;
- computer viruses or cyber-attacks;
- break-ins or other security breaches;
- acts of terrorism, sabotage, intentional acts of vandalism or other misconduct;
- tornadoes, fires, earthquakes, hurricanes, floods and other natural disasters;
- power loss; and
- other unforeseen interruptions or damages.

If our SaaS network infrastructure or our clients' ability to access our solution is interrupted, client and employee data from recent transactions may be permanently lost, and we could be exposed to significant claims by clients, particularly if the access interruption is associated with problems in the timely delivery of funds payable to employees or tax authorities. Further, any adverse changes in service levels at our data centers resulting from damage to or failure of our data centers could result in disruptions in our services. Any significant instances of system downtime or performance problems at our data centers could negatively affect our reputation and ability to attract new clients, prevent us from gaining new or additional business from our current clients, or cause our current clients to terminate their use of our solution, any of which would adversely impact our revenues. In addition, if our network infrastructure and data centers fail to support increased capacity due to growth in our business, our clients may experience interruptions in the availability of our solution. Such interruptions may reduce our revenues, cause us to issue refunds to clients or adversely affect our retention of existing clients, any of which could have a negative impact on our business, operating results or financial condition.

If we are not able to develop enhancements and new applications, keep pace with technological developments or respond to future disruptive technologies, we might not remain competitive and our business could be adversely affected.

Our continued success will depend on our ability to adapt and innovate. In order to attract new clients and increase revenues from existing clients, we need to enhance, add new features to and improve our existing applications and introduce new applications. The success of any enhancements or new features and applications depends on several factors, including timely completion and introduction and market acceptance. We may expend significant time and resources developing and pursuing sales of a particular enhancement or application that may not result in revenues in the anticipated time frame or at all, or may not result in revenue growth sufficient to offset increased expenses. Further, changing legal and regulatory requirements may delay the development or introduction of enhancements or new applications or render certain of our applications obsolete. If we are unable to successfully develop enhancements, new features or new applications to meet client needs, our business and operating results could be adversely affected.

In addition, because our applications are designed to operate on a variety of network, hardware and software platforms using internet tools and protocols, we must continuously modify and enhance our applications to keep pace with changes in internet-related hardware, software, communication, browser and database technologies. If we are unable to respond in a timely and cost-effective manner to these rapid technological developments, our current and future applications may become less marketable and less competitive or even obsolete.

Our success is also subject to the risk of future disruptive technologies, such as artificial intelligence and machine learning. If new technologies emerge that are able to deliver HCM solutions at lower prices, more efficiently or more conveniently, such technologies could adversely impact our ability to compete.

The market in which we participate is highly competitive, and if we do not compete effectively, our business, operating results or financial condition could be adversely affected.

The market for HCM software is highly competitive, rapidly evolving and fragmented. We expect competition to intensify in the future with the introduction of new technologies and new market entrants. Many of our current and potential competitors are larger and have greater brand name recognition, longer operating histories, more established relationships in the industry and significantly greater financial, technical and marketing resources than we do. As a result, some of these competitors may be able to:

- adapt more rapidly to new or emerging technologies and changes in client requirements;
- develop superior products or services, gain greater market acceptance and expand their product and service offerings more efficiently or rapidly;

- offer products and services that we may not offer individually or at all, or bundle products and services in a manner that provides them with a price advantage;

- establish and maintain partnerships with third parties that enhance and expand their product offering to business clients and employees;
- take advantage of acquisition and other opportunities for expansion more readily;
- maintain a lower cost basis;
- adopt more aggressive pricing policies and devote greater resources to the promotion, marketing and sale of their products and services; and
- devote greater resources to the research and development of their products and services.

Some of our principal competitors offer their products or services at a lower price, which has resulted in pricing pressures. Similarly, some competitors offer different billing terms, which has resulted in pressures on our billing terms. If we are unable to maintain our pricing levels and our billing terms, our operating results would be negatively impacted. In addition, pricing pressures and increased competition generally could result in reduced sales, reduced margins, losses or the failure of our solution to maintain widespread market acceptance, any of which could adversely affect our business, operating results or financial condition.

We compete with firms that provide HCM solutions by various means. Many providers continue to deliver legacy enterprise software, but as demand for greater flexibility and access to information grows, we believe there will be increased competition in the delivery of HCM cloud-based solutions by other SaaS providers. Our competitors offer HCM solutions that may overlap with one, several or all categories of applications and include companies such as Automatic Data Processing, Inc., Ceridian HCM, Inc., Cornerstone OnDemand, Inc., Intuit, Inc., Insperity, Inc., Oracle Corporation, Paychex, Inc., Paylocity Holding Corporation, Paycor Inc., SAP SE, ServiceNow, Inc., Ultimate Kronos Group, Workday, Inc. and other local and regional providers.

Competition in the HCM solutions market is primarily based on service responsiveness, application quality and reputation, breadth of service and product offering and price. Many of our competitors have established marketing relationships, access to larger client bases and major distribution agreements with consultants, software vendors and distributors. In addition, some competitors may offer software that addresses one or a limited number of HCM functions at a lower price point or with greater depth than our solution. Further, some potential clients, particularly large enterprises, may elect to develop their own internal solutions. If we are unable to compete effectively, our business, operating results or financial condition could be adversely affected.

Our business, operating results or financial condition could be adversely affected if our clients are not satisfied with our deployment or technical support services, or if our solution fails to perform properly.

Our business depends on our ability to satisfy our clients, both with respect to our applications and the technical support provided to help our clients use the applications that address the needs of their businesses. We use our in-house deployment personnel to implement and configure our solution and provide support to our clients. If a client is not satisfied with the quality of our solution, the applications delivered or the support provided, we could incur additional costs to address the situation, our profitability might be negatively affected, and the client's dissatisfaction with our deployment or support service could harm our ability to sell additional applications to that client. In addition, our sales process is highly dependent on the reputation of our solution and applications and on positive recommendations from our existing clients. Our clients have no obligation to continue to use our applications, and may choose not to continue to use our applications at the same or higher level of service, if at all. Moreover, our clients generally have the right to cancel their agreements with us for any or no reason by providing 30 days' prior written notice. In the past, some of our clients have elected not to continue to use our applications. Any failure to maintain high-quality technical support, or a market perception that we do not maintain high-quality technical support, could adversely affect client retention, our reputation, our ability to sell our applications to existing and prospective clients, and, as a result, our business, operating results or financial condition.

Further, our solution is inherently complex and may in the future contain, or develop, undetected defects or errors. Any defects in our applications could adversely affect our reputation, impair our ability to sell our applications in the future and result in significant costs to us. The costs incurred in correcting any application defects may be substantial and could adversely affect our business, operating results or financial condition. Any defects in functionality or defects that cause interruptions in the availability of our applications could result in:

- loss or delayed market acceptance and sales of our applications;
- termination of service agreements or loss of clients;

- credits, refunds or other liability to clients, including reimbursements for any fees or penalties assessed by regulatory agencies;
- breach of contract, breach of warranty or indemnification claims against us, which may result in litigation;
- diversion of development and service resources;

- increased scrutiny of our solution from regulatory agencies; and
- injury to our reputation.

Because of the large amount of data that we collect and manage, it is possible that hardware failures or errors in our applications could result in data loss or corruption or cause the information that we collect to be incomplete or contain inaccuracies that our clients regard as significant. Our clients might assert claims against us in the future alleging that they suffered damages due to a defect, error, or other failure of our solution. Our errors and omissions insurance may be inadequate or may not be available in the future on acceptable terms, or at all. In addition, our policy may not cover all claims made against us, and defending a suit, regardless of its merit, could be costly and divert management's attention. Any failures in the performance of our solution could harm our reputation and our ability to retain existing clients and attract new clients, which would have an adverse impact on our business, operating results or financial condition.

The market for our solution among large companies may be limited if these companies demand customized features and functions that we do not offer.

Prospective clients, especially larger companies, may require customized features and functions unique to their business processes that we do not offer. In order to ensure we meet these requirements, we may devote a significant amount of support and service resources to larger prospective clients, increasing the cost and time required to complete sales with no guarantee that these prospective clients will adopt our solution. Further, we may not be successful in implementing any customized features or functions. If prospective clients require customized features or functions that we do not offer, or that would be difficult for them to deploy themselves, the market for our solution will be more limited and our business could be adversely affected.

We are dependent on the continued service of our key executives and, if we fail to retain such key executives, our business could be adversely affected.

We believe that our success depends in part on the continued services of our senior management team, consisting of Chad Richison, Craig E. Boelte, Jeffrey D. York, Jon Evans and Bradley S. Smith. Our business could be adversely affected if we fail to retain these key executives. Although the employment arrangements of certain of our key executives contain non-competition restrictions, our business could nonetheless be adversely affected if a key executive leaves Paycom and attempts to compete with us. In addition, we have not purchased key person life insurance on any members of our senior management team.

If we are unable to attract and retain qualified personnel, including software developers and skilled IT, sales, marketing and operational personnel, our ability to develop and market new and existing products and, in turn, increase our revenue and profitability could be adversely affected.

Our future success is dependent on our ability to continue to enhance and introduce new applications. As a result, we are heavily dependent on our ability to attract and retain qualified software developers and IT personnel with the requisite education, background and industry experience. In addition, to continue to execute our growth strategy, we must also attract and retain qualified sales, marketing and operational personnel capable of supporting a larger and more diverse client base. The software industry is characterized by a high level of employee mobility and aggressive recruiting among competitors. This competition for qualified personnel may be amplified by new immigration laws or policies that could limit software companies' ability to recruit internationally. Although such changes in immigration laws or policies would not have a significant direct impact on our workforce, the ensuing increase in demand for software developers and IT personnel could impair our ability to attract or retain skilled employees and/or significantly increase our costs to do so. Furthermore, identifying and recruiting qualified personnel and training them in the use of our applications requires significant time, expense and attention, and it can take a substantial amount of time before our employees are fully trained and productive. The loss of the services of a significant number of employees could be disruptive to our development efforts, which may adversely affect our business by causing us to lose clients, increase operating expenses or divert management's attention to recruit replacements for the departed employees.

The failure to develop and maintain our brand cost-effectively could have an adverse effect on our business.

We believe that developing and maintaining widespread awareness of our brand in a cost-effective manner is critical to achieving widespread acceptance of our solution and is an important element in attracting new clients and retaining existing clients. Successful promotion of our brand depends largely on the effectiveness of our marketing efforts and on our ability to provide reliable and useful applications at competitive prices. Brand promotion activities, including increased spending on our national media campaigns, may not yield increased revenues, and even if they do, any increased revenues may not offset the expenses incurred in building our brand. If we fail to successfully promote and maintain our brand, or incur substantial expenses in an unsuccessful attempt to promote and maintain our brand, we may fail to attract enough new clients or retain our existing clients to the extent necessary to realize a sufficient return on our brand-building efforts, which could have an adverse effect on our business.

If we fail to adequately protect our proprietary rights, our competitive advantage could be impaired and we may lose valuable assets, generate reduced revenues or incur costly litigation to protect our rights.

Our success is dependent in part upon our intellectual property. We rely on a combination of copyrights, trademarks, service marks, trade secret laws and contractual restrictions to establish and to protect our intellectual property rights in the United States and in foreign jurisdictions. However, the steps we take to protect our intellectual property may be inadequate. We will not be able to protect our intellectual property if we are unable to enforce our rights or if we do not detect unauthorized use of our intellectual property. Despite our precautions, it may be possible for unauthorized third parties to copy our applications and use information that we regard as proprietary to create products or services that compete with ours.

We may be required to spend significant resources to monitor and protect our intellectual property. We have been involved in litigation in the past and litigation may be necessary in the future to protect and enforce our intellectual property rights and to protect our trade secrets. Such litigation could be costly, time-consuming and distracting to management and could result in the impairment or loss of portions of our intellectual property. Furthermore, our efforts to enforce our intellectual property rights may be met with defenses, counterclaims and countersuits attacking the validity and enforceability of our intellectual property rights. We may not be able to secure, protect and enforce our intellectual property rights or control access to, and the distribution of, our solution and proprietary information, which could adversely affect our business.

We may be sued by third parties for alleged infringement of their proprietary rights.

Considerable intellectual property development activity exists in our industry, and we expect that software developers will increasingly be subject to infringement claims as the number of applications and competitors grows and the functionality of applications in different industry segments overlaps. Our competitors, as well as a number of other entities and individuals, may own or claim to own intellectual property in technology areas relating to our solution or applications. In addition, we may increasingly be subject to trademark infringement claims as our presence grows in the marketplace. From time to time, third parties have asserted and may in the future assert that we are infringing on their intellectual property rights, and we may be found to be infringing upon such rights. A claim of infringement may also be made relating to technology that we acquire or license from third parties. However, we may be unaware of the intellectual property rights of others that may cover, or may be alleged to cover, some or all of our solution, applications or brands.

The outcome of litigation is inherently unpredictable and, as a result, any future litigation or claim of infringement could (i) cause us to enter into an unfavorable royalty or license agreement, pay ongoing royalties or require that we comply with other unfavorable terms, (ii) require us to discontinue the sale of our solution or applications, (iii) require us to indemnify our clients or third-party service providers or (iv) require us to expend additional development resources to redesign our solution or applications. Any of these outcomes could harm our business. Even if we were to prevail, any litigation regarding our intellectual property could be costly and time consuming and divert the attention of our management and key personnel from our business and operations.

The use of open source software in our applications may expose us to additional risks and harm our intellectual property rights.

Some of our applications use software covered by open source licenses. From time to time, there have been claims challenging the ownership of open source software against companies that incorporate such software into their products or applications. As a result, we could be subject to suits by parties claiming ownership of what we believe to be open source software. Litigation could be costly for us to defend, have a negative effect on our operating results and financial condition or require us to devote additional development resources to change our applications. In addition, if we were to combine our applications with open source software in a certain manner, we could, under certain of the open source licenses, be required to release the source code of our applications. If we inappropriately use open source software, we may be required to redesign our applications, discontinue the sale of our applications or take other remedial actions, which could adversely impact our business, operating results or financial condition.

We employ third-party licensed software for use in our applications and the inability to maintain these licenses or errors in the software we license could result in increased costs or reduced service levels, which could adversely affect our business.

Our applications incorporate certain third-party software obtained under licenses from other companies. We anticipate that we will continue to rely on such third-party software and development tools from third parties in the future. Although we believe that there are commercially reasonable alternatives to the third-party software we currently license, this may not always be the case, or it may be difficult or costly to replace. In addition, incorporating the software used in our applications with new third-party software may require significant work and substantial investment of our time and resources. Also, to the extent that our applications depend upon the successful operation of third-party software in conjunction with our software, any undetected errors or defects in this third-party software could prevent the deployment or impair the functionality of our applications, delay new application introductions, result in a failure of our applications and harm our reputation.

We may acquire other businesses, applications or technologies, which could divert our management's attention, result in additional dilution to our stockholders and otherwise disrupt our operations and harm our operating results.

In the future, we may seek to acquire or invest in businesses, applications or technologies that we believe complement or expand our applications, enhance our technical capabilities or otherwise offer growth opportunities. The pursuit of potential acquisitions may divert the attention of management and cause us to incur expenses in identifying, investigating and pursuing suitable acquisitions, whether or not they are ultimately consummated.

We do not have any experience in acquiring other businesses. If we acquire additional businesses, we may not be able to integrate the acquired personnel, operations and technologies successfully or to effectively manage the combined business following the acquisition. We also may not achieve the anticipated benefits from the acquired business due to a number of factors, including:

- the inability to integrate or benefit from acquired applications or services in a profitable manner;
- unanticipated costs or liabilities associated with the acquisition;
- the incurrence of acquisition-related costs;
- difficulty integrating the accounting systems, operations and personnel of the acquired business;
- difficulty and additional expenses associated with supporting legacy products and hosting infrastructure of the acquired business;
- difficulty converting the clients of the acquired business onto our solution, including disparities in the revenues, licensing, support or services of the acquired company;
- diversion of management's attention from other business concerns;
- harm to our existing relationships with clients as a result of the acquisition;
- the potential loss of key employees;
- the use of resources that are needed in other parts of our business; and
- the use of substantial portions of our available cash to consummate the acquisition.

In addition, a significant portion of the purchase price of any companies we acquire may be allocated to acquired goodwill and other intangible assets, which must be assessed for impairment at least annually. In the future, if our acquisitions do not yield expected returns, we may be required to take charges to our operating results based on this impairment assessment process, which could harm our results of operations. Acquisitions could also result in issuances of equity securities or the incurrence of debt, which would result in dilution to our stockholders.

Our business depends in part on the success of our relationships with third parties.

We rely on third-party couriers, financial and accounting processing systems, and various financial institutions, to deliver payroll checks and tax forms, perform financial services in connection with our applications, such as providing automated clearing house ("ACH") and wire transfers as part of our payroll and tax payment services and to provide technology and content support, manufacture

time clocks and process background checks. We anticipate that we will continue to depend on various third-party relationships in order to grow our business, provide technology and content support, manufacture time clocks, process background checks and deliver payroll checks and tax forms. Identifying, negotiating and documenting relationships with these third parties and integrating third-party content and technology requires significant time and resources. Our agreements with third parties typically are non-exclusive and do not prohibit them from working with our competitors. In addition, these third parties may not perform as expected under our agreements, and we may have disagreements or disputes with such third parties, which could negatively affect our

brand and reputation. A global economic slowdown could also adversely affect the businesses of our third-party providers, hindering their ability to provide the services on which we rely. Further, a disruption of the Federal Reserve Bank's services, including ACH processing, could negatively affect our payroll and expense reimbursement services by delaying direct deposits and other financial transactions across the United States. If we are unsuccessful in establishing or maintaining our relationships with these third parties, our ability to compete in the marketplace or to grow our revenues could be impaired and our business, operating results or financial condition could be adversely affected. Even if we are successful, these relationships may not result in improved operating results.

Because our long-term success may depend, in part, on our ability to expand the sales of our solution to clients located outside of the United States, our business could be subject to risks associated with international operations.

An element of our growth strategy is to expand our operations and client base. To date, we have not engaged in any operations outside of the United States. If we decide to expand our operations into international markets, it will require significant resources and management attention and will subject us to regulatory, economic and political risks that are different from those in the United States. Because of our lack of experience with international operations, we cannot ensure that our international expansion efforts will be successful, and the impact of such expansion efforts may adversely affect our business, operating results or financial condition.

Legal and Regulatory Risks

Changes in laws, government regulations and policies could have a material adverse effect on our business and results of operations.

Many of our applications are designed to assist our clients in complying with government regulations that continually change. The introduction of new regulatory requirements, or new interpretations of existing laws or regulations, could increase our cost of doing business. For example, there have been and may continue to be a significant number of new laws and regulations promulgated by federal, state and local governments following the outbreak of the COVID-19 pandemic. We have expended additional resources and incurred additional costs in addressing the regulatory requirements applicable to us and our clients. More generally, changing regulatory requirements may make the introduction of new applications and enhancements more costly or more time-consuming than we currently anticipate or could prevent the introduction of new applications and enhancements by us altogether. Changes in laws, regulations or policies could also affect the extent and type of benefits employers are required, or may choose, to provide employees or the amount and type of taxes employers and employees are required to pay. Such changes could reduce or eliminate the need for certain of our existing applications or services, which would result in decreased revenues. Further, we may spend time and money developing new applications and enhancements that, due to regulatory changes, become unnecessary prior to being released. In addition, any failure to educate and assist our clients with respect to new or revised legislation that impacts them could have an adverse effect on our reputation, and any failure to modify our applications or develop new applications in a timely fashion in response to regulatory changes could have an adverse effect on our business and results of operations. Additionally, new regulations or changes to existing regulations could be unclear, difficult to interpret or conflict with other applicable regulations. Our or our clients' failure to comply with new or modified laws or regulations could result in financial penalties, legal proceedings or reputational harm. Finally, a negative audit or other investigations by the U.S. Government could adversely affect our ability to receive U.S. Government contracts and our future operating performance, and could result in financial or reputational harm.

In addition, federal, state and foreign government bodies or agencies have in the past adopted, and may in the future adopt, laws or regulations affecting the use of the internet as a commercial medium. Changes in these laws or regulations could require us to modify our applications. Further, government agencies or private organizations may impose taxes, fees or other charges for accessing the internet or commerce conducted via the internet. These laws or charges could limit the growth of internet-related commerce or communications generally or could result in reductions in the demand for internet-based applications such as ours.

Privacy concerns and laws or other regulations may reduce the effectiveness of our applications.

Our applications are subject to various complex laws and regulations on the federal, state and local levels, including those governing data security and privacy, which have become significant issues globally. The regulatory framework for privacy issues is rapidly evolving and is likely to remain uncertain for the foreseeable future. Many federal, state and foreign government bodies and agencies have adopted or are considering adopting laws and regulations regarding the collection, use and disclosure of personal information. In the United States, these include rules and regulations promulgated under the authority of the Federal Trade Commission, the Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act of 1996, the Family Medical Leave Act of 1993, the ACA, federal and state labor and employment laws, and state data breach notification laws and state privacy laws, such as the New York Stop Hacks and Improve Electronic Data Security (SHIELD) Act, the IBIPA, the CCPA and the CPRA, which expands upon the CCPA and was passed in the recent California election in November 2020. The IBIPA includes a private right of action for persons who are aggrieved by violations of the IBIPA. The CCPA provides consumers with a private right of action if covered companies suffer a data breach related to their failure to implement reasonable security measures. The CCPA and CPRA give California consumers certain rights to be

informed of and delete the personal information that we hold, similar to those provided by the European Union's GDPR. Our customers and other users may seek assurances of compliance with CCPA, CRPA, GDPR, and other privacy

laws from us as a service provider and data processor on their behalf. Further, because some of our clients have establishments internationally, the GDPR and other foreign data privacy laws may impact our processing of certain client and employee information. Failure to comply with data protection and privacy laws and regulations could result in regulatory scrutiny and increased exposure to the risk of litigation or the imposition of consent orders or civil and criminal penalties, including fines, which could have an adverse effect on our results of operations or financial condition. Moreover, allegations of non-compliance, whether or not true, could be costly, time consuming, distracting to management, and cause reputational harm.

In addition, there are a number of other legislative proposals worldwide, including in the United States at both the federal and state level, that could impose additional and potentially conflicting obligations in areas affecting our business. Newly-passed legislative and regulatory initiatives may adversely affect the ability of our clients to process, handle, store, use and transmit demographic and personal information from their employees, which could reduce demand for our solution.

In addition to government regulation, privacy advocates and industry groups may propose and adopt new and different self-regulatory standards. Because the interpretation and application of many privacy and data protection laws are still uncertain, it is possible that these laws may be interpreted and applied in a manner that is inconsistent with our existing data management practices or the features of our solution. Any failure to comply with government regulations that apply to our applications, including privacy and data protection laws, could subject us to liability. In addition to the possibility of fines, lawsuits and other claims, we could be required to fundamentally change our business activities and practices or modify our solution, which could have an adverse effect on our business, operating results or financial condition. Any inability to adequately address privacy concerns and claims, even if unfounded, or inability to comply with applicable privacy or data protection laws, regulations and policies, could result in additional cost and liability to us, damage to our reputation, reductions in our sales and other adverse effects on our business, operating results or financial condition.

Furthermore, privacy concerns may cause our clients' employees to resist providing the personal data necessary to allow our clients and their employees to use our applications effectively. Even the perception of privacy concerns, whether or not valid, may inhibit market adoption of our applications in certain industries.

The adoption of new, or adverse interpretations of existing, state and federal money transmitter or money services business statutes could subject us to additional regulation and related expenses and require changes to our business.

The adoption of new money transmitter or money services business statutes in jurisdictions, changes in regulators' interpretation of existing state and federal money transmitter or money services business statutes or regulations, or disagreements by regulatory authorities with our interpretation of such statutes or regulations, could subject us to registration or licensing or limit business activities until we are appropriately licensed. These occurrences could also require changes to the manner in which we conduct certain aspects of our business or invest client funds, which could adversely impact the amount of interest income we receive from investing client funds before such funds are remitted to the appropriate taxing authorities and accounts designated by our clients.

While we maintain that we are not a money services business or money transmitter, we have adopted an anti-money laundering ("AML") compliance program to mitigate the risk of our application being used for illegal or illicit activity and to help detect and prevent fraud. Our AML compliance program is designed to foster trust in our application and services.

We are registered as a "money services business" in one jurisdiction and intend to apply for licenses in others. Should other state or federal regulators make a determination that we have operated as an unlicensed money services business or money transmitter, we could be subject to civil and criminal fines, penalties, costs of registration, legal fees, reputational damage or other negative consequences, all of which may have an adverse effect on our business operating results or financial condition.

Our business and operations are experiencing rapid growth and organizational change. If we fail to manage such growth and change effectively, we may be unable to execute our business plan, maintain high levels of service or adequately address competitive challenges.

We have experienced, and may continue to experience, rapid growth in our headcount and operations, which has placed, and may continue to place, significant demands on our management, operational and financial resources. We have also experienced significant growth in the number of clients and transactions and the amount of client and employee data that our infrastructure supports. As a result, our organizational structure and recording systems and procedures are becoming more complex as we improve our operational, financial and management controls. Our success depends, in part, on our ability to manage this growth and organizational change effectively. To manage the expected growth of our headcount and operations, we must continue to improve our operational, financial and management controls and our reporting systems and procedures. The failure to effectively manage growth could result in declines in the quality of, or client satisfaction with, our applications, increases in costs, difficulties or delays in introducing new applications or other operational difficulties, any of which could adversely affect our business by impairing our ability to retain and attract clients or sell additional applications to our existing clients.

Further, we need to continue to expand our inside and outside sales force and support team members in order to grow our client base and increase our revenues. Our ability to add additional offices may be constrained by the COVID-19 pandemic, the willingness and availability of qualified personnel to staff and manage any new offices and our success in recruiting and training sales personnel in those new offices. If our expansion efforts are unsuccessful, our business, operating results or financial condition could be adversely affected.

Adverse tax laws or regulations could be enacted or existing laws could be applied to us or our clients, which could increase the costs of our solution and applications and could adversely affect our business, operating results or financial condition.

As a vendor of services, we are ordinarily held responsible by taxing authorities for collecting and paying any applicable sales or other similar taxes. Additionally, the application of federal, state and local tax laws to services provided electronically like ours is evolving. New income, sales, use or other tax laws, statutes, rules, regulations or ordinances could be enacted at any time (possibly with retroactive effect), and could be applied solely or disproportionately to services and applications provided over the internet. These enactments could adversely affect our sales activity, due to the inherent cost increase the taxes would represent, and ultimately could adversely affect our business, operating results or financial condition.

Each state has different rules and regulations governing sales and use taxes, and these rules and regulations are subject to varying interpretations that change over time. We review these rules and regulations periodically and, when we believe we are subject to sales and use taxes in a particular state, we may voluntarily engage state tax authorities in order to determine how to comply with that state's rules and regulations. We cannot ensure that we will not be subject to sales and use taxes or related penalties for past sales in states where we currently believe no such taxes are required.

In addition, existing tax laws, statutes, rules, regulations or ordinances could be interpreted, changed, modified or applied adversely to us (possibly with retroactive effect), which could require us or our clients to pay additional tax amounts, as well as require us or our clients to pay fines or penalties and substantial interest for past amounts. If we are unsuccessful in collecting such taxes from our clients, we could be held liable for such costs, thereby adversely affecting our business, operating results or financial condition. Additionally, the imposition of such taxes on us would effectively increase the cost of our software and services we provide to clients and would likely have a negative impact on our ability to retain existing clients or to gain new clients in the jurisdictions in which such taxes are imposed.

The modification or repeal of certain provisions of the ACA could have an adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations.

We generate ACA-related revenues (i) on an annual basis in connection with processing and filing Forms 1094 and 1095 on behalf of clients and (ii) from clients who have purchased our Enhanced ACA application as part of the fixed, bundled price charged per billing period. The modification or repeal of certain provisions of the ACA could harm our business, operating results and financial condition. If the ACA is modified to eliminate the employer reporting requirements, or if the ACA is repealed and replaced with new legislation that does not include similar employer reporting requirements, we will no longer generate revenues in connection with processing and filing Forms 1094 and 1095 on behalf of clients. While we generally do not track our revenues on an application-by-application basis (because applications are often sold in various groupings and configurations for a single price), we estimate that, if the ACA is not modified or repealed, revenues from our Enhanced ACA application and ACA forms filings business will represent approximately 3% of total projected revenues for the year ending December 31, 2021. Further, uncertainty regarding the potential future modification, repeal or replacement of the ACA could adversely affect our ability to sell our Enhanced ACA application to new clients.



Industry and Financial Risks

Our financial results may fluctuate due to many factors, some of which may be beyond our control.

Our results of operations, including our revenues, costs of revenues, administrative expenses, operating income, cash flow and deferred revenue, may vary significantly in the future, and the results of any one period should not be relied upon as an indication of future performance. Fluctuations in our financial results may negatively impact the value of our common stock. Our financial results may fluctuate as a result of a variety of factors, many of which are outside of our control, and as a result, may not fully reflect the underlying performance of our business. Factors that may cause our financial results to fluctuate from period to period include, without limitation:

- our ability to attract new clients or sell additional applications to our existing clients;
- the number of new clients and their employees, as compared to the number of existing clients and their employees in a particular period;
- the mix of clients between small, mid-sized and large organizations;
- the extent to which we retain existing clients and the expansion or contraction of our relationships with them;
- the mix of applications sold during a period;
- changes in our pricing policies or those of our competitors;
- seasonal factors affecting payroll processing, demand for our applications or potential clients' purchasing decisions;
- the amount and timing of operating expenses, including those related to the maintenance and expansion of our business, operations and infrastructure;
- the timing and success of new applications introduced by us and the timing of expenses related to the development of new applications and technologies;
- the timing and success of current and new competitive products and services offered by our competitors;
- economic conditions affecting our clients, including their ability to outsource HCM solutions and hire employees;
- changes in laws, regulations or policies affecting our clients' legal obligations and, as a result, demand for certain applications;
- changes in the competitive dynamics of our industry, including consolidation among competitors or clients;
- our ability to manage our existing business and future growth, including expenses related to our data centers and the expansion of such data centers and the addition of new offices;
- the effects and expenses of acquisition of third-party technologies or businesses and any potential future charges for impairment of goodwill resulting from those acquisitions;
- business disruptions caused by widespread public health crises (such as the COVID-19 pandemic), natural disasters, such as tornadoes, hurricanes, fires, earthquakes and floods, acts of war, terrorism, or other catastrophic events;
- network outages or security breaches; and
- general economic, industry and market conditions.

Certain of our operating results and financial metrics may be difficult to predict as a result of seasonality.

We have historically experienced seasonality in our revenues because a significant portion of our recurring revenues relate to the annual processing of payroll forms such as Form W-2 and Form 1099 and the annual processing and filing of ACA-related forms.

Because these forms are typically processed in the first quarter of the year, first quarter revenues are generally higher than revenues in subsequent quarters. In addition, unscheduled payroll runs at the end of the year (such as bonuses) often result in increased revenues in the fourth quarter. We expect this seasonality to continue in the future, although the repeal or modification of the ACA could have an impact on the seasonality of our revenues. Seasonal fluctuations in certain of our operating results and financial metrics may make such results and metrics difficult to predict.

Our outstanding indebtedness is subject to certain operating and financial covenants that may restrict our business and financing activities and may adversely affect our cash flow and our ability to operate our business.

We have incurred indebtedness to fund certain construction projects at our corporate headquarters. Pursuant to the terms of our outstanding indebtedness, we may not, subject to certain exceptions:

- incur additional debt;
- create or permit the existence of additional liens on our assets;
- permit certain fundamental changes, including a merger with any persons;
- make investments in and acquisitions of (or acquisitions of substantially all of the assets of) any person;
- enter into transactions with affiliates other than in the ordinary course of business on an arm's-length basis;
- make any distributions during an event of default, or any other distributions in excess of \$50 million prior to demonstrating pro forma compliance with certain financial covenants;
- make any change in the basis upon which our financial statements are prepared;
- enter into any sale and leaseback transaction; or
- amend, modify, or waive any of our organizational documents in a manner that would be adverse to our lenders.

In addition, we are required to maintain a fixed charge coverage ratio of earnings before interest, taxes, depreciation and amortization ("EBITDA") to fixed charges (defined as current maturities of long-term debt, interest expense, rent expense and distributions) of not less than 1.25 to 1.0 and a funded indebtedness (defined as total indebtedness less accounts payable, accrued expenses and deferred revenues) to EBITDA of not greater than 2.0 to 1.0. The operating and financial covenants in the loan agreements relating to our outstanding indebtedness, as well as any future financing agreements that we may enter into, may restrict our ability to finance our operations, engage in business activities or expand or fully pursue our business strategies. We may also be required to use a substantial portion of our cash flows to pay principal and interest on our debt, which would reduce the amount of money available for operations, working capital, expansion, or other general corporate purposes.

Our ability to meet our expenses and debt obligations and comply with the operating and financial covenants may be affected by financial, business, economic, regulatory and other factors beyond our control. We may be unable to control many of these factors and comply with these covenants. A breach of any of the covenants under our loan agreements could result in an event of default, which could cause all of our outstanding indebtedness to become immediately due and payable.

If our goodwill or other intangible assets become impaired, we may be required to record a significant charge to earnings.

We are required to test goodwill for impairment at least annually or earlier if events or changes in circumstances indicate the carrying value may not be recoverable. As of December 31, 2020, we had recorded a total of \$51.9 million of goodwill and \$0.3 million of other intangible assets. An adverse change in domestic or global market conditions, particularly if such change has the effect of changing one of our critical assumptions or estimates made in connection with the impairment testing of goodwill or intangible assets, could result in a change to the estimation of fair value that could result in an impairment charge to our goodwill or other intangible assets. Any such material charges may have a negative impact on our operating results or financial condition.

We may pay employees and taxing authorities amounts due for a payroll period before a client's electronic funds transfers are finally settled to our account. If client payments are rejected by banking institutions or otherwise fail to clear into our accounts, we may require additional sources of short-term liquidity and our operating results could be adversely affected.

Our payroll processing application moves significant funds from the account of a client to employees and relevant taxing authorities. For larger funding amounts, we require clients to transfer the funds to us via fed wire. For smaller funding amounts, we debit a client's account prior to any disbursement on its behalf, and due to ACH banking regulations, funds previously credited could be reversed under certain circumstances and time frames after our payment of amounts due to employees and taxing and other regulatory authorities. There is therefore a risk that the employer's funds will be insufficient to cover the amounts we have already paid on its behalf. While such shortage and accompanying financial exposure has only occurred in very limited circumstances in the past, should clients default on their payment obligations in the future, we might be required to advance substantial funds to cover such obligations. In

such an event, we may be required to seek additional sources of short-term liquidity, which may not be available on reasonable terms, if at all, and our operating results and our liquidity could be adversely affected and our banking relationships could be harmed.

If we are unable to maintain effective internal control over financial reporting, investors may lose confidence in the accuracy and completeness of our financial reports and the market price of our common stock may be negatively affected.

As a public company, we are required to maintain internal control over financial reporting to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements. Management must evaluate and furnish a report on the effectiveness of our internal control over financial reporting as of the end of each fiscal year, and our auditors must attest to the effectiveness of our internal control over financial reporting.

If we have a material weakness in our internal control over financial reporting, we may not detect errors on a timely basis and our financial statements may be materially misstated. If we identify material weaknesses in our internal control over financial reporting or if our independent registered public accounting firm is unable to express an opinion as to the effectiveness of our internal control over financial reporting, investors may lose confidence in the accuracy and completeness of our financial reports and/or we could become subject to investigations by the New York Stock Exchange (the “NYSE”), the SEC, or other regulatory authorities and the market price of our common stock could be negatively affected.

Our actual operating results may differ significantly from our guidance.

We have released, and may continue to release, guidance in our earnings conference calls, earnings releases, or otherwise, regarding our future performance, which represents our estimates as of the date of release. This guidance, which includes forward-looking statements, has been and will be based on projections prepared by our management. These projections are not prepared with a view toward compliance with published guidelines of the American Institute of Certified Public Accountants, and neither our registered public accountants nor any other independent expert or outside party compiles or examines the projections. Accordingly, no such person expresses any opinion or any other form of assurance with respect to the projections.

Projections are based upon a number of assumptions and estimates that, while presented with numerical specificity, are inherently subject to significant business, economic, and competitive uncertainties and contingencies, many of which are beyond our control. Projections are also based upon specific assumptions with respect to future business decisions, some of which will change. The principal reason that we release guidance is to provide a basis for our management to discuss our business outlook with analysts and investors. We do not accept any responsibility for any projections or reports published by any third parties.

Guidance is necessarily speculative in nature, and it can be expected that some or all of the assumptions underlying the guidance furnished by us will vary significantly from actual results. Accordingly, our guidance is only an estimate of what management believes is realizable as of the date of release. Actual results may vary from our guidance and the variations may be material. In light of the foregoing, investors are urged not to rely upon our guidance in making an investment decision regarding our common stock.

Any failure to successfully implement our operating strategy or the occurrence of any of the events or circumstances set forth in this “Risk Factors” section in this Form 10-K could result in the actual operating results being different from our guidance, and the differences may be adverse and material.

Our reported financial results may be adversely affected by changes in accounting principles generally accepted in the United States.

Generally accepted accounting principles in the United States are subject to interpretation by the Financial Accounting Standards Board (“FASB”), the SEC and various bodies formed to promulgate and interpret appropriate accounting principles. A change in these principles or interpretations could have a significant effect on our reported financial results and could affect the reporting of transactions completed before the announcement of a change.

Risks Related to Ownership of Our Securities

The issuance of additional stock in connection with acquisitions, our stock incentive plans, warrants or otherwise will dilute all other stockholders.

Our certificate of incorporation authorizes us to issue up to one hundred million shares of common stock and up to ten million shares of preferred stock with such rights and preferences as may be determined by our board of directors. Subject to compliance with applicable rules and regulations, we may issue all of these shares that are not already outstanding without any action or approval by our stockholders. We intend to continue to evaluate strategic acquisitions in the future. We may pay for such acquisitions, in part or in full, through the issuance of additional equity securities.

Any issuance of shares in connection with an acquisition, the exercise of stock options or warrants, the award of shares of restricted stock or otherwise would dilute the percentage ownership held by our existing stockholders.

Anti-takeover provisions in our charter documents and Delaware law may delay or prevent an acquisition of our company.

Our certificate of incorporation, bylaws and Delaware law contain provisions that may have the effect of delaying or preventing a change in control of us or changes in our management. These provisions, alone or together, could delay or prevent hostile takeovers and changes in control or changes in our management.

Any provision of our certificate of incorporation, bylaws or Delaware law that has the effect of delaying or deterring a change in control could limit the opportunity for our stockholders to receive a premium for their shares of our common stock, and could affect the price that some investors are willing to pay for our common stock.

Our certificate of incorporation contains an exclusive forum provision that may discourage lawsuits against us and our directors and officers.

Our certificate of incorporation provides that, unless we consent in writing to the selection of an alternative forum, the Court of Chancery of the State of Delaware (or if no Court of Chancery located within the State of Delaware has jurisdiction, the Federal District Court for the District of Delaware) will be the sole and exclusive forum for any derivative action or proceeding brought on our behalf, any action asserting a claim of breach of fiduciary duty owed by any of our directors, officers or other employees to us or our stockholders, any action asserting a claim against us or any of our directors, officers or other employees arising pursuant to any provision of Delaware law or our certificate of incorporation or our bylaws (as either may be amended from time to time) or any action asserting a claim against us or any of our directors, officers or other employees governed by the internal affairs doctrine. This exclusive forum provision applies to state and federal law claims, although our stockholders will not be deemed to have waived our compliance with the federal securities laws and the rules and regulations thereunder. In addition, this exclusive forum selection provision will not apply to claims under the Exchange Act. Moreover, Section 22 of the Securities Act creates concurrent jurisdiction for federal and state courts over all suits brought to enforce any duty or liability created by the Securities Act or the rules and regulations thereunder. Accordingly, there is uncertainty as to whether a court would enforce our forum selection provision as written in connection with claims arising under the Securities Act. This forum selection provision may limit our stockholders' ability to obtain a favorable judicial forum for disputes with us. It is also possible that, notwithstanding the forum selection clause included in our certificate of incorporation, a court could rule that such a provision is inapplicable or unenforceable.

General Risks

The novel coronavirus (COVID-19) pandemic could adversely impact our business, results of operations, cash flows, financial condition and liquidity.

The global spread of the novel coronavirus (COVID-19) has created significant volatility, uncertainty and economic disruption. Individually and collectively, the consequences of the COVID-19 pandemic could adversely impact our business, results of operations, cash flows, financial condition and liquidity. The extent to which the COVID-19 pandemic ultimately impacts our business, results of operations, cash flows, financial condition and liquidity will depend on future developments, which are highly uncertain and cannot be predicted, including, but not limited to:

- the duration and scope of the pandemic;
- governmental, business and individual actions taken in response to the pandemic and the impact of those actions on global economic activity;
- the impact of business disruptions and reductions in headcount on our clients and the resulting impact on their demand for our services and solution;
- the increase in business failures among businesses that we serve;
- our clients' ability to pay for our services and solutions; and
- our ability to provide our services and solutions, including as a result of our employees or our clients' employees working remotely and/or closures of offices and facilities.

Our clients are sensitive to negative changes in economic conditions. Across many industries, temporary and permanent business closures as well as business occupancy limitations have resulted in significant layoffs and employee furloughs since late March 2020.

Because we charge our clients on a per-employee basis for certain services we provide, decreases in headcount at our clients negatively impact our results of operations. Further, at the onset of the COVID-19 pandemic, a limited number of new clients

temporarily delayed service implementation. As the COVID-19 pandemic continues to create uncertainty and the potential for ongoing business disruptions, we may experience similar client-driven delays in service implementation in the future.

In order to spur economic activity to counteract the adverse effects of the COVID-19 pandemic, the Federal Open Market Committee lowered its target for the federal funds rate in March 2020. In addition, a provision in the Coronavirus Aid, Relief, and Economic Security Act (the “CARES Act”) allows employers to delay the payment of the employer’s share of Social Security taxes to a future date. To the extent our clients make such election, we are collecting less money from them to hold and then remit to the appropriate taxing authorities, which adversely affects our average funds held for clients balance and, consequently, interest earned on funds held for clients. Significantly lower average interest rates in 2020, combined with the lack of growth of the average funds held for clients balance due to lower employee headcount at our clients as well as clients electing the Social Security tax deferral under the CARES Act, had a negative effect on interest earned on funds held for clients and, consequently, recurring revenue growth for the year ended December 31, 2020. We expect that the foregoing adverse economic factors will continue to have a negative impact on recurring revenues in future periods for so long as such conditions persist. Further, the impact of the pandemic on our recurring revenues combined with our deliberate, increased level of investment to drive the growth of our business may negatively affect net income.

Beginning in February 2020, we took various actions in order to minimize the risk of COVID-19 to our employees, our clients, and the communities in which we operate. As of December 31, 2020, 96% of our employees were working remotely. Our remote work arrangements may create increased operational risk, including data security risk, as cybercriminals attempt to profit from the disruptions in typical operations.

We have prohibited all business-related travel until further notice and our sales force is conducting all sales meetings virtually. If clients and client prospects are not as willing or available to engage via video conference and teleconference, the shift from in-person to virtual sales meetings could negatively affect our sales efforts, impede client acquisition and lengthen our sales cycles, which would negatively impact our business and results of operations and could impact our financial condition in the future.

Even after the COVID-19 outbreak has subsided, depending upon its duration and frequency of recurrence, and the governmental policies in response thereto, we may experience materially adverse impacts to our business as a result of its global economic impact, including any recession that may occur or be continuing as a result. We continue to monitor and evaluate the extent to which COVID-19 has impacted us and our employees and clients, and the extent to which it and other emerging developments are expected to impact us in the future.

Adverse economic and market conditions could affect our business, operating results or financial condition.

Our business depends on the overall demand for HCM applications and on the economic health of our current and prospective clients. If economic conditions in the United States or in global markets deteriorate, clients may cease their operations, eliminate or reduce unscheduled payroll runs (such as bonuses), reduce headcount, delay or reduce their spending on HCM and other outsourcing services or attempt to renegotiate their contracts with us. An economic decline could result in reductions in sales of our applications, decreased revenue from unscheduled payroll runs and fees charged on a per-employee basis, longer sales cycles, slower adoption of new technologies and increased price competition, any of which could adversely affect our business, operating results or financial condition. In addition, HCM spending levels may not increase following any recovery.

In recent years, there have been several instances when there has been uncertainty regarding the ability of Congress and the President collectively to reach agreement on federal budgetary and spending matters. A period of failure to reach agreement on these matters, particularly if accompanied by an actual or threatened government shutdown, may have an adverse impact on the U.S. economy. Additionally, because certain of our clients rely on government resources to fund their operations, a prolonged government shutdown may affect such clients’ ability to make timely payments to us, which could adversely affect our operations results or financial condition.

Further, as part of our payroll and tax filing application, we collect and then remit client funds to taxing authorities and accounts designated by our clients. During the interval between receipt and disbursement, we may invest such funds in money market funds, demand deposit accounts, certificates of deposit and commercial paper. These investments are subject to general market, interest rate, credit and liquidity risks, and such risks may be exacerbated during periods of unusual financial market volatility. Any loss of or inability to access such funds could have an adverse impact on our cash position and results of operations and could require us to obtain additional sources of liquidity, which may not be available on terms that are acceptable to us, if at all.



Item 1B. Unresolved Staff Comments

None.

Item 2. Properties

Our corporate headquarters is an approximately 500,000-square-foot campus located on over 150 acres of Company-owned property in Oklahoma City, Oklahoma. In addition to housing two fully redundant data centers at our corporate headquarters, we operate another fully redundant data center at a leased property near Dallas, Texas. In April 2019, we commenced construction of a new, expanded operations facility on approximately 14 acres of Company-owned property in Grapevine, Texas. We also lease a disaster recovery site in downtown Oklahoma City.

We also lease offices in 27 states. We believe that these facilities are suitable for our current operations and, upon the expiration of the terms of the leases, we believe we could renew these leases or find suitable space elsewhere on acceptable terms.

Item 3. Legal Proceedings

From time to time, we are involved in various disputes, claims, suits, investigations and legal proceedings arising in the ordinary course of business. We believe that the resolution of current pending legal matters will not have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition, results of operations or cash flows. Nonetheless, we cannot predict the outcome of these proceedings, as legal matters are subject to inherent uncertainties, and there exists the possibility that the ultimate resolution of these matters could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition, results of operations or cash flows. For additional information, see “Note 12. Commitments and Contingencies” in this Form 10-K.

Item 4. Mine Safety Disclosures

None.

PART II

Item 5. Market for Registrants Common Equity, Related Stockholder Matters and Issuer Purchases of Equity Securities

Our common stock is traded on the NYSE under the symbol “PAYC.” As of February 9, 2021, there were approximately 1,950 holders of record of our common stock. This number is based on the actual number of holders registered at such date and does not include holders whose shares are held in “street name” by brokers and other nominees.

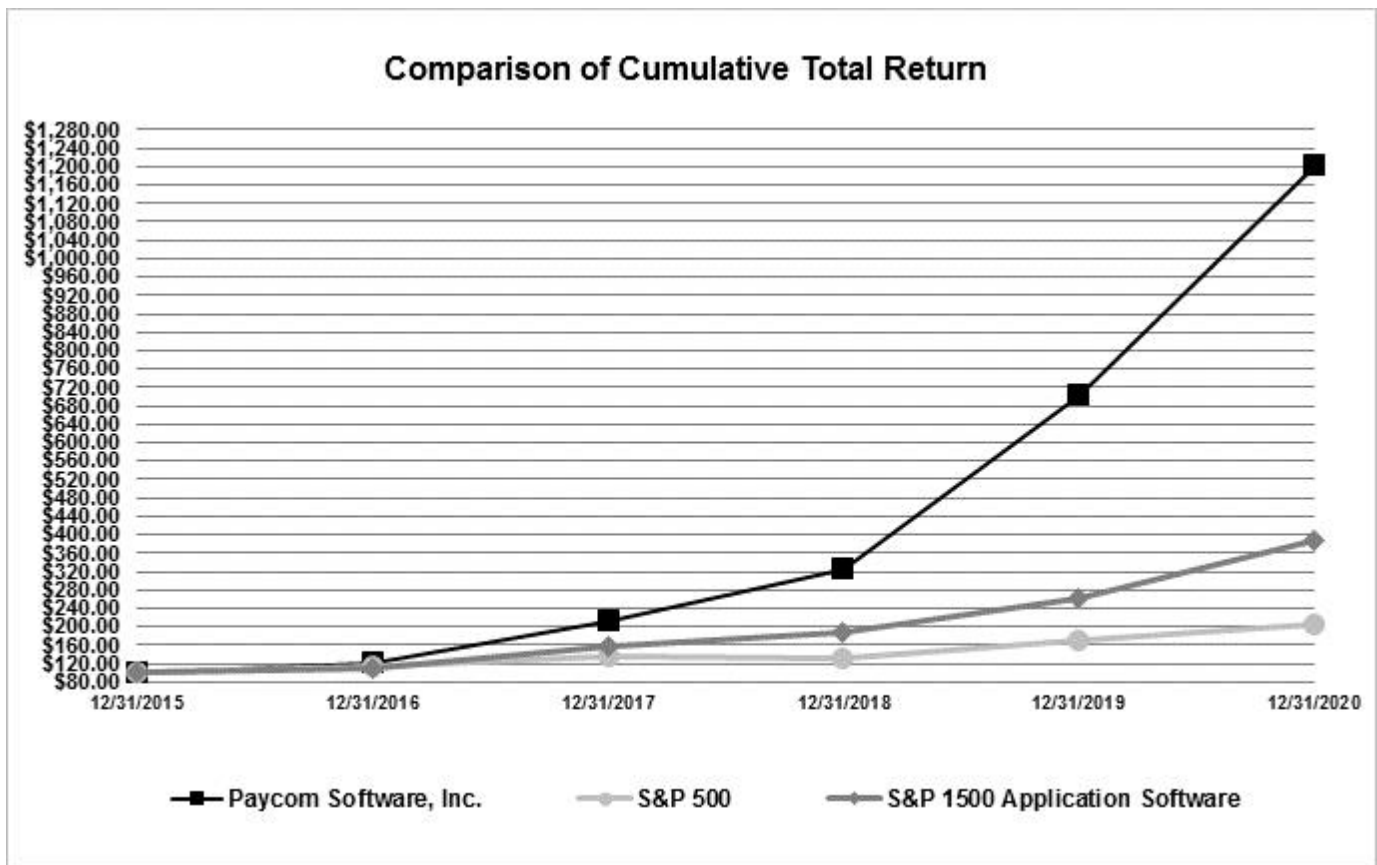
Dividends

We have not paid any cash dividends on our common stock as of the filing of this Form 10-K. The declaration, amount and payment of any future dividends on shares of common stock will be at the sole discretion of our board of directors and we may reduce or discontinue entirely the payment of such dividends at any time. Our board of directors may take into account general and economic conditions, our financial condition and operating results, our available cash and current and anticipated cash needs, capital requirements, contractual, legal, tax and regulatory restrictions and implications of the payment of dividends by us to our stockholders or by our subsidiaries to us, and such other factors as our board of directors may deem relevant.

Performance Graph

Notwithstanding any statement to the contrary in any of our filings with the SEC, the following performance graph shall not be deemed “filed” with the SEC for purposes of Section 18 of the Exchange Act or “soliciting material” under the Exchange Act and shall not be incorporated by reference into any such filings irrespective of any general incorporation language contained in such filing.

The following graph compares the cumulative total stockholder return on our common stock with the cumulative total return of the S&P 500 Index and the S&P 1500 Application Software Index during the five-year period commencing on December 31, 2015 and ending on December 31, 2020. The graph assumes that \$100 was invested in our common stock and in each of the comparative indices at the beginning of the period, and assumes the reinvestment of any dividends. Historical stock price performance should not be relied upon as an indication of future stock price performance.





Purchases of Equity Securities

The number of shares of common stock repurchased by us during the three months ended December 31, 2020 is set forth below:

	Total Number of Shares Purchased	Average Price Paid per Share	Total Number of Shares Purchased as Part of Publicly Announced Plans or Programs (1)	Approximate Dollar Value of Shares that May Yet Be Purchased Under the Plans or Programs (1)
October 1 - 31, 2020(2)	13,703	\$ 377.33	13,703	\$ 166,800,000
November 1 - 30, 2020(2)	14,702	\$ 398.94	14,702	\$ 161,000,000
December 1 - 31, 2020(2)	60,276	\$ 425.98	60,276	\$ 135,300,000
Total	88,681		88,681	

(1) Pursuant to a stock repurchase plan announced on November 20, 2018, we were authorized to purchase (in the aggregate) up to \$150.0 million of our common stock in open market purchases, privately negotiated transactions or by other means. On March 12, 2020, we announced that our Board of Directors increased the availability under the existing stock repurchase plan to \$250.0 million and extended the expiration date to March 12, 2022.

(2) Consists of shares withheld to satisfy tax withholding obligations for certain employees upon the vesting of restricted stock.

Item 6. Selected Financial Data

Our selected consolidated financial data set forth below should be read together with Part II, Item 7, “Management’s Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations” and our consolidated financial statements and the related notes thereto, which are included elsewhere in this Form 10-K (dollars in thousands, except per share data).

	Year Ended December 31,				
	2020	2019	2018	2017	2016
Consolidated statements of income data:					
Total revenues	\$ 841,434	\$ 737,671	\$ 566,336	\$ 433,047	\$ 329,141
Operating income	\$ 186,123	\$ 226,224	\$ 173,715	\$ 129,710	\$ 101,740
Net income	\$ 143,453	\$ 180,576	\$ 137,065	\$ 123,486	\$ 70,421
Earnings per share, basic	\$ 2.49	\$ 3.14	\$ 2.37	\$ 2.13	\$ 1.21
Earnings per share, diluted	\$ 2.46	\$ 3.09	\$ 2.34	\$ 2.10	\$ 1.19

	As of December 31,				
	2020	2019	2018	2017	2016
Consolidated balance sheets data:					
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 151,710	\$ 133,667	\$ 45,718	\$ 46,077	\$ 60,158
Total assets	\$ 2,607,912	\$ 2,486,917	\$ 1,521,926	\$ 1,550,138	\$ 1,224,589
Net long-term debt, less current portion	\$ 29,119	\$ 30,858	\$ 32,614	\$ 34,414	\$ 28,711
Total stockholders’ equity	\$ 655,643	\$ 526,628	\$ 334,753	\$ 281,247	\$ 205,694

Item 7. Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations

You should read the following discussion and analysis of our financial condition and results of operations in conjunction with the audited and unaudited consolidated financial statements (prepared in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States ("U.S. GAAP")) and related notes included elsewhere in this Annual Report on Form 10-K (this "Form 10-K"). The following discussion contains forward-looking statements that are subject to risks and uncertainties. See "Special Note Regarding Forward-Looking Statements" for a discussion of the uncertainties, risks, and assumptions associated with those statements. Actual results could differ materially from those discussed in or implied by forward-looking statements as a result of various factors, including those discussed below and elsewhere in this Form 10-K, particularly in the section entitled "Risk Factors." Unless we state otherwise or the context otherwise requires, the terms "we," "us," "our" and the "Company" refer to Paycom Software, Inc. and its consolidated subsidiaries. All amounts presented in tables, other than per share amounts, are in thousands unless otherwise noted.

Overview

We are a leading provider of a comprehensive, cloud-based human capital management ("HCM") solution delivered as Software-as-a-Service. We provide functionality and data analytics that businesses need to manage the complete employment lifecycle, from recruitment to retirement. Our solution requires virtually no customization and is based on a core system of record maintained in a single database for all HCM functions, including talent acquisition, time and labor management, payroll, talent management and human resources management applications. Our user-friendly software allows for easy adoption of our solution by employees, enabling self-management of their HCM activities in the cloud, which reduces the administrative burden on employers and increases employee productivity.

We generate revenues from (i) fixed amounts charged per billing period plus a fee per employee or transaction processed and (ii) fixed amounts charged per billing period. We do not require clients to enter into long-term contractual commitments with us. Our billing period varies by client based on when each client pays its employees, which may be weekly, bi-weekly, semi-monthly or monthly. We serve a diverse client base in terms of size and industry. None of our clients constituted more than one-half of one percent of our revenues for the year ended December 31, 2020. Our revenues are primarily generated through our sales force that solicits new clients and our client relations representatives who sell new applications to existing clients.

Our continued growth depends on attracting new clients through further penetration of our existing markets and geographic expansion into new markets, targeting a high degree of client employee usage across our solution, and introducing new applications to our existing client base. We believe our ability to continue to develop new applications and to improve existing applications will enable us to increase revenues in the future, and the number of our new applications adopted by our clients has been a significant factor in our revenue growth. We also plan to open additional sales offices in the future and leverage virtual sales meetings to further expand our presence in the U.S. market.

Our principal marketing efforts include national and local advertising campaigns, email campaigns, social and digital media campaigns, search engine marketing methods, tradeshows, print advertising and outbound marketing including personalized direct mail campaigns. In addition, we generate leads and build recognition of our brand and thought leadership with relevant and informative content, such as white papers, blogs, podcast episodes and webinars.

Throughout our history, we have built strong relationships with our clients. As the HCM needs of our clients evolve, we believe that we are well-positioned to expand the HCM spending of our clients and we believe this opportunity is significant. To be successful, we must continue to demonstrate the operational and economic benefits of our solution, as well as effectively hire, train, motivate and retain qualified personnel.

Growth Outlook, Opportunities and Challenges

As a result of our significant revenue growth and geographic expansion, we are presented with a variety of opportunities and challenges. Our payroll application is the foundation of our solution and all of our clients are required to utilize this application in order to access our other applications. Consequently, we have historically generated the majority of our revenues from our payroll applications, although our revenue mix has evolved and will continue to evolve as we develop and add new non-payroll applications to our solution. We believe our strategy of focusing on increased employee usage is key to long-term client satisfaction and client retention. Client adoption of new applications and client employee usage of both new and existing applications have been significant factors in our revenue growth, and we expect the continuation of this trajectory will depend, in part, on the introduction of applications to our existing client base that encourage and promote more employee usage. Moreover, in order to increase revenues and continue to improve our operating results, we must also attract new clients. We intend to obtain new clients by (i) continuing to leverage our sales force productivity within markets where we currently have existing sales offices, (ii) expanding our presence in metropolitan areas where we currently have an existing sales office through adding sales teams or offices, thereby increasing the number of sales professionals within such markets, and (iii) opening sales offices in new metropolitan areas.

Our target client size range is 50 to 5,000 employees. While we continue to serve a diversified client base ranging in size from one employee to many thousands of employees, the average size of our clients has grown significantly as we have organically grown our operations, increased the number of applications we offer and gained traction with larger companies. We believe larger employers represent a substantial opportunity to increase the number of potential clients and to increase our revenues per client, with limited incremental cost to us. Because we charge our clients on a per employee basis for certain services we provide, any increase or decrease in the number of employees of our clients will have a positive or negative impact, respectively, on our results of operations. As discussed in more detail below, client headcount fluctuations are particularly relevant in light of the ongoing COVID-19 pandemic. Generally, we expect that changes in certain factors affecting our performance will correlate with improvement or deterioration in the labor market.

Based on our total revenues, we have grown at a 26% compound annual growth rate from January 1, 2017 through December 31, 2020. Growing our business has resulted in, and will continue to result in, substantial investments in sales professionals, operating expenses, system development and programming costs and general and administrative expenses, which have increased and will continue to increase our expenses. Specifically, our revenue growth and geographic expansion drive increases in our employee headcount, which in turn precipitates increases in (i) salaries and benefits, (ii) stock-based compensation expense and (iii) facility costs related to the expansion of our corporate headquarters and operations facilities and additional sales office leases.

We believe the challenges of managing the ever-changing complexity of payroll and human resources will continue to drive companies to turn to outsourced providers for help with their HCM needs. The HCM industry historically has been driven, in part, by legislation and regulatory action, including COBRA, changes to the minimum wage laws or overtime rules, and legislation from federal, state or municipal taxation authorities. The implementation of the Affordable Care Act (the "ACA") is an example of legislation that has created demand in the HCM industry. We generate ACA-related revenues (i) on an annual basis in connection with processing and filing Forms 1094 and 1095 on behalf of clients and (ii) from clients who have purchased our Enhanced ACA application as part of the fixed, bundled price charged per billing period. While we generally do not track our revenues on an application-by-application basis (because applications are often sold in various groupings and configurations for a single price), we estimate that, if the ACA is not modified or repealed, revenues from our Enhanced ACA application and ACA forms filings business will represent approximately 3% of total projected revenues for the year ending December 31, 2021.

For the years ended December 31, 2020, 2019 and 2018, our gross margins were approximately 85%, 85% and 84%, respectively. Although our gross margins may fluctuate from quarter to quarter due to seasonality and hiring trends, we expect that our gross margins will remain relatively consistent in future periods.

Impact of the COVID-19 Pandemic

On March 11, 2020, the World Health Organization declared the COVID-19 outbreak to be a global pandemic. In response, federal, state and local governments imposed various restrictions on social and commercial activity to promote social distancing in an effort to slow the spread of the disease, and many such restrictions remain in place. Beginning in February 2020, we took various actions in order to minimize the risk of COVID-19 to our employees, our clients, and the communities in which we operate, and in March 2020, we prohibited all business-related travel until further notice and began transitioning our employees to work-from-home arrangements. Our sales employees have been conducting all meetings with current and prospective clients virtually since March 2020, and we expect this practice to continue for the foreseeable future. As of December 31, 2020, 96% of our employees were working remotely. We will continue to actively monitor the situation and may take further actions that alter our business operations as may be required by federal, state or local authorities or that we determine are in the best interests of our employees and clients.

The COVID-19 pandemic has disrupted the operations of our clients and client prospects and may continue to do so for an indefinite period of time. Across many industries, temporary and permanent business closures as well as business occupancy

limitations have resulted in significant layoffs and employee furloughs since late March 2020. Because we charge our clients on a per-employee basis for certain services we provide, decreases in headcount at our clients as of the onset of the pandemic negatively impacted our recurring revenue during 2020, and we expect that our recurring revenue in future periods will continue to be negatively impacted by such headcount reductions until employment levels among such client base return to pre-pandemic levels. Further, at the onset of the COVID-19 pandemic, a limited number of new clients temporarily delayed service implementation. As the COVID-19 pandemic continues to create uncertainty and the potential for ongoing business disruptions, we may experience similar client-driven delays in service implementation in the future.

In addition, during 2019, interest earned on funds held for clients contributed to growth in recurring revenue, due to both higher average interest rates and an increased average funds held for clients balance. Between August 2019 and March 2020, the Federal Open Market Committee reduced the target range for short-term interest rates several times, with the most significant rate cut occurring in March 2020 to support the economy and potentially reduce the impacts of the COVID-19 pandemic. Further, a provision in the Coronavirus Aid, Relief, and Economic Security Act (the “CARES Act”) allowed employers to delay the payment of the employer’s share of Social Security taxes to a future date. To the extent our clients made such an election, we collected less money from them to hold and then remit to the appropriate taxing authorities, which adversely affected our average funds held for clients balance and, consequently, interest earned on funds held for clients. During 2020, despite the growth in the number of clients in our base, employee headcount reductions at our clients as well as clients electing to defer payment of their share of Social Security taxes under the CARES Act resulted in nominal growth in our average funds held for clients balance, relative to 2019. Due to significantly lower average interest rates in 2020 and, to a lesser extent, the lack of growth of our average funds held for clients balance, interest earned on funds held for clients for the year ended December 31, 2020 decreased from the year ended December 31, 2019, which had a negative effect on recurring revenue growth. The average daily balance of funds held for clients was approximately \$1.3 billion in the fourth quarter of 2020, compared to approximately \$1.2 billion in the fourth quarter of 2019.

Demand for our solution remains high and, in 2020, we continued to aggressively invest in sales and marketing and in research and development to drive future growth and expand our market share. Lower headcount at our clients and the other pandemic-related factors described above, which had and may continue to have a negative impact on recurring revenue, combined with increased sales and marketing and research and development expenses, resulted in a decrease in net income for the year ended December 31, 2020 as compared to the year ended December 31, 2019. We expect net income to be negatively affected by the impact of the pandemic on our recurring revenue and our deliberate, increased level of investment to drive the growth of our business.

Despite the economic challenges brought on by the COVID-19 pandemic, we remain confident in the overall health of our business, the strength of our product offerings, and our ability to continue to execute on our strategy. Internally, all applications within the Paycom solution, and more specifically Employee Self-Service, Manager on-the-Go, Documents and Checklists, Ask Here and our enhanced Learning Management System, have been instrumental in our ability to seamlessly manage and communicate with our remote workforce. As many clients have also transitioned their workforces to work-from-home arrangements, we believe they too are recognizing the benefits of these applications and our focus on employee usage, as well as the strengths and advantages of our single database solution. In contrast, we believe the remote work environment is exposing the weaknesses and disadvantages arising from the combination of disparate systems offered by some of our competitors.

Prior to the COVID-19 pandemic, our sales force historically traveled frequently to sell our solution. The current remote work environment presents a unique opportunity for our sales force, in that each sales employee is able to meet virtually with a greater number of client prospects in a given day than he or she would if conducting in-person meetings. Although we have not experienced such challenges to date, if clients and client prospects are not as willing or available to engage via video conference and teleconference, the shift from in-person to virtual sales meetings could negatively affect our sales efforts, impede client acquisition and lengthen our sales cycles, which would negatively impact our business and results of operations and could impact our financial condition in the future.

We are unable to estimate the full impact that the COVID-19 pandemic could have on our business and results of operations in the future due to numerous uncertainties, including the severity of the disease, the duration of the outbreak, actions that may be taken by governmental authorities, the impact to the business of our clients and other factors identified in Part I, Item 1A “Risk Factors” in this Form 10-K. Further, while our revenue and earnings are relatively predictable, the effect of the ongoing COVID-19 pandemic may not be fully reflected in our results of operations and overall financial performance until future periods.

Key Metrics

In addition to the U.S. GAAP and non-GAAP metrics discussed elsewhere in this Form 10-K, we also monitor the following metrics to evaluate our business, measure our performance and identify trends affecting our business:

	Year Ended December 31,		
	2020	2019	2018
Key performance indicators:			
Clients	30,994	26,527	23,533
Clients (based on parent company grouping)	16,063	13,581	12,754
Sales teams	50	50	49
Annual revenue retention rate	93%	93%	92%

- *Clients.* When we calculate the number of clients at period end, we treat client accounts with separate taxpayer identification numbers (or, in certain circumstances, separate client codes) as separate clients, which often separates client accounts that are affiliated with the same parent organization. We track the number of our clients to provide an accurate gauge of the size of our business. Unless we state otherwise or the context otherwise requires, references to clients throughout this Form 10-K refer to this metric.
- *Clients (based on parent company grouping).* When we calculate the number of clients based on parent company grouping at period end, we combine client accounts that have identified the same person(s) as their decision-maker regardless of whether the client accounts have separate taxpayer identification numbers (or, in certain circumstances, separate client codes), which often combines client accounts that are affiliated with the same parent organization. We track the number of our clients based on parent company grouping to provide an alternate measure of the size of our business and clients.
- *Sales Teams.* We monitor our sales professionals by the number of sales teams at period end. CRRs and inside sales representatives are counted as one sales team. Each outside sales team consists of a sales manager and approximately six to eight sales professionals. Certain larger metropolitan areas can support more than one sales team. We believe the number of sales teams is an indicator of potential revenues for future periods.
- *Annual Revenue Retention Rate.* Our annual revenue retention rate tracks the percentage of revenues that we retain from our existing clients. We monitor this metric because it is an indicator of client satisfaction and revenues for future periods.

Components of Results of Operations

Sources of Revenues

Revenues are comprised of recurring revenues, and implementation and other revenues. We expect our revenues to increase as we introduce new applications, expand our client base and renew and expand relationships with existing clients. As a percentage of total revenues, we expect our mix of recurring revenues, and implementation and other revenues to remain relatively constant.

Recurring Revenues

Recurring revenues include fees for our talent acquisition, time and labor management, payroll, talent management and HR management applications as well as fees charged for form filings and delivery of client payroll checks and reports. These revenues are derived from (i) fixed amounts charged per billing period plus a fee per employee or transaction processed or (ii) fixed amounts charged per billing period. We do not require clients to enter into long-term contractual commitments with us. Our billing period varies by client based on when each client pays its employees, which may be weekly, bi-weekly, semi-monthly or monthly. Because recurring revenues are based, in part, on fees for use of our applications and the delivery of checks and reports that are levied on a per-employee basis, our recurring revenues increase as our clients hire more employees. Recurring revenues are recognized in the period services are rendered.

Recurring revenues include revenues relating to the annual processing of payroll forms, such as Form W-2 and Form 1099, and revenues from processing unscheduled payroll runs (such as bonuses) for our clients. Because payroll forms are typically processed in the first quarter of the year and many of our clients are subject to ACA form filing requirements in the first quarter, first quarter revenues and margins are generally higher than in subsequent quarters. We anticipate our revenues will continue to exhibit this seasonal

pattern related to ACA form filings for so long as the ACA (or replacement legislation) includes employer reporting requirements. In addition, we often experience increased revenues during the fourth quarter due to unscheduled payroll runs for our

clients that occur before the end of the year. Therefore, we expect the seasonality of our revenue cycle to decrease to the extent clients utilize more of our non-payroll applications.

Recurring revenues also include interest earned on funds held for clients. We collect funds from clients in advance of either the applicable due date for payroll tax submissions or the applicable disbursement date for employee payment services. These collections from clients are typically disbursed from one to 30 days after receipt, with some funds being held for up to 120 days. We typically invest funds held for clients in money market funds, demand deposit accounts, commercial paper and certificates of deposit until they are paid to the applicable tax or regulatory agencies or to client employees. We expect interest earned on funds held for clients will increase as we introduce new applications, expand our client base and renew and expand relationships with existing clients. The amount of interest we earn from the investment of client funds is also impacted by changes in interest rates.

Implementation and Other Revenues

Implementation and other revenues are comprised of implementation fees for the deployment of our solution and other revenues from sales of time clocks as part of our time and attendance services. Non-refundable implementation fees are charged to new clients at inception and upon the addition of certain incremental applications for existing clients. These fees range from 10% to 30% of the annualized value of the transaction. Implementation revenues are recognized as deferred revenue and amortized into income over the life of the client, which is estimated to be ten years, and other revenues are recognized upon shipment of time clocks. Implementation and other revenues comprised approximately 1.9% and 1.8% of our total revenues for the years ended December 31, 2020 and 2019, respectively.

Cost of Revenues

Cost of revenues consists of expenses related to hosting and supporting our applications, hardware costs, systems support and technology and depreciation and amortization. These costs include employee-related expenses (including non-cash stock-based compensation expenses) and other expenses related to client support, bank charges for processing ACH transactions, certain implementation expenses, delivery charges and paper costs. They also include our cost for time clocks sold and ongoing technology and support costs related to our systems. The amount of depreciation and amortization of property and equipment allocated to cost of revenues is determined based upon an estimate of assets used to support our operations.

Administrative Expenses

Administrative expenses consist of sales and marketing, research and development, general and administrative and depreciation and amortization. Sales and marketing expenses consist primarily of employee-related expenses for our direct sales and marketing staff (such as the amortization of commissions and bonuses and non-cash stock-based compensation expenses), marketing expenses and other related costs. Research and development expenses consist primarily of employee-related expenses (including non-cash stock-based compensation expenses) for our development staff, net of capitalized software costs for internally developed software. We expect to grow our research and development efforts as we continue to broaden our payroll and HR solution offerings and extend our technological solutions by investing in the development of new applications and enhancements for existing applications. General and administrative expenses consist of employee-related expenses for finance and accounting, legal, human resources and management information systems personnel (including non-cash stock-based compensation expenses), legal costs, professional fees and other corporate expenses. Depreciation and amortization expenses consist of (i) the amount of depreciation and amortization of property and equipment allocated to administrative expenses (based upon an estimate of assets used to support our selling, general and administrative functions) and (ii) amortization of intangible assets.

Interest Expense

Interest expense includes interest on debt related to our corporate headquarters and settlements related to an interest rate swap we entered into in connection with such debt. We capitalize interest incurred for indebtedness related to construction in progress.

Other Income (Expense), net

Other income (expense), net includes interest earned on our own funds, any gain or loss on the sale or disposal of fixed assets, costs associated with the early repayment of debt and any unrealized gain or loss related to our interest rate swap.

Provision for Income Taxes

Our consolidated financial statements include a provision for income taxes incurred for the anticipated tax consequences of the reported results of operations using the asset and liability method. Under this method, we recognize deferred tax assets and liabilities for the expected future tax consequences of temporary differences between the financial reporting and tax basis of assets and liabilities, as well as for any operating loss and tax credit carryforwards. Deferred tax assets and liabilities are measured using the tax rates expected to apply to taxable income for the years in which those tax assets and liabilities are expected to be realized or settled. We recognize a valuation allowance to reduce deferred tax assets to the net amount we believe is more likely than not to be realized.

Results of Operations

The following table sets forth selected consolidated statements of income data and such data as a percentage of total revenues for each of the periods indicated, as well as year-over-year changes with respect to each line item. Refer to the [Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2019, filed with the SEC on February 13, 2020](#), for a discussion of results for the year ended December 31, 2018.

	Year Ended December 31,				% Change
	2020		2019		
Revenues					
Recurring	\$ 825,856	98.1%	\$ 724,428	98.2%	14%
Implementation and other	15,578	1.9%	13,243	1.8%	18%
Total revenues	841,434	100.0%	737,671	100.0%	14%
Cost of revenues					
Operating expenses	97,778	11.6%	89,336	12.1%	9%
Depreciation and amortization	25,768	3.1%	20,411	2.8%	26%
Total cost of revenues	123,546	14.7%	109,747	14.9%	13%
Administrative expenses					
Sales and marketing	235,716	28.0%	179,286	24.3%	31%
Research and development	90,244	10.7%	73,080	9.9%	23%
General and administrative	178,200	21.2%	127,534	17.3%	40%
Depreciation and amortization	27,605	3.3%	21,800	3.0%	27%
Total administrative expenses	531,765	63.2%	401,700	54.5%	32%
Total operating expenses	655,311	77.9%	511,447	69.4%	28%
Operating income	186,123	22.1%	226,224	30.6%	-18%
Interest expense	(19)	0.0%	(940)	(0.1%)	-98%
Other income (expense), net	(168)	0.0%	803	0.1%	-121%
Income before income taxes	185,936	22.1%	226,087	30.6%	-18%
Provision for income taxes	42,483	5.1%	45,511	6.1%	-7%
Net income	\$ 143,453	17.0%	\$ 180,576	24.5%	-21%

Revenues

The increase in total revenues for the year ended December 31, 2020 from the year ended December 31, 2019 was primarily the result of (i) the addition of new clients and productivity and efficiency gains in mature sales offices, which are offices that have been open for at least 24 months, (ii) contributions from new sales offices opened in 2018 and 2019 that were progressing to maturity or reached maturity in 2020 and (iii) the sale of additional applications to our existing clients. In addition, the strong performance of our tax forms filing business in the first quarter contributed to the increase in total revenues for the year ended December 31, 2020 as compared to the year ended December 31, 2019. The COVID-19 pandemic has resulted in, and may continue to result in, headcount reductions across our client base. Because we charge our clients on a per-employee basis for certain services we provide, the drivers of revenue for the year ended December 31, 2020 described above were partially offset by the negative impact of headcount reductions within our client base as of the onset of the pandemic. Additionally, lower employee headcount at our clients as well as clients electing the Social Security tax deferral under the CARES Act negatively impacted our average funds held for clients balance for the year ended December 31, 2020. Significantly lower average interest rates during the year ended December 31, 2020 as compared to the year ended December 31, 2019, as well as minimal growth in the average funds held for clients balance, resulted in a decrease in interest earned on funds held for clients and, consequently, had a negative effect on recurring revenue growth for the year ended December 31, 2020. We expect that the foregoing adverse macroeconomic factors may continue to have a negative effect on recurring revenues in future periods for so long as such conditions persist.

The increase in implementation and other revenues for the year ended December 31, 2020 from the year ended December 31, 2019 was primarily the result of the increased recognition of non-refundable conversion fees that are charged to new clients to offset the expense of new client set-up. These fees are deferred and recognized ratably over the ten-year estimated life of our clients.

Expenses

Cost of Revenues

During the year ended December 31, 2020, operating expenses increased from the prior year by \$8.4 million primarily due to an \$8.2 million increase in expenses attributable to growth in the number of operating personnel, as well as an increase of \$1.6 million in

automated clearing house fees. These increases were partially offset by lower shipping and supplies fees, which decreased by \$1.5 million. Depreciation and amortization expense increased \$5.4 million, or 26%, primarily due to the development of additional technology and purchases of other related fixed assets.

Administrative Expenses

Sales and marketing

During the year ended December 31, 2020, sales and marketing expenses increased from the prior year by \$56.4 million due to a \$39.9 million increase in marketing and advertising expense, and a \$16.6 million increase in employee-related expenses, including commissions, bonuses and non-cash stock-based compensation. The increase in employee-related expenses included a \$6.4 million increase in non-cash stock-based compensation expense.

Research and development

During the year ended December 31, 2020, research and development expenses increased \$17.2 million from the prior year due to an increase in employee-related expenses, including a \$3.7 million increase in non-cash stock-based compensation expense.

As we continue the ongoing development of our platform and product offerings, we generally expect research and development expenses (exclusive of stock-based compensation) to continue to increase, particularly as we hire more personnel to support our growth. While we expect this trend to continue on an absolute dollar basis and as a percentage of total revenues, we also anticipate the rate of increase to decline over time as we leverage our growth and realize additional economies of scale. As is customary for our business, we also expect fluctuations in research and development expense as a percentage of revenue on a quarter-to-quarter basis due to seasonal revenue trends, the introduction of new products, the amount and timing of research and development costs that may be capitalized and the timing of onboarding new hires and restricted stock vesting events.

Expenditures for software developed or obtained for internal use are capitalized and amortized over a three-year period on a straight-line basis. The nature of the development projects underway during a particular period directly impacts the timing and extent of these capitalized expenditures and can affect the amount of research and development expenses in such period. The table below sets forth the amounts of capitalized and expensed research and development costs for the years ended December 31, 2020 and 2019:

	Year Ended December 31,		% Change
	2020	2019	
Capitalized portion of research and development	\$ 43,789	\$ 30,412	44%
Expensed portion of research and development	90,244	73,080	23%
Total research and development costs	<u>\$ 134,033</u>	<u>\$ 103,492</u>	30%

General and administrative

During the year ended December 31, 2020, general and administrative expenses increased by \$50.7 million from the prior year due to a \$49.1 million increase in employee-related expenses, which included a \$31.9 million increase in non-cash stock-based compensation expense, and a \$1.6 million increase in accounting and legal expenses related to regulatory and compliance matters.

Non-Cash Stock-Based Compensation Expense

	Year Ended December 31,		% Change
	2020	2019	
Non-cash stock-based compensation expense			
Operating expenses	\$ 5,185	\$ 4,376	18%
Sales and marketing	14,376	7,955	81%
Research and development	9,107	5,428	68%
General and administrative	61,440	29,509	108%
Total non-cash stock-based compensation expense	<u>\$ 90,108</u>	<u>\$ 47,268</u>	91%

During the year ended December 31, 2020, our non-cash stock-based compensation expense increased \$42.8 million from the prior year primarily due to the issuance and subsequent accelerated vesting of restricted stock subject to market-based vesting conditions during 2020, which exceeded expenses associated with the accelerated vesting of restricted stock subject to market-based vesting conditions in 2019.

Depreciation and Amortization

During the year ended December 31, 2020, depreciation and amortization expense increased from the prior year primarily due to the development of additional technology and purchases of other related fixed assets.

Interest Expense

The decrease in interest expense for the year ended December 31, 2020 was due to the timing of construction of our expanded operations facility in Grapevine, Texas, which resulted in more capitalized interest in 2020.

Other Income (Expense), net

The change in other income (expense), net for the year ended December 31, 2020 was primarily due to the decrease in the fair value of our interest rate swap as compared to the year ended December 31, 2019.

Provision for Income Taxes

The provision for income taxes is based on a current estimate of the annual effective income tax rate adjusted to reflect the impact of discrete items. Our effective income tax rate was 23% and 20% for the years ended December 31, 2020 and 2019, respectively. The higher effective income tax rate for the year ended December 31, 2020 primarily resulted from the increase in state income taxes and non-deductible expenses.

Liquidity and Capital Resources

Our principal sources of capital and liquidity are our operating cash flow and cash and cash equivalents. Our cash and cash equivalents are comprised primarily of demand deposit accounts, money market funds and certificates of deposit. Additionally, we maintain a senior secured revolving credit facility (the "Facility"), which can be accessed as needed to supplement our operating cash flow and cash balances. The Facility provides us the ability to borrow funds in the aggregate principal amount of \$75.0 million, which may be increased up to \$125.0 million, subject to obtaining additional lender commitments and certain approvals and satisfying certain other conditions. We believe our existing cash and cash equivalents and cash generated from operations will be sufficient to meet our working capital and capital expenditure needs over at least the next 12 months.

We have historically funded our operations from cash flows generated from operations, cash from the sale of equity securities and debt financing. Although we have funded most of the costs for construction projects at our corporate headquarters and other facilities from available cash, we have incurred indebtedness for a portion of these costs. Further, all purchases under our stock repurchase plans were paid for from available cash.

Term Credit Agreement. As of December 31, 2020, our indebtedness consisted solely of term loans (the "Term Loans") made under a senior secured term credit agreement (as amended from time to time, the "Term Credit Agreement") among the Company, certain of our subsidiaries, JPMorgan Chase Bank, N.A., Bank of America, N.A. and Kirkpatrick Bank. All Term Loans were used to finance construction projects at our corporate headquarters. Our obligations under the Term Loans are secured by a mortgage and first priority security interest in our headquarters property. The Term Loans mature on September 7, 2025 and bear interest, at our option, at either (a) a prime rate plus 1.0% or (b) an adjusted LIBOR rate for the interest period in effect for such Term Loan plus 1.5%.

Under the Term Credit Agreement, we are required to comply with certain financial and non-financial covenants, including maintaining a fixed charge coverage ratio of not less than 1.25 to 1.0 and a funded indebtedness to EBITDA ratio of not greater than 2.0 to 1.0. Additionally, the Term Credit Agreement contains customary affirmative and negative covenants, including covenants limiting our ability to, among other things, grant liens, incur debt, effect certain mergers, make investments, dispose of assets, enter into certain transactions including swap agreements and sale and leaseback transactions, pay dividends or distributions on our capital stock, and enter into transactions with affiliates, in each case subject to customary exceptions for a credit agreement of this size and type. As of December 31, 2020, we were in compliance with all covenants set forth in the Term Credit Agreement.

Interest Rate Swap Agreement. In connection with entering into the Term Credit Agreement, we also entered into a floating-to-fixed interest rate swap agreement to limit the exposure to interest rate risk related to the Term Loans (the "Interest Rate Swap Agreement"). The Interest Rate Swap Agreement, which has a maturity date of September 7, 2025, provides that we will receive quarterly variable interest payments based on the LIBOR rate and will pay interest at a fixed rate. We have elected not to designate this interest rate swap as a hedge and, as such, changes in the fair value of the derivative instrument are recognized in our consolidated

statements of income. For the years ended December 31, 2020 and 2019, we recognized losses of \$1.4 million for the change in fair value of the interest rate swap, which is included in Other income (expense), net in the consolidated statements of income.

Revolving Credit Agreement. On February 12, 2018, we entered into a senior secured revolving credit agreement (the “Revolving Credit Agreement”) with JPMorgan Chase Bank, N.A. and Bank of America, N.A. that provided for the Facility in the aggregate principal amount of \$50.0 million (the “Revolving Commitment”), which could be increased to up to \$100.0 million, subject to obtaining additional lender commitments and certain approvals and satisfying certain other conditions. The Facility includes a \$5.0 million sublimit for swingline loans and a \$2.5 million sublimit for letters of credit. The Facility was scheduled to mature on February 12, 2020. On April 15, 2019, we entered into the First Amendment to Revolving Credit Agreement (the “First Amendment”). Pursuant to the First Amendment, Wells Fargo Bank, N.A. was added as a lender and the Revolving Commitment was increased to \$75.0 million, which may be further increased to \$125.0 million subject to obtaining additional lender commitments and certain approvals and satisfying other conditions. The scheduled maturity date of the Facility was also extended to April 15, 2022.

Borrowings under the Facility will generally bear interest at a prime rate plus 1.0% or, at our option, an adjusted LIBOR rate for the interest period in effect for such borrowing plus 1.5%, in each case subject to certain conditions set forth in the Revolving Credit Agreement. As of December 31, 2020, we did not have any borrowings outstanding under the Facility.

Stock Repurchase Plan and Withholding Shares to Cover Taxes. In May 2016, our Board of Directors authorized a stock repurchase plan allowing for the repurchase of shares of our common stock in open market transactions at prevailing market prices, in privately negotiated transactions or by other means in accordance with federal securities laws, including Rule 10b5-1 programs. Since the initial authorization of the stock repurchase plan, our Board of Directors has amended and extended and authorized new stock repurchase plans from time to time. Most recently, in March 2020, our Board of Directors authorized the repurchase of up to \$250.0 million of our common stock. Our stock repurchase plan may be suspended or discontinued at any time. The actual timing, number and value of shares repurchased depends on a number of factors, including the market price of our common stock, general market and economic conditions, the shares withheld for taxes associated with the vesting of restricted stock and other corporate considerations.

During the year ended December 31, 2020, we repurchased an aggregate of 432,897 shares of common stock at an average cost of \$265.31 per share, including 188,466 shares to satisfy tax withholding obligations for certain employees upon the vesting of restricted stock. Our payment of the taxes on behalf of those employees resulted in an aggregate cash expenditure of \$62.8 million and, as such, we generally subtract the amounts attributable to such withheld shares from the aggregate amount available for future purchases under our stock repurchase plan. As of December 31, 2020, there was \$135.3 million available for repurchases. The stock repurchase plan will expire on March 12, 2022.

Cash Flow Analysis

Our cash flows from operating activities have historically been significantly impacted by profitability, implementation revenues received but deferred, our investment in sales and marketing to drive growth, and research and development. Our ability to meet future liquidity needs will be driven by our operating performance and the extent of continued investment in our operations. Failure to generate sufficient revenues and related cash flows could have a material adverse effect on our ability to meet our liquidity needs and achieve our business objectives.

As our business grows, we expect our capital expenditures and our investment activity to continue to increase. We are currently focused on the ongoing construction of our new Texas operations facility in Grapevine, Texas. Capital expenditures related to the construction of the facility began in the second quarter of 2019. On August 5, 2019, we purchased 107.5 acres of land adjacent to our corporate headquarters in Oklahoma City for \$19.2 million. We expect a portion of this land will be utilized to facilitate our growth in the future. Depending on certain growth opportunities, we may choose to accelerate investments in sales and marketing, acquisitions, technology and services. Actual future capital requirements will depend on many factors, including our future revenues, cash from operating activities and the level of expenditures in all areas of our business.

As part of our payroll and payroll tax filing services, we collect funds from our clients for federal, state and local employment taxes, which we remit to the appropriate tax agencies. We invest these funds in money market funds, demand deposit accounts, commercial paper and certificates of deposit from which we earn interest income during the period between their receipt and disbursement.

Our cash flows from investing and financing activities are influenced by the amount of funds held for clients, which can vary significantly from quarter to quarter. The balance of the funds we hold depends on our clients’ payroll calendars, and therefore such balance changes from period to period in accordance with the timing of each payroll cycle.

Our cash flows from financing activities are also affected by the extent to which we use available cash to purchase shares of common stock under our stock repurchase plan as well as restricted stock vesting events that result in net share settlements and the Company paying withholding taxes on behalf of certain employees.

The following table summarizes the consolidated statements of cash flows for the years ended December 31, 2020 and 2019:

	Year Ended December 31,		% Change
	2020	2019	
Net cash provided by (used in):			
Operating activities	\$ 227,207	\$ 224,263	1%
Investing activities	(117,877)	(219,545)	-46%
Financing activities	(165,909)	650,672	-125%
Change in cash, cash equivalents, restricted cash and restricted cash equivalents	<u>\$ (56,579)</u>	<u>\$ 655,390</u>	-109%

Operating Activities

Cash provided by operating activities for the year ended December 31, 2020 primarily consisted of payments received from our clients and interest earned on funds held for clients. Cash used in operating activities primarily consisted of personnel-related expenditures to support the growth and infrastructure of our business. These payments included costs of operations, advertising and other sales and marketing efforts, IT infrastructure development, product research and development and security and administrative costs. Compared to the year ended December 31, 2019, our operating cash flows for the year ended December 31, 2020 were positively impacted by the growth of our business.

Investing Activities

Cash flows used in investing activities for the year ended December 31, 2020 decreased from the prior year period due to a \$239.8 million increase in proceeds from maturities of short-term investments from funds held for clients, partially offset by a \$136.9 million increase in purchases of short-term investments from funds held for clients and a \$1.2 million increase in cash used for purchases of property and equipment.

Financing Activities

Cash flows from financing activities for the year ended December 31, 2020 decreased from the prior year period primarily due to the impact of \$744.3 million of changes in client funds obligation, which is due to the timing of receipts from our clients and payments made to our clients' employees and applicable taxing authorities on their behalf. Additionally, cash flows from financing activities were impacted by a \$52.0 million increase in repurchases of common stock as well as a \$20.3 million increase in withholding taxes paid related to net share settlements.

Contractual Obligations

Our principal commitments primarily consist of long-term debt and leases for office space. We disclose our long-term debt in Note 6 and our commitments and contingencies in Note 12 in our consolidated financial statements included elsewhere in this Form 10-K.

As of December 31, 2020, the future non-cancelable minimum payments under these commitments were as follows:

	Payments due by period				
	Total	Less than 1 year	1-3 years	3-5 years	More than 5 years
Net term notes to bank due September 7, 2025	\$ 31,063	\$ 1,775	\$ 3,550	\$ 25,738	\$ —
Interest on term notes to bank due September 7, 2025	4,938	1,225	2,233	1,480	—
Operating lease obligations	29,301	11,204	13,704	4,393	—
Total	<u>\$ 65,302</u>	<u>\$ 14,204</u>	<u>\$ 19,487</u>	<u>\$ 31,611</u>	<u>\$ —</u>

We plan to continue to lease additional office space to support our growth. In addition, many of our existing lease agreements provide us with the option to renew. When applicable, our future operating lease obligations include payments due during any renewal period provided for in the lease where the lease imposes a penalty for failure to renew.

The contractual commitment amounts in the table above are associated with agreements that are enforceable and legally binding and that specify all significant terms, including fixed or minimum services to be used, fixed minimum or variable price provisions, and

the approximate timing of the transaction. Obligations under contracts that we can cancel without a significant penalty are not included in the table above.

Off-Balance Sheet Arrangements

As of December 31, 2020, we did not have any off-balance sheet arrangements that have or are reasonably likely to have an effect on our financial condition, changes in financial condition, revenues or expenses, results of operations, liquidity, capital expenditures or capital resources that may be material to investors.

Critical Accounting Policies and Estimates

Our consolidated financial statements and accompanying notes have been prepared in accordance with U.S. GAAP. The preparation of these consolidated financial statements requires us to make estimates, judgments and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets, liabilities, revenues, costs and expenses, and related disclosures. On an ongoing basis, we continually evaluate our estimates and assumptions believed to be reasonable under current facts and circumstances. Actual amounts and results may materially differ from these estimates made by management under different assumptions and conditions.

Certain accounting policies that require significant management estimates, and are deemed critical to our results of operations or financial position, are described below. Accordingly, these are the policies we believe are the most critical to aid in fully understanding and evaluating our consolidated financial condition and results of operations.

Revenue Recognition

Revenues are recognized when control of the promised goods or services is transferred to our clients in an amount that reflects the consideration we expect to be entitled to for those goods or services. Substantially all of our revenues are comprised of revenue from contracts with clients. Sales and other applicable taxes are excluded from revenues.

Recurring revenues are derived primarily from our talent acquisition, time and labor management, payroll, talent management and HR management applications as well as fees charged for form filings and delivery of client payroll checks and reports. Talent acquisition includes our applicant tracking, candidate tracker, background check, on-boarding, e-verify and tax credit services applications. Time and labor management includes time and attendance, scheduling/schedule exchange, time-off requests, labor allocation, labor management reports/push reporting and geofencing/geotracking. Payroll includes our payroll and tax management, Paycom Pay, expense management, garnishment management and GL Concierge applications. Talent management includes our employee self-service, compensation budgeting, performance management, executive dashboard and Paycom learning and course content applications. HR management includes our document and task management, government and compliance, benefits administration, benefit enrollment services, COBRA administration, personnel action forms, surveys and enhanced ACA applications.

The performance obligations related to recurring revenues are satisfied during each client's payroll period, with the agreed-upon fee being charged and collected as part of our processing of the client's payroll. Recurring revenues are recognized at the conclusion of processing of each client's payroll period, when each respective payroll client is billed. Collectability is reasonably assured as the fees are collected through an automated clearing house as part of the client's payroll cycle or through direct wire transfer, which minimizes the default risk.

The contract period for substantially all contracts associated with these revenues is one month due to the fact that both we and the client have the unilateral right to terminate a wholly unperformed contract without compensating the other party by providing 30 days' notice of termination. Our payroll application is the foundation of our solution, and all of our clients are required to utilize this application in order to access our other applications. For clients who purchase multiple applications, due to the short-term nature of our contracts, we do not believe it is meaningful to separately assess and identify whether or not each application potentially represents its own, individual, performance obligation as the revenue generated from each application is recognized within the same month as the revenue from the core payroll application. Similarly, we do not believe it is meaningful to individually determine the standalone selling price for each application. We consider the total price charged to a client in a given period to be indicative of the standalone selling price, as the total amount charged is within a reasonable range of prices typically charged for our goods and services for comparable classes of client groups.

Implementation and other revenues consist of nonrefundable upfront conversion fees which are charged to new clients to offset the expense of new client set-up as well as revenues from the sale of time clocks as part of our employee time and attendance services. Although these revenues are related to our recurring revenues, they represent distinct performance obligations.

Implementation activities primarily represent administrative activities that allow us to fulfill future performance obligations for our clients and do not represent services transferred to the client. However, the nonrefundable upfront fee charged to our clients results in an implied performance obligation in the form of a material right to the client related to the client's option to renew at the end of each 30-day contract period. Further, given that all other services within the contract are sold at a total price indicative of the standalone selling price, coupled with the fact that the upfront fees are consistent with upfront fees charged in similar contracts that we have with clients, the standalone selling price of the client's option to renew the contract approximates the dollar amount of the nonrefundable

upfront fee. The nonrefundable upfront fee is typically included on the client's first invoice, and is deferred and recognized ratably over the estimated renewal period (i.e. ten-year estimated client life).

Revenues from the sale of time clocks are recognized when control is transferred to the client upon delivery of the product. We estimate the standalone selling price for the time clocks by maximizing the use of observable inputs such as our specific pricing practices for time clocks.

Goodwill and Other Intangible Assets

Goodwill is not amortized, but we are required to test the carrying value of goodwill for impairment at least annually, or earlier if, at the reporting unit level, an indicator of impairment arises. Our business is largely homogeneous and, as a result, goodwill is associated with one reporting unit. We have selected June 30 as our annual goodwill impairment testing date. A review of goodwill may be initiated before or after conducting the annual analysis if events or changes in circumstances indicate the carrying value of goodwill may no longer be recoverable. The Company performed a qualitative assessment to determine if it is more-likely-than-not that the fair value of the reporting units had declined below its carrying value. In the qualitative assessment, we consider the macroeconomic conditions, including any deterioration of general economic conditions, industry and market conditions, including any deterioration in the environment where the reporting unit operates, changes in the products/services and regulator and political developments; cost of doing business; overall financial performance; other relevant reporting unit specific facts, such as changes in management or key personnel or pending litigation. Based on our assessment, there was no impairment recorded as of June 30, 2020. For the years ended December 31, 2020, 2019 and 2018, there were no indicators of impairment. Intangible assets with definite lives are amortized on a straight-line basis over their estimated useful lives.

Impairment of Long-Lived Assets

Long-lived assets, including intangible assets with finite lives, are reviewed for impairment when events or changes in circumstances indicate that the carrying amount of an asset may not be recoverable. Recoverability of assets to be held and used is measured by a comparison of the carrying amount of an asset to estimated undiscounted future cash flows expected to be generated by the asset. If the carrying amount of an asset exceeds its estimated future cash flows, an impairment charge is recognized for the amount by which the carrying amount of the asset exceeds the estimated fair value of the asset. We have determined that there is no impairment of long-lived assets for the years ended December 31, 2020, 2019 and 2018.

Market-Based Restricted Stock Awards

We measure non-cash stock-based compensation expense based on the fair value of the award on the date of grant. We determine the fair value of stock awards issued by using a Monte Carlo simulation model. This model considers various subjective assumptions as inputs, and represent our best estimates, which involve inherent uncertainties and the application of our judgment as it relates to market volatilities, the historical volatility of our stock price, risk-free rates and expected life. The valuation model also incorporates exercise and forfeiture assumptions based on an analysis of historical data. Determining these assumptions is subjective and complex, and therefore, a change in the assumptions utilized could impact the calculation of the fair value of our market-based stock awards and the associated compensation expense. Refer to Note 11 in the notes to our consolidated financial statements for further information regarding our stock-based compensation awards.

Recent Accounting Pronouncements

Refer to Note 2 in the notes to the consolidated financial statements for a full description of recent accounting pronouncements.

Non-GAAP Financial Measures

Management uses adjusted EBITDA and non-GAAP net income as supplemental measures to review and assess the performance of our core business operations and for planning purposes. We define (i) adjusted EBITDA as net income plus interest expense, taxes, depreciation and amortization, non-cash stock-based compensation expense, certain transaction expenses that are not core to our operations (if any) and the change in fair value of our interest rate swap and (ii) non-GAAP net income as net income plus non-cash stock-based compensation expense, certain transaction expenses that are not core to our operations (if any) and the change in fair value of our interest rate swap, all of which are adjusted for the effect of income taxes. Adjusted EBITDA and non-GAAP net income are metrics that provide investors with greater transparency to the information used by management in its financial and operational decision-making. We believe these metrics are useful to investors because they facilitate comparisons of our core business operations across periods on a consistent basis, as well as comparisons with the results of peer companies, many of which use similar non-GAAP financial measures to supplement results under U.S. GAAP. In addition, adjusted EBITDA is a measure that provides useful information to management about the amount of cash available for reinvestment in our business, repurchasing common stock and other purposes. Management believes that the non-GAAP measures presented in this Form 10-K, when viewed in combination with our results prepared in accordance with U.S. GAAP, provide a more complete understanding of the factors and trends affecting our business and performance.

Adjusted EBITDA and non-GAAP net income are not measures of financial performance under U.S. GAAP, and should not be considered a substitute for net income, which we consider to be the most directly comparable U.S. GAAP measure. Adjusted EBITDA and non-GAAP net income have limitations as analytical tools, and when assessing our operating performance, you should not consider adjusted EBITDA or non-GAAP net income in isolation, or as a substitute for net income or other consolidated statements of income data prepared in accordance with U.S. GAAP. Adjusted EBITDA and non-GAAP net income may not be comparable to similar titled measures of other companies and other companies may not calculate such measures in the same manner as we do.

The following tables reconcile net income to adjusted EBITDA, net income to non-GAAP net income and earnings per share to non-GAAP net income per share on a basic and diluted basis. Refer to our [Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2019, filed with the SEC on February 13, 2020](#), for a presentation of the 2018 amounts:

	Year Ended December 31,	
	2020	2019
Net income to adjusted EBITDA:		
Net income	\$ 143,453	\$ 180,576
Interest expense	19	940
Provision for income taxes	42,483	45,511
Depreciation and amortization	53,373	42,211
EBITDA	239,328	269,238
Non-cash stock-based compensation expense	90,108	47,268
Change in fair value of interest rate swap	1,380	1,375
Adjusted EBITDA	<u>\$ 330,816</u>	<u>\$ 317,881</u>

	Year Ended December 31,	
	2020	2019
Net income to non-GAAP net income:		
Net income	\$ 143,453	\$ 180,576
Non-cash stock-based compensation expense	90,108	47,268
Change in fair value of interest rate swap	1,380	1,375
Income tax effect on non-GAAP adjustments	(31,415)	(24,647)
Non-GAAP net income	<u>\$ 203,526</u>	<u>\$ 204,572</u>
Weighted average shares outstanding:		
Basic	57,620	57,561
Diluted	58,285	58,395
Earnings per share, basic	\$ 2.49	\$ 3.14
Earnings per share, diluted	\$ 2.46	\$ 3.09
Non-GAAP net income per share, basic	\$ 3.53	\$ 3.55
Non-GAAP net income per share, diluted	\$ 3.49	\$ 3.50

	Year Ended December 31,	
	2020	2019
Earnings per share to non-GAAP net income per share, basic:		
Earnings per share, basic	\$ 2.49	\$ 3.14
Non-cash stock-based compensation expense	1.56	0.82
Change in fair value of interest rate swap	0.02	0.02
Income tax effect on non-GAAP adjustments	(0.54)	(0.43)
Non-GAAP net income per share, basic	<u>\$ 3.53</u>	<u>\$ 3.55</u>

	Year Ended December 31,	
	2020	2019
Earnings per share to non-GAAP net income per share, diluted:		
Earnings per share, diluted	\$ 2.46	\$ 3.09
Non-cash stock-based compensation expense	1.55	0.81
Change in fair value of interest rate swap	0.02	0.02
Income tax effect on non-GAAP adjustments	(0.54)	(0.42)
Non-GAAP net income per share, diluted	<u>\$ 3.49</u>	<u>\$ 3.50</u>

Item 7A. Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures about Market Risk

Interest rate sensitivity

We had cash and cash equivalents totaling \$151.7 million as of December 31, 2020. These amounts are invested primarily in demand deposit accounts and money market funds. We consider all highly liquid debt instruments purchased with a maturity of three months or less and SEC-registered money market mutual funds to be cash equivalents. The primary objectives of our investing activities are capital preservation, meeting our liquidity needs and, with respect to investing client funds, generating interest income while maintaining the safety of principal. We do not enter into investments for trading or speculative purposes.

Our cash equivalents are subject to market risk due to changes in interest rates. The market value of fixed rate securities may be adversely affected due to a rise in interest rates, while floating rate securities may produce less income than expected if interest rates fall. Due in part to these factors, our future investment income may fall short of expectations due to changes in interest rates, or we may suffer losses in principal if we are forced to sell securities that decline in market value due to changes in interest rates.

As described elsewhere in this Form 10-K, the Term Loans made under the Term Credit Agreement bear interest, at our option, at either (a) a prime rate plus 1.0% or (b) an adjusted LIBOR rate for the interest period in effect for such Term Loan plus 1.5%. As a result, we are exposed to increased interest rate risk. To mitigate the increased interest rate risk, we entered into the Interest Rate Swap Agreement. The Interest Rate Swap Agreement has effectively fixed our interest rate at 4.0%, eliminating a portion of the variable rate and coinciding interest rate risk associated with the Term Loans. As of December 31, 2020, an increase or decrease in interest rates of 100-basis points would not have had a material effect on our operating results or financial condition.

As described elsewhere in this Form 10-K, the Revolving Credit Agreement, as amended, provides for a Facility in the aggregate amount of \$75.0 million, which may be increased to up to \$125.0 million. Borrowings under the Facility will generally bear interest at a prime rate plus 1.0% or, at our option, an adjusted LIBOR rate for the interest period in effect for such borrowing plus 1.5%. As of December 31, 2020, we have not made any draws under the Facility. To the extent we make draws under the Facility in the future, we may be exposed to increased interest rate risk.

Item 8. Financial Statements and Supplementary Data

INDEX TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

	Page
Paycom Software, Inc.	
<i>Consolidated Annual Financial Statements</i>	
Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm	49
Consolidated Balance Sheets as of December 31, 2020 and 2019	51
Consolidated Statements of Income, Years Ended December 31, 2020, 2019 and 2018	52
Consolidated Statements of Stockholders' Equity, Years Ended December 31, 2020, 2019 and 2018	53
Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows, Years Ended December 31, 2020, 2019 and 2018	54
Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements	56

REPORT OF INDEPENDENT REGISTERED PUBLIC ACCOUNTING FIRM

Board of Directors and Stockholders
Paycom Software, Inc.

Opinion on the financial statements

We have audited the accompanying consolidated balance sheets of Paycom Software, Inc. (a Delaware corporation) and subsidiaries (the “Company”) as of December 31, 2020 and 2019, the related consolidated statements of income, stockholders’ equity, and cash flows for each of the three years in the period ended December 31, 2020, and the related notes (collectively referred to as the “financial statements”). In our opinion, the financial statements present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of the Company as of December 31, 2020 and 2019, and the results of its operations and its cash flows for each of the three years in the period ended December 31, 2020, in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

We also have audited, in accordance with the standards of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States) (“PCAOB”), the Company’s internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2020, based on criteria established in the 2013 *Internal Control—Integrated Framework* issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission (“COSO”), and our report dated February 18, 2021 expressed an unqualified opinion.

Basis for opinion

These financial statements are the responsibility of the Company’s management. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on the Company’s financial statements based on our audits. We are a public accounting firm registered with the PCAOB and are required to be independent with respect to the Company in accordance with the U.S. federal securities laws and the applicable rules and regulations of the Securities and Exchange Commission and the PCAOB.

We conducted our audits in accordance with the standards of the PCAOB. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free of material misstatement, whether due to error or fraud. Our audits included performing procedures to assess the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to error or fraud, and performing procedures that respond to those risks. Such procedures included examining, on a test basis, evidence regarding the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. Our audits also included evaluating the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the financial statements. We believe that our audits provide a reasonable basis for our opinion.

Critical audit matters

The critical audit matters communicated below are matters arising from the current period audit of the financial statements that were communicated or required to be communicated to the audit committee and that: (1) relate to accounts or disclosures that are material to the financial statements and (2) involved our especially challenging, subjective, or complex judgments. The communication of critical audit matters does not alter in any way our opinion on the financial statements, taken as a whole, and we are not, by communicating the critical audit matters below, providing separate opinions on the critical audit matters or on the accounts or disclosures to which they relate.

Deferred implementation revenue and contract costs amortization period

As described further in Note 2 to the financial statements, the Company capitalizes costs associated with obtaining and fulfilling revenue contracts when it expects the amortization period to be longer than one year. The resulting assets are amortized over the expected period of benefit of ten years, which the Company has determined to be the estimated life of a client relationship. The Company also uses the estimated client relationship period in recognizing deferred implementation revenue. We identified the amortization period of both the deferred contract costs as well as the deferred implementation revenue as a critical audit matter.

The principal considerations for our determination that the amortization period of both the deferred contract costs as well as the deferred implementation revenue is a critical audit matter are as follows. Given the materiality of the balances of deferred contract costs and deferred implementation revenue, this assumption is considered sensitive as a change could yield a material impact on the

financial statements. Auditing the estimated life of the Company's client relationships required significant auditor judgment in planning and executing the appropriate audit procedures.

Our audit procedures related to the estimated life of the Company's client relationships included the following, among others. We tested the design and operating effectiveness of controls relating to management's annual review of the reasonableness of the estimated life of a client relationship, including controls over the completeness of key inputs in the calculation and the review of the methodology applied by the Company's third party specialist. With the assistance of a valuation specialist, we tested the methodologies used by management and their third-party specialists in determining the appropriateness of the estimated life by evaluating the relationship between the average life of a client and the associated attrition rate for reasonableness. This included reperforming the calculation and verifying that all provided historical data was utilized in the analysis. We also performed procedures over the data utilized in the analysis, including comparing a sample of historical data to previously audited information.

Market-based restricted shares grant date fair value

As described further in Note 11 to the financial statements, on November 23, 2020, the Company granted a new market-based restricted share award to its chief executive officer with vesting contingent on achieving stock price milestones. The award consists of 1,610,000 shares of restricted shares eligible for vesting in two equal tranches. The Company engaged the assistance of a third-party valuation specialist to utilize a Monte Carlo simulation model to estimate the grant date fair value of the award. We consider the determination of the grant date fair value of the award as a critical audit matter.

The principal consideration for our determination that the grant date fair value of the award is a critical audit matter is that there is complex modeling and significant judgment related to inputs and assumptions used in the Monte Carlo simulation. Auditing the estimate of the expected future volatility of the Company's stock price involved significant auditor judgment and subjectivity.

Our audit procedures related to the grant date fair value of the award included the following procedures, among others. We tested the design and operating effectiveness of internal controls over management's use of specialists and the review of the inputs and assumptions utilized in the Monte Carlo simulation model that calculated the grant date fair value. We also inspected the grant agreement, engaged valuation specialists to perform a corroborative independent grant date fair value calculation, and tested the methodologies and assumptions used in the Monte Carlo simulation model to determine the grant date fair value of the award. In addition, we performed analysis on the inputs into the model, including the reasonableness and sensitivity of the volatility assumption's impact on the grant date fair value.

/s/ GRANT THORNTON LLP

We have served as the Company's auditor since 2009.

Oklahoma City, Oklahoma
February 18, 2021

Paycom Software, Inc.
Consolidated Balance Sheets
(in thousands, except per share amounts)

	December 31,	
	2020	2019
Assets		
Current assets:		
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 151,710	\$ 133,667
Accounts receivable	9,130	9,298
Prepaid expenses	17,854	13,561
Inventory	1,151	1,158
Income tax receivable	10,447	4,020
Deferred contract costs	60,819	46,618
Current assets before funds held for clients	251,111	208,322
Funds held for clients	1,613,494	1,662,778
Total current assets	1,864,605	1,871,100
Property and equipment, net	285,218	238,458
Goodwill	51,889	51,889
Long-term deferred contract costs	371,357	292,134
Other assets	34,843	33,336
Total assets	<u>\$ 2,607,912</u>	<u>\$ 2,486,917</u>
Liabilities and Stockholders' Equity		
Current liabilities:		
Accounts payable	\$ 6,787	\$ 5,051
Accrued commissions and bonuses	13,703	12,343
Accrued payroll and vacation	24,529	14,870
Deferred revenue	13,567	11,105
Current portion of long-term debt	1,775	1,775
Accrued expenses and other current liabilities	44,175	45,600
Current liabilities before client funds obligation	104,536	90,744
Client funds obligation	1,613,494	1,662,778
Total current liabilities	1,718,030	1,753,522
Deferred income tax liabilities, net	112,598	91,217
Long-term deferred revenue	73,259	65,139
Net long-term debt, less current portion	29,119	30,858
Other long-term liabilities	19,263	19,553
Total long-term liabilities	234,239	206,767
Total liabilities	<u>1,952,269</u>	<u>1,960,289</u>
Commitments and contingencies		
Stockholders' equity:		
Common stock, \$0.01 par value (100,000 shares authorized, 61,861 and 61,350 shares issued at December 31, 2020 and December 31, 2019, respectively; 57,739 and 57,660 shares outstanding at December 31, 2020 and December 31, 2019, respectively)	618	613
Additional paid-in capital	357,908	257,501
Retained earnings	719,619	576,166
Treasury stock, at cost (4,122 and 3,689 shares at December 31, 2020 and December 31, 2019, respectively)	(422,502)	(307,652)
Total stockholders' equity	655,643	526,628
Total liabilities and stockholders' equity	<u>\$ 2,607,912</u>	<u>\$ 2,486,917</u>

See accompanying notes to the consolidated financial statements.

Paycom Software, Inc.
Consolidated Statements of Income
(in thousands, except per share amounts)

	Year Ended December 31,		
	2020	2019	2018
Revenues			
Recurring	\$ 825,856	\$ 724,428	\$ 557,255
Implementation and other	15,578	13,243	9,081
Total revenues	<u>841,434</u>	<u>737,671</u>	<u>566,336</u>
Cost of revenues			
Operating expenses	97,778	89,336	76,231
Depreciation and amortization	25,768	20,411	14,532
Total cost of revenues	<u>123,546</u>	<u>109,747</u>	<u>90,763</u>
Administrative expenses			
Sales and marketing	235,716	179,286	143,881
Research and development	90,244	73,080	46,247
General and administrative	178,200	127,534	96,605
Depreciation and amortization	27,605	21,800	15,125
Total administrative expenses	<u>531,765</u>	<u>401,700</u>	<u>301,858</u>
Total operating expenses	<u>655,311</u>	<u>511,447</u>	<u>392,621</u>
Operating income	186,123	226,224	173,715
Interest expense	(19)	(940)	(766)
Other income (expense), net	(168)	803	1,762
Income before income taxes	185,936	226,087	174,711
Provision for income taxes	42,483	45,511	37,646
Net income	<u>\$ 143,453</u>	<u>\$ 180,576</u>	<u>\$ 137,065</u>
Earnings per share, basic	\$ 2.49	\$ 3.14	\$ 2.37
Earnings per share, diluted	\$ 2.46	\$ 3.09	\$ 2.34
Weighted average shares outstanding:			
Basic	57,620	57,561	57,711
Diluted	58,285	58,395	58,582

See accompanying notes to the consolidated financial statements.

Paycom Software, Inc.
Consolidated Statements of Stockholders' Equity
(in thousands)

	Common Stock		Additional Paid-in Capital	Retained Earnings	Treasury Stock		Total Stockholders' Equity
	Shares	Amount			Shares	Amount	
Balances at December 31, 2017	<u>60,149</u>	<u>\$ 601</u>	<u>\$ 161,809</u>	<u>\$ 258,525</u>	<u>2,361</u>	<u>\$ (139,688)</u>	<u>\$ 281,247</u>
Vesting of restricted stock	598	6	(6)	—	—	—	—
Stock-based compensation	—	—	41,877	—	—	—	41,877
Repurchases of common stock	—	—	—	—	1,109	(125,436)	(125,436)
Net income	—	—	—	137,065	—	—	137,065
Balances at December 31, 2018	<u>60,747</u>	<u>\$ 607</u>	<u>\$ 203,680</u>	<u>\$ 395,590</u>	<u>3,470</u>	<u>\$ (265,124)</u>	<u>\$ 334,753</u>
Vesting of restricted stock	603	6	(6)	—	—	—	—
Stock-based compensation	—	—	53,827	—	—	—	53,827
Repurchases of common stock	—	—	—	—	219	(42,528)	(42,528)
Net income	—	—	—	180,576	—	—	180,576
Balances at December 31, 2019	<u>61,350</u>	<u>\$ 613</u>	<u>\$ 257,501</u>	<u>\$ 576,166</u>	<u>3,689</u>	<u>\$ (307,652)</u>	<u>\$ 526,628</u>
Vesting of restricted stock	511	5	(5)	—	—	—	—
Stock-based compensation	—	—	100,412	—	—	—	100,412
Repurchases of common stock	—	—	—	—	433	(114,850)	(114,850)
Net income	—	—	—	143,453	—	—	143,453
Balances at December 31, 2020	<u>61,861</u>	<u>\$ 618</u>	<u>\$ 357,908</u>	<u>\$ 719,619</u>	<u>4,122</u>	<u>\$ (422,502)</u>	<u>\$ 655,643</u>

See accompanying notes to the consolidated financial statements.

Paycom Software, Inc.
Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows
(in thousands)

	Year Ended December 31,		
	2020	2019	2018
Cash flows from operating activities			
Net income	\$ 143,453	\$ 180,576	\$ 137,065
Adjustments to reconcile net income to net cash provided by operating activities:			
Depreciation and amortization	53,373	42,211	29,657
Accretion of discount on available-for-sale securities	(1,563)	(940)	(1,112)
Amortization of debt issuance costs	36	35	32
Stock-based compensation expense	90,108	47,268	36,576
Cash paid for derivative settlement	(613)	(81)	(188)
(Gain)/loss on derivative	1,993	1,456	(479)
Deferred income taxes, net	21,381	21,011	21,077
Changes in operating assets and liabilities:			
Accounts receivable	168	(5,884)	(1,838)
Prepaid expenses	(4,293)	(5,903)	(2,676)
Inventory	(41)	(403)	(306)
Other assets	(1,720)	(3,555)	(762)
Deferred contract costs	(89,776)	(76,204)	(60,730)
Accounts payable	1,529	(221)	1,079
Income taxes, net	(6,427)	(58)	3,085
Accrued commissions and bonuses	1,360	1,672	1,086
Accrued payroll and vacation	9,659	4,129	3,726
Deferred revenue	10,582	11,593	13,027
Accrued expenses and other current liabilities	(2,002)	7,561	6,498
Net cash provided by operating activities	<u>227,207</u>	<u>224,263</u>	<u>184,817</u>
Cash flows from investing activities			
Purchase of short-term investments from funds held for clients	(332,756)	(195,811)	(145,011)
Proceeds from maturities of short-term investments from funds held for clients	308,981	69,200	155,500
Purchases of property and equipment	(94,102)	(92,934)	(59,906)
Net cash used in investing activities	<u>(117,877)</u>	<u>(219,545)</u>	<u>(49,417)</u>
Cash flows from financing activities			
Repurchases of common stock	(52,040)	—	(105,188)
Withholding taxes paid related to net share settlements	(62,811)	(42,528)	(20,248)
Payments on long-term debt	(1,775)	(1,775)	(888)
Net change in client funds obligation	(49,283)	694,991	(121,414)
Payment of debt issuance costs	—	(16)	(58)
Net cash provided by (used in) financing activities	<u>(165,909)</u>	<u>650,672</u>	<u>(247,796)</u>
Increase (decrease) in cash, cash equivalents, restricted cash and restricted cash equivalents	(56,579)	655,390	(112,396)
Cash, cash equivalents, restricted cash and restricted cash equivalents			
Cash, cash equivalents, restricted cash and restricted cash equivalents, beginning of period	1,641,854	986,464	1,098,860
Cash, cash equivalents, restricted cash and restricted cash equivalents, end of period	<u>\$ 1,585,275</u>	<u>\$ 1,641,854</u>	<u>\$ 986,464</u>

See accompanying notes to the consolidated financial statements.

Paycom Software, Inc.
Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows, continued
(in thousands)

	Year Ended December 31,		
	2020	2019	2018
Reconciliation of cash, cash equivalents, restricted cash and restricted cash equivalents			
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 151,710	\$ 133,667	\$ 45,718
Restricted cash included in funds held for clients	1,433,565	1,508,187	940,746
Total cash, cash equivalents, restricted cash and restricted cash equivalents, end of period	<u>\$ 1,585,275</u>	<u>\$ 1,641,854</u>	<u>\$ 986,464</u>

Supplemental disclosures of cash flow information:

Cash paid for interest, net of amounts capitalized	\$ —	\$ 891	\$ 708
Cash paid for income taxes	\$ 27,530	\$ 24,566	\$ 13,511
Non-cash investing and financing activities:			
Purchases of property and equipment, accrued but not paid	\$ 837	\$ 7,451	\$ 1,759
Stock-based compensation for capitalized software	\$ 6,655	\$ 4,757	\$ 3,722
Right of use assets obtained in exchange for operating lease liabilities (1)	\$ 9,693	\$ 14,000	\$ —

(1) Amounts presented reflect the adoption of ASU No. 2016-02, "Leases (Topic 842)", which we adopted in January 2019. See Note 2 for additional information.

See accompanying notes to the consolidated financial statements.

Paycom Software, Inc.
Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements
(tabular dollars and shares in thousands, except per share amounts)

1. ORGANIZATION AND DESCRIPTION OF BUSINESS

Description of Business

Paycom Software, Inc. (“Software”) and its wholly-owned subsidiaries (collectively, the “Company”) is a leading provider of a comprehensive, cloud-based human capital management (“HCM”) solution delivered as Software-as-a-Service. Unless we state otherwise or the context otherwise requires, the terms “we,” “our,” “us” and the “Company” refer to Software and its consolidated subsidiaries.

We provide functionality and data analytics that businesses need to manage the complete employment lifecycle from recruitment to retirement. Our solution requires virtually no customization and is based on a core system of record maintained in a single database for all HCM functions, including talent acquisition, time and labor management, payroll, talent management and human resources (“HR”) management applications.

2. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

Basis of Presentation

Our consolidated financial statements include the financial results of Software and its wholly owned subsidiaries and have been prepared in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America (“U.S. GAAP”) and applicable rules and regulations of the Securities and Exchange Commission (“SEC”). Intercompany balances and transactions have been eliminated in consolidation. In the opinion of management, the accompanying consolidated financial statements include all adjustments necessary for the fair presentation for the periods presented. Such adjustments are of a normal recurring nature.

Adoption of New Pronouncements

In January 2020, we adopted Accounting Standards Update (“ASU”) No. 2018-15, “Intangibles – Goodwill and Other – Internal-Use Software (Subtopic 350-40): Customer’s Accounting for Implementation Costs Incurred in a Cloud Computing Arrangement That Is a Service Contract (a consensus of the FASB Emerging Issues Task Force)” (“ASU 2018-15”). ASU 2018-15 aligns the requirements for capitalizing implementation costs incurred in a hosting arrangement that is a service contract with the requirements for capitalizing implementation costs incurred to develop or obtain internal-use software (and hosting arrangements that include an internal-use software license). The adoption of this guidance did not have a material impact on our consolidated financial statements.

In January 2020, we adopted ASU No. 2018-13, “Fair Value Measurement (Topic 820): Disclosure Framework – Changes to the Disclosure Requirements for Fair Value Measurement” (“ASU 2018-13”). ASU No. 2018-13 modifies the disclosure requirements in Topic 820, “Fair Value Measurement,” based on the FASB Concepts Statement, “Conceptual Framework for Financial Reporting – Chapter 8: Notes to Financial Statements,” including consideration of costs and benefits. The adoption of this guidance did not have a material impact on our consolidated financial statements.

In January 2019, we adopted ASU No. 2016-02, “Leases (Topic 842)” using the modified retrospective approach. Under this adoption method, we have not restated comparative prior periods and have carried forward the assessment of whether our contracts are or contain leases, the classification of our leases and the remaining lease terms. See Note 5 for a discussion of our adoption of this standard.

In August 2018, the SEC adopted the final rule under SEC Release No. 33-10532, Disclosure Update and Simplification, to eliminate or modify certain disclosure rules that are redundant, outdated, or duplicative of U.S. GAAP or other regulatory requirements. In addition, the amendments provide that disclosure requirements related to the analysis of stockholders’ equity are expanded for interim financial statements. An analysis of the changes in each caption of stockholders’ equity presented in the balance sheet is provided in the consolidated statement of stockholders’ equity.

During the three months ended June 30, 2019, we adopted ASU 2016-18, which was effective on January 1, 2018. This guidance requires that the consolidated statements of cash flows explain the change during the reporting period of the totals of cash, cash equivalents, restricted cash and restricted cash equivalents. Therefore, amounts for restricted cash and restricted cash equivalents are to be included with cash and cash equivalents when reconciling the beginning-of-period and end-of-period total amounts shown on the consolidated statements of cash flows. Accordingly, we applied the guidance using the retrospective transition method to each period presented, which adjusted the consolidated statements of cash flows to include restricted cash held to satisfy client funds obligations, as a component of cash, cash equivalents, restricted cash and restricted cash equivalents.

Paycom Software, Inc.
Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements
(tabular dollars and shares in thousands, except per share amounts)

Use of Estimates

The preparation of consolidated financial statements in conformity with U.S. GAAP requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the amounts reported in the financial statements and accompanying notes. Significant estimates include income taxes, loss contingencies, the useful life of property and equipment and intangible assets, the life of our client relationships, the fair value of our stock-based awards and the fair value of our financial instruments, intangible assets and goodwill. These estimates are based on historical experience, where applicable, and other assumptions that management believes are reasonable under the circumstances. Actual results could materially differ from these estimates.

Segment Information

We operate in a single operating segment and a single reporting segment. Operating segments are defined as components of an enterprise about which separate financial information is evaluated regularly by the chief operating decision maker, who is also the chief executive officer, in deciding how to allocate resources and assessing performance. Our chief executive officer allocates resources and assesses performance based upon financial information at the consolidated level. As we operate in one operating segment, all required financial segment information is presented in the consolidated financial statements.

Cash Equivalents

We consider all highly liquid instruments purchased with a maturity of three months or less and money market funds to be cash equivalents. We maintain cash and cash equivalents in demand deposit accounts, money market funds, and certificates of deposit, which may not be federally insured. The fair value of our cash and cash equivalents approximates carrying value. We have not experienced any losses in such accounts and do not believe there is exposure to any significant credit risk on such accounts.

Accounts Receivable

We generally collect revenues from our clients through an automatic deduction from the clients' bank accounts at the time payroll processing occurs. Accounts receivable on our consolidated balance sheets consists primarily of revenue fees related to the last business day of the year, which are collected on the following business day. As accounts receivable are collected via automatic deduction on the following business day, the Company has not recognized an allowance for doubtful accounts.

Property and Equipment

Property and equipment is stated at cost, net of accumulated depreciation and amortization. Depreciation is computed using the straight line method over the estimated useful lives of the assets as follows:

Furniture, fixtures and equipment	5 years
Computer equipment	3 years
Software and capitalized software	3 years
Buildings	30 years
Leasehold improvements	3 - 5 years
Rental clocks	5 years
Land improvements	15 years
Vehicles	3 years

Our leasehold improvements are amortized over the shorter of their estimated useful lives or the related lease terms. Costs incurred during construction of long-lived assets are recorded as construction in progress and are not depreciated until the asset is placed in service.

We capitalize interest costs incurred related to construction in progress. For the years ended December 31, 2020, 2019 and 2018, we incurred interest costs of \$1.5 million, \$1.6 million and \$1.6 million, respectively. For the years ended December 31, 2020, 2019 and 2018, interest costs of \$1.5 million, \$0.6 million and \$0.8 million, respectively, were capitalized.

Internal Use Software

Capitalized costs include external direct costs of materials and services associated with developing or obtaining internal use computer software and certain payroll and payroll-related costs for employees who are directly associated with internal use computer software projects. The amount of payroll costs that are capitalized with respect to these employees is limited to the time directly spent on such projects. Expenditures for software purchases and software developed or obtained for internal use are capitalized and

Paycom Software, Inc.
Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements
(tabular dollars and shares in thousands, except per share amounts)

amortized over a three-year period on a straight-line basis. Costs associated with preliminary project stage activities, training, maintenance and all other post-implementation stage activities are expensed as incurred. We also expense internal costs related to minor upgrades and enhancements, as it is impractical to separate these costs from normal maintenance activities.

The total capitalized payroll costs related to internal use computer software projects were \$43.8 million and \$30.4 million during the years ended December 31, 2020 and 2019, respectively, and are included in property and equipment. Amortization expense of capitalized software costs were \$27.1 million, \$19.0 million and \$12.5 million for the years ended December 31, 2020, 2019 and 2018, respectively.

Derivatives

In December 2017, we entered into a floating-to-fixed rate swap agreement to limit the exposure to interest rate risk related to our debt. Our interest rate swap effectively converts a portion of the variable interest rate payments to fixed interest rate payments. We do not hold derivative instruments for trading or speculative purposes. We have not elected to designate the interest rate swap as a hedge. Changes in the fair value of the derivative are recognized in our consolidated statements of income.

Goodwill and Other Intangible Assets

Goodwill is not amortized, but we are required to test the carrying value of goodwill for impairment at least annually, or earlier if, at the reporting unit level, an indicator of impairment arises. Our business is largely homogeneous and, as a result, goodwill is associated with one reporting unit. We have selected June 30 as our annual goodwill impairment testing date. A review of goodwill may be initiated before or after conducting the annual analysis if events or changes in circumstances indicate the carrying value of goodwill may no longer be recoverable. The Company performed a qualitative assessment to determine if it is more-likely-than-not that the fair value of the reporting units had declined below its carrying value. In the qualitative assessment, we consider the macroeconomic conditions, including any deterioration of general economic conditions, industry and market conditions, including any deterioration in the environment where the reporting unit operates, changes in the products/services and regulator and political developments; cost of doing business; overall financial performance; other relevant reporting unit specific facts, such as changes in management or key personnel or pending litigation. Based on our assessment, there was no impairment recorded as of June 30, 2020. For the years ended December 31, 2020, 2019 and 2018, there were no indicators of impairment. Intangible assets with definite lives are amortized on a straight-line basis over their estimated useful lives.

Impairment of Long-Lived Assets

Long-lived assets, including intangible assets with definite lives, are reviewed for impairment when events or changes in circumstances indicate that the carrying amount of an asset may not be recoverable. Recoverability of assets to be held and used is measured by a comparison of the carrying amount of an asset to estimated undiscounted future cash flows expected to be generated by the asset. If the carrying amount of an asset exceeds its estimated future cash flows, an impairment charge is recognized for the amount by which the carrying amount of the asset exceeds the estimated fair value of the asset. We have determined that there was no impairment of long-lived assets including intangible assets with definite lives, for the years ended December 31, 2020, 2019 and 2018.

Funds Held for Clients and Client Funds Obligation

As part of our payroll and tax filing application, we (i) collect client funds to satisfy their respective federal, state and local employment tax obligations, (ii) remit such funds to the appropriate taxing authorities and accounts designated by our clients, and (iii) manage client tax filings and any related correspondence with taxing authorities. Amounts collected by us from clients for their federal, state and local employment taxes are invested by us, and we earn interest on these funds during the interval between receipt and disbursement.

These investments are shown in our consolidated balance sheets as funds held for clients, and the offsetting liability for the tax filings is shown as client funds obligation. The liability is recorded in the accompanying consolidated balance sheets at the time we obtain the funds from clients. The client funds obligation represents liabilities that will be repaid within one year of the consolidated balance sheet date. As of December 31, 2020 and December 31, 2019, the funds held for clients were invested in money market funds, demand deposit accounts, commercial paper with a maturity duration less than three months and certificates of deposit. Short-term investments in commercial paper and certificates of deposit with an original maturity duration greater than three months are classified as available-for-sale securities, and are also included within the funds held for clients line item in the consolidated balance sheets. These available-for-sale securities are recorded in the consolidated balance sheets at fair value, which approximates the amortized cost of the securities. Funds held for clients are classified as a current asset in the consolidated balance sheets because the funds are held solely to satisfy the client funds obligation.

Paycom Software, Inc.
Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements
(tabular dollars and shares in thousands, except per share amounts)

Stock Repurchase Plan

In May 2016, our Board of Directors authorized a stock repurchase plan allowing for the repurchase of shares of our common stock in open market transactions at prevailing market prices, in privately negotiated transactions or by other means in accordance with federal securities laws, including Rule 10b5-1 programs. Since the initial authorization of the stock repurchase plan, our Board of Directors has amended and extended and authorized new stock repurchase plans from time to time. Most recently, in March 2020, our Board of Directors authorized the repurchase of up to \$250.0 million of our common stock. As of December 31, 2020 there was \$135.3 million available for repurchases under our stock repurchase plan. Our stock repurchase plan may be suspended or discontinued at any time. The actual timing, number and value of shares repurchased depends on a number of factors, including the market price of our common stock, general market and economic conditions, shares withheld for taxes associated with the vesting of restricted stock and other corporate considerations. The current stock repurchase plan will expire on March 12, 2022.

During the year ended December 31, 2020, we repurchased an aggregate of 432,897 shares of our common stock at an average cost of \$265.31 per share, including 188,466 shares withheld to satisfy tax withholding obligations for certain employees upon the vesting of restricted stock. During the year ended December 31, 2019, we repurchased an aggregate of 219,764 shares of our common stock at an average cost of \$193.51 per share to satisfy tax withholding obligations for certain employees upon the vesting of restricted stock.

Revenue Recognition

Revenues are recognized when control of the promised goods or services is transferred to our clients in an amount that reflects the consideration we expect to be entitled to for those goods or services. Substantially all of our revenues are comprised of revenue from contracts with clients. Sales taxes and other applicable taxes are excluded from revenues.

Recurring Revenues

Recurring revenues are derived primarily from our talent acquisition, time and labor management, payroll, talent management and HR management applications as well as fees charged for form filings and delivery of client payroll checks and reports. Talent acquisition includes our applicant tracking, candidate tracker, background check, on-boarding, e-verify and tax credit services applications. Time and labor management includes time and attendance, scheduling/schedule exchange, time-off requests, labor allocation, labor management reports/push reporting and geofencing/geotracking. Payroll includes our payroll and tax management, Paycom Pay, expense management, garnishment management and GL Concierge applications. Talent management includes our employee self-service, compensation budgeting, performance management, executive dashboard and Paycom learning and course content applications. HR management includes our document and task management, government and compliance, benefits administration, benefit enrollment services, COBRA administration, personnel action forms, surveys and enhanced Affordable Care Act applications.

The performance obligations related to recurring revenues are satisfied during each client's payroll period, with the agreed-upon fee being charged and collected as part of our processing of the client's payroll. Recurring revenues are recognized at the conclusion of processing of each client's payroll period, when each respective payroll client is billed. Collectability is reasonably assured as the fees are collected through an automated clearing house as part of the client's payroll cycle or through direct wire transfer, which minimizes the default risk.

The contract period for substantially all contracts associated with these revenues is one month due to the fact that both we and the client have the unilateral right to terminate a wholly unperformed contract without compensating the other party by providing 30 days' notice of termination. Our payroll application is the foundation of our solution, and all of our clients are required to utilize this application in order to access our other applications. For clients who purchase multiple applications, due to the short-term nature of our contracts, we do not believe it is meaningful to separately assess and identify whether or not each application potentially represents its own, individual, performance obligation as the revenue generated from each application is recognized within the same month as the revenue from the core payroll application. Similarly, we do not believe it is meaningful to individually determine the standalone selling price for each application. We consider the total price charged to a client in a given period to be indicative of the standalone selling price, as the total amount charged is within a reasonable range of prices typically charged for our goods and services for comparable classes of client groups.

Implementation and Other Revenues

Implementation and other revenues consist of nonrefundable upfront conversion fees which are charged to new clients to offset the expense of new client set-up as well as revenues from the sale of time clocks as part of our employee time and attendance services. Although these revenues are related to our recurring revenues, they represent distinct performance obligations.

Paycom Software, Inc.
Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements
(tabular dollars and shares in thousands, except per share amounts)

Implementation activities primarily represent administrative activities that allow us to fulfill future performance obligations for our clients and do not represent services transferred to the client. However, the nonrefundable upfront fee charged to our clients results in an implied performance obligation in the form of a material right to the client related to the client's option to renew at the end of each 30-day contract period. Further, given that all other services within the contract are sold at a total price indicative of the standalone selling price, coupled with the fact that the upfront fees are consistent with upfront fees charged in similar contracts that we have with clients, the standalone selling price of the client's option to renew the contract approximates the dollar amount of the nonrefundable upfront fee. The nonrefundable upfront fee is typically included on the client's first invoice, and is deferred and recognized ratably over the estimated renewal period (*i.e.*, ten-year estimated client life).

Revenues from the sale of time clocks are recognized when control is transferred to the client upon delivery of the product. We estimate the standalone selling price for the time clocks by maximizing the use of observable inputs such as our specific pricing practices for time clocks.

Contract Balances

The timing of revenue recognition for recurring services is consistent with the invoicing of clients as they both occur during the respective client payroll period for which the services are provided. Therefore, we do not recognize a contract asset or liability resulting from the timing of revenue recognition and invoicing.

Changes in deferred revenue related to material right performance obligations for the years ended December 31, 2020 and 2019 were as follows:

	Year Ended December 31,	
	2020	2019
Balance, beginning of period	\$ 76,244	\$ 64,651
Deferral of revenue	29,005	23,288
Recognition of unearned revenue	(18,423)	(11,695)
Balance, end of period	<u>\$ 86,826</u>	<u>\$ 76,244</u>

We expect to recognize \$13.6 million of deferred revenue related to material right performance obligations in 2021, \$13.1 million in 2022, and \$60.1 million of such deferred revenue thereafter.

Assets Recognized from the Costs to Obtain and Costs to Fulfill Revenue Contracts

We recognize an asset for the incremental costs of obtaining a contract with a client if we expect the amortization period to be longer than one year. We also recognize an asset for the costs to fulfill a contract with a client if such costs are specifically identifiable, generate or enhance resources used to satisfy future performance obligations, and are expected to be recovered. We have determined that substantially all costs related to implementation activities are administrative in nature and also meet the capitalization criteria under ASC 340-40. These capitalized costs to fulfill principally relate to upfront direct costs that are expected to be recovered through margin and that enhance our ability to satisfy future performance obligations.

The assets related to both costs to obtain, and costs to fulfill, contracts with clients are accounted for utilizing a portfolio approach, and are capitalized and amortized over the expected period of benefit, which we have determined to be the estimated client relationship of ten years. The expected period of benefit has been determined to be the estimated life of the client relationship primarily because we incur no new costs to obtain, or costs to fulfill, a contract upon renewal of such contract. Additional commission costs may be incurred when an existing client purchases additional applications; however, these commission costs relate solely to the additional applications purchased and are not related to contract renewal. Furthermore, additional fulfillment costs associated with existing clients purchasing additional applications are minimized by our seamless single-database platform. These assets are presented as deferred contract costs in the accompanying consolidated balance sheets. Amortization expense related to costs to obtain and costs to fulfill a contract are included in the "sales and marketing" and "general and administrative" line items in the accompanying consolidated statements of income.



Paycom Software, Inc.
Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements
(tabular dollars and shares in thousands, except per share amounts)

The following tables present the asset balances and related amortization expense for these contract costs:

	As of and for the Year Ended December 31, 2020			
	Beginning Balance	Capitalization of Costs	Amortization	Ending Balance
Costs to obtain a contract	\$ 194,964	\$ 68,149	\$ (30,530)	\$ 232,583
Costs to fulfill a contract	\$ 143,788	\$ 78,477	\$ (22,672)	\$ 199,593

	As of and for the Year Ended December 31, 2019			
	Beginning Balance	Capitalization of Costs	Amortization	Ending Balance
Costs to obtain a contract	\$ 158,989	\$ 60,669	\$ (24,694)	\$ 194,964
Costs to fulfill a contract	\$ 101,756	\$ 58,303	\$ (16,271)	\$ 143,788

Cost of Revenues

Our costs and expenses applicable to total revenues represent operating expenses and systems support and technology costs, including labor and related expenses, bank fees, shipping fees and costs of paper stock, envelopes, etc. In addition, costs included to derive gross margins are comprised of support labor and related expenses, related hardware costs and applicable depreciation and amortization costs.

Advertising Costs

Advertising costs are expensed the first time that advertising takes place. Advertising costs for the years ended December 31, 2020, 2019 and 2018 were \$66.9 million, \$25.9 million and \$16.8 million, respectively.

Sales Taxes

We collect and remit sales tax on sales of time and attendance clocks and on payroll services in certain states. These taxes are recognized on a net basis, and therefore, excluded from revenues. For the years ended December 31, 2020, 2019 and 2018, sales taxes collected were \$9.7 million, \$8.3 million and \$6.5 million, respectively.

Employee Stock-Based Compensation

Time-based stock compensation awards to employees are recognized on a straight-line basis over the applicable vesting period as compensation costs in the consolidated statements of income based on their fair values measured as of the date of grant. Market-based stock compensation awards to employees are recognized on a straight-line basis over the applicable estimated vesting period as compensation costs in the consolidated statements of income based on their fair value as of the date of the grant unless vesting occurs sooner at which time the remaining respective unrecognized compensation cost is recognized.

Employee Stock Purchase Plan

An award issued under the Paycom Software, Inc. Employee Stock Purchase Plan (the "ESPP") is classified as a share-based liability and recognized at the fair value of the award. Expense is recognized, net of estimated forfeitures, on a straight-line basis over the requisite service period.

Income Taxes

Our consolidated financial statements include a provision for income taxes incurred for the anticipated tax consequences of the reported results of operations using the asset and liability method. Under this method, we recognize deferred tax assets and liabilities for the expected future tax consequences of temporary differences between the financial reporting and tax basis of assets and liabilities, as well as for operating loss and tax credit carryforwards. Deferred tax assets and liabilities are measured using the tax rates that are expected to apply to taxable income for the years in which those tax assets and liabilities are expected to be realized or settled. We recognize a valuation allowance to reduce our deferred tax assets to the net amount that we believe is more likely than not to be realized.



Paycom Software, Inc.
Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements
(tabular dollars and shares in thousands, except per share amounts)

We file income tax returns with the United States federal government and various state jurisdictions. We evaluate tax positions taken or expected to be taken in the course of preparing our tax returns and disallow the recognition of tax positions not deemed to meet a “more-likely-than-not” threshold of being sustained by the applicable tax authority. We do not believe there are any tax positions taken within the consolidated financial statements that do not meet this threshold. Our policy is to recognize interest and penalties, if any, related to uncertain tax positions as a component of general and administrative expenses. With few exceptions, we are no longer subject to U.S. federal, state and local income tax examinations by tax authorities for years prior to 2017.

Seasonality

Our revenues are seasonal in nature. Recurring revenues include revenues relating to the annual processing of payroll forms, such as Form W-2, Form 1099, and Form 1095 and revenues from processing unscheduled payroll runs (such as bonuses) for our clients. As payroll forms are typically processed in the first quarter of the year, first quarter revenues and margins are generally higher than in subsequent quarters. These seasonal fluctuations in revenues can also have an impact on gross profits. Historical results impacted by these seasonal trends should not be considered a reliable indicator of our future results of operations.

Recently Issued Accounting Pronouncements

In March 2020, the Financial Accounting Standard Board issued ASU No. 2020-04, “Reference Rate Reform (Topic 848) Facilitation of the Effects of Reference Rate Reform on Financial Reporting” (“ASU 2020-04”). ASU 2020-04 provides temporary optional expedients and exceptions for applying U.S. GAAP to contracts, hedging relationships and other transactions affected by reference rate reform. Our interest-bearing notes bear interest at our option, at either (a) a prime rate plus 1.0% or (b) fluctuating interest rates based on LIBOR. If LIBOR ceases to exist, we may need to renegotiate our loan documents and we cannot predict what alternative index would be negotiated with our lenders. ASU 2020-04 is currently effective and upon adoption may be applied prospectively to contract modifications made on or before December 31, 2022. We are currently assessing the impact that this guidance will have on our financial position and results of operations, if any.

In December 2019, the Financial Accounting Standards Board issued ASU No. 2019-12, “Income Taxes (Topic 740) Simplifying the Accounting for Income Taxes” (“ASU 2019-12”). The amendments in ASU 2019-12 eliminate certain exceptions related to the approach for intraperiod tax allocation, the methodology for calculating income tax in an interim period and the recognition of deferred tax liabilities for outside basis differences. ASU 2019-12 also clarifies and simplifies other aspects of the accounting for income taxes. This guidance is effective for fiscal years beginning after December 15, 2020, and for interim periods within those fiscal years, with early adoption permitted. We do not believe that the adoption of this guidance will have a material impact on our financial position and results of operations.

3. PROPERTY AND EQUIPMENT

Property and equipment and accumulated depreciation and amortization were as follows:

	<u>December 31, 2020</u>	<u>December 31, 2019</u>
Property and equipment		
Software and capitalized software costs	\$ 144,190	\$ 99,125
Buildings	115,772	101,707
Computer equipment	68,181	56,879
Rental clocks	25,474	20,836
Furniture, fixtures and equipment	19,829	18,311
Other	7,016	6,242
	<u>380,462</u>	<u>303,100</u>
Less: accumulated depreciation and amortization	<u>(178,111)</u>	<u>(124,950)</u>
	202,351	178,150
Construction in progress	53,833	31,274
Land	29,034	29,034
Property and equipment, net	<u>\$ 285,218</u>	<u>\$ 238,458</u>

We capitalize computer software development costs related to software developed for internal use in accordance with ASC 350-40. For the years ended December 31, 2020 and 2019, we capitalized \$43.8 million and \$30.4 million, respectively, of computer software development costs related to software developed for internal use.

Paycom Software, Inc.
Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements
(tabular dollars and shares in thousands, except per share amounts)

Rental clocks included in property and equipment, net represent time clocks issued to clients under month-to-month operating leases. As such, these items are transferred from inventory to property and equipment and depreciated over their estimated useful lives.

We capitalize interest incurred for indebtedness related to construction in progress. For the years ended December 31, 2020, 2019 and 2018, we incurred interest costs of \$1.5 million, \$1.6 million and \$1.6 million, respectively. For the years ended December 31, 2020, 2019 and 2018, interest cost of \$1.5 million, \$0.6 million and \$0.8 million, respectively, was capitalized. Included in the construction in progress balance at December 31, 2020 and 2019 is \$3.5 million and \$2.2 million in retainage, respectively.

Depreciation and amortization expense for property and equipment, net was \$53.2 million, \$42.0 million and \$29.4 million for the years ended December 31, 2020, 2019 and 2018, respectively.

4. GOODWILL AND INTANGIBLE ASSETS, NET

As of both December 31, 2020 and 2019, goodwill totaled \$51.9 million. We have selected June 30 as our annual goodwill impairment testing date. We have elected to perform a qualitative analysis of the fair value of our goodwill and determined there was no impairment as of either June 30, 2020 or 2019. As of December 31, 2020 and 2019, there were no indicators of impairment.

All of our intangible assets other than goodwill are considered to have definite lives and, as such, are subject to amortization. The following tables provide the components of intangible assets, which are included in Other assets in our consolidated balance sheets:

December 31, 2020				
	Weighted Average Remaining Useful Life (Years)	Gross	Accumulated Amortization	Net
Intangibles:				
Trade name	1.5	\$ 3,194	\$ (2,875)	\$ 319
Total		<u>\$ 3,194</u>	<u>\$ (2,875)</u>	<u>\$ 319</u>

December 31, 2019				
	Weighted Average Remaining Useful Life (Years)	Gross	Accumulated Amortization	Net
Intangibles:				
Trade name	2.5	\$ 3,194	\$ (2,662)	\$ 532
Total		<u>\$ 3,194</u>	<u>\$ (2,662)</u>	<u>\$ 532</u>

Amortization of intangible assets for the years ended December 31, 2020, 2019 and 2018 was \$0.2 million, \$0.2 million and \$0.2 million, respectively. The estimated remaining amortization expense of our intangible assets is \$0.2 million in 2021 and \$0.1 million in 2022.

Paycom Software, Inc.
Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements
(tabular dollars and shares in thousands, except per share amounts)

5. LEASES

In February 2016, the FASB issued ASU No. 2016-02, "Leases (Topic 842)." The purpose of this new guidance is to increase the transparency and comparability among organizations by recognizing lease assets and lease liabilities in the consolidated balance sheets as well as providing additional disclosure requirements related to leasing arrangements. The new guidance was effective for us beginning January 1, 2019, which we adopted using a modified retrospective method and the transition relief guidance provided by the FASB in ASU 2018-11 "Leases: Targeted Improvement". Under this adoption method, we have not restated comparative prior periods and have carried forward the assessment of whether our contracts are or contain leases, the classification of our leases and the remaining lease terms. Based on our portfolio of leases at January 1, 2019, \$21.6 million of lease assets and liabilities were recognized in our consolidated balance sheets, which related to operating leases for real estate. Under the transition relief guidance, we have elected the lease vs. non-lease components practical expedient relating to the asset class of real estate, the short-term lease exemption practical expedient and the package of practical expedients. In connection with the adoption of this standard, we updated our control framework and implemented changes to our existing controls to account for leases.

The Company's leases primarily consist of noncancellable operating leases for office space with contractual terms expiring from 2021 to 2025. All of our leases are operating leases and, as a lessee, we have not entered into any sublease agreements. The lease term is defined as the fixed noncancellable term of the lease plus all periods, if any, for which failure to renew the lease imposes a penalty on us in an amount that appears, at the inception of the lease, to be reasonably assured. While some of our leases include an option to extend the lease up to five years, it is not reasonably certain that any such options will be exercised due, in part, to the dynamic nature of our sales force and rate of growth. Some of our leases contain termination options that are not reasonably certain to be exercised. However, if a termination option is exercised, we remeasure the lease asset in the consolidated balance sheets using the updated lease period. None of our leases contain residual value guarantees, substantial restrictions or covenants.

The table below presents the lease assets and liabilities as of December 31, 2020 and December 31, 2019.

Balance Sheet location	December 31, 2020		December 31, 2019	
Other assets (1)	\$	26,481	\$	27,146
Lease liabilities:				
Accrued expenses and other current liabilities	\$	10,906	\$	10,265
Other long-term liabilities	\$	16,990	\$	18,420

(1) Balance as of December 31, 2019 includes a \$1.5 million reduction to Other assets for deferred rent.

Rent expense under operating leases for the years ended December 31, 2020, 2019 and 2018 was \$11.3 million, \$10.1 million and \$7.6 million, respectively. Cash paid for amounts relating to our operating leases was \$12.6 million for the year ended December 31, 2020.

Because no implicit discount rates for our leases could be readily determined, we elected to use an estimated incremental borrowing rate to determine the present value of our leases. The weighted average discount rate related to our portfolio of leases at December 31, 2020 was 3.3%. The average remaining lease term for our leases was 2.6 years as of December 31, 2020.

The undiscounted cash flows for the future annual maturities of our operating lease liabilities and the reconciliation of those total undiscounted cash flows to our lease liabilities as of December 31, 2020 were as follows:

2021	\$	11,204
2022		7,734
2023		5,970
2024		3,452
2025		941
Thereafter		—
Total undiscounted cash flows	\$	29,301
Present value discount		(1,405)
Lease liabilities	\$	27,896

The table above does not include any legally binding minimum lease payments for leases signed but not yet commenced. As of December 31, 2020, we did not have any operating lease liabilities that had not yet commenced.

Paycom Software, Inc.
Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements
(tabular dollars and shares in thousands, except per share amounts)

6. LONG-TERM DEBT, NET

Long-term debt consisted of the following:

	December 31, 2020	December 31, 2019
Net term note to bank due September 7, 2025	\$ 30,894	\$ 32,633
Total long-term debt, net (including current portion)	30,894	32,633
Less: Current portion	(1,775)	(1,775)
Total long-term debt, net	<u>\$ 29,119</u>	<u>\$ 30,858</u>

On December 7, 2017, we entered into a senior secured term credit agreement (as amended from time to time, the “Term Credit Agreement”), pursuant to which JPMorgan Chase Bank, N.A., Bank of America, N.A. and Kirkpatrick Bank made certain term loans to us (the “Term Loans”). Our obligations under the Term Loans are secured by a mortgage and first priority security interest in our corporate headquarters property. The Term Loans mature on September 7, 2025 and bear interest, at our option, at either (a) a prime rate plus 1.0% or (b) an adjusted LIBOR rate for the interest period in effect for such Term Loan plus 1.5%. As of December 31, 2020, our indebtedness of \$29.1 million consisted solely of Term Loans made under the Term Credit Agreement. Unamortized debt issuance costs of \$0.2 million as of both December 31, 2020 and 2019, are presented as a direct deduction from the carrying amount of the debt liability.

Under the Term Credit Agreement, we are subject to two material financial covenants, which require us to maintain a fixed charge coverage ratio of not less than 1.25 to 1.0 and a funded indebtedness to EBITDA ratio of not greater than 2.0 to 1.0. As of December 31, 2020, we were in compliance with these covenants.

On February 12, 2018, we entered into a senior secured revolving credit agreement (the “Revolving Credit Agreement”) with JPMorgan Chase Bank, N.A. and Bank of America, N.A. that provided for a senior secured revolving credit facility (the “Facility”) in the aggregate principal amount of \$50.0 million (the “Revolving Commitment”), which could be increased to up to \$100.0 million, subject to obtaining additional lender commitments and certain approvals and satisfying certain other conditions. The Facility includes a \$5.0 million sublimit for swingline loans and a \$2.5 million sublimit for letters of credit. The Facility was scheduled to mature on February 12, 2020. On April 15, 2019, we entered into the First Amendment to Revolving Credit Agreement (the “First Amendment”). Pursuant to the First Amendment, Wells Fargo Bank, N.A., was added as a lender and the Revolving Commitment was increased to \$75.0 million, which may be further increased to \$125.0 million subject to obtaining additional lender commitments and certain approvals and satisfying other conditions. The scheduled maturity date of the Facility was extended to April 15, 2022.

Borrowings under the Facility will generally bear interest at a prime rate plus 1.0% or, at our option, an adjusted LIBOR rate for the interest period in effect for such borrowing plus 1.5%. The proceeds of the loans and letters of credit under the Facility are to be used only for our general business purposes and working capital. Letters of credit are to be issued only to support our business operations. As of December 31, 2020, we did not have any borrowings outstanding under the Facility.

Under the Revolving Credit Agreement, we are required to maintain a fixed charge coverage ratio of not less than 1.25 to 1.0 and a funded indebtedness to EBITDA ratio of not greater than 2.0 to 1.0. Additionally, the Revolving Credit Agreement contains customary affirmative and negative covenants, including covenants limiting our ability to, among other things, grant liens, incur debt, effect certain mergers, make certain investments, dispose of assets, enter into certain transactions, including swap agreements and sale and leaseback transactions, pay dividends or distributions on our capital stock, and enter into transactions with affiliates, in each case subject to customary exceptions for a facility of the size and type of the Facility. As of December 31, 2020, we were in compliance with all covenants related to the Revolving Credit Agreement.

As of December 31, 2020 and 2019, the carrying value of our total long-term debt approximated its fair value as of such date. The fair value of our long-term debt is estimated based on the borrowing rates currently available to us for bank loans with similar terms and maturities.

Paycom Software, Inc.
Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements
(tabular dollars and shares in thousands, except per share amounts)

Aggregate future maturities of long-term debt for the next five years and thereafter (including current portion) as of December 31, 2020 are as follows:

Year Ending December 31,		
2021	\$	1,775
2022		1,775
2023		1,775
2024		1,775
2025		23,963
Thereafter		—
Total	\$	31,063

7. DERIVATIVE INSTRUMENTS

In December 2017, we entered into a floating-to-fixed interest rate swap agreement to limit the exposure to floating interest rate risk related to the Term Loans. We do not hold derivative instruments for trading or speculative purposes. The interest rate swap agreement effectively converts a portion of the variable interest rate payments to fixed interest rate payments. We account for our derivatives under ASC Topic 815, “Derivatives and Hedging,” and recognize all derivative instruments in the consolidated balance sheets at fair value as either short-term or long-term assets or liabilities based on their anticipated settlement date. See Note 8, “Fair Value of Financial Instruments”. We have elected not to designate our interest rate swap as a hedge; therefore, changes in the fair value of the derivative instrument are recognized in our consolidated statements of income within Other income (expense), net.

The objective of the interest rate swap is to reduce the variability in the forecasted interest payments of the Term Loans, which is based on a one-month LIBOR rate versus a fixed interest rate of 2.54% on a notional value of \$35.5 million. Under the terms of the interest rate swap agreement, we will receive quarterly variable interest payments based on the LIBOR rate and will pay interest at a fixed rate. The interest rate swap agreement has a maturity date of September 7, 2025. For the years ended December 31, 2020 and 2019, we recognized losses of \$1.4 million for the change in fair value of the interest rate swap, which is included in Other income (expense), net in the consolidated statements of income.

8. FAIR VALUE OF FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS

Our financial instruments consist primarily of cash and cash equivalents, accounts receivable, accounts payable, funds held for clients, client funds obligation and long-term debt. The carrying amount of cash and cash equivalents, accounts receivable, accounts payable, funds held for clients and client funds obligation approximates fair value due to the short-term nature of the instruments. See Note 6 for discussion of the fair value of our debt.

As discussed in Note 2, we invest the funds held for clients in money market funds, demand deposit accounts, commercial paper with a maturity duration less than three months and certificates of deposit, and classify these items as cash and cash equivalents within the funds held for clients line item in the consolidated balance sheets. Short-term investments in commercial paper and certificates of deposit with an original maturity duration greater than three months are classified as available-for-sale securities, and are also included within the funds held for clients line item. These available-for-sale securities are recognized in the consolidated balance sheets at fair value, which approximates the amortized cost of the securities.

As discussed in Note 7, during the year ended December 31, 2017, we entered into an interest rate swap. The interest rate swap is measured on a recurring basis based on quoted prices for similar financial instruments and other observable inputs recognized at fair value.

The accounting standard for fair value measurements establishes a three-level fair value hierarchy, which prioritizes the inputs used in measuring fair value as follows:

- Level 1 – Observable inputs such as quoted prices in active markets

- Level 2 – Inputs other than quoted prices in active markets for identical assets or liabilities that are observable either directly or indirectly or quoted prices that are not active
- Level 3 – Unobservable inputs in which there is little or no market data

Paycom Software, Inc.
Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements
(tabular dollars and shares in thousands, except per share amounts)

Included in the following tables are the Company's major categories of assets and liabilities measured at fair value on a recurring basis as of December 31, 2020 and 2019:

	December 31, 2020			
	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	Total
Assets:				
Commercial paper	\$ —	\$ 99,929	\$ —	\$ 99,929
Certificates of deposit	\$ —	\$ 80,000	\$ —	\$ 80,000
Liabilities:				
Interest rate swap	\$ —	\$ 2,738	\$ —	\$ 2,738

	December 31, 2019			
	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	Total
Assets:				
Commercial paper	\$ —	\$ 79,591	\$ —	\$ 79,591
Certificates of deposit	\$ —	\$ 75,000	\$ —	\$ 75,000
Liabilities:				
Interest rate swap	\$ —	\$ 1,358	\$ —	\$ 1,358

9. EMPLOYEE SAVINGS PLAN AND EMPLOYEE STOCK PURCHASE PLAN

Employees over the age of 18 who have completed ninety days of service are eligible to participate in our 401(k) plan. We have made a Qualified Automatic Contribution Arrangement ("QACA") election, whereby the Company matches the contribution of our employees equal to 100% of the first 1% of salary deferrals and 50% of salary deferrals between 2% and 6%, up to a maximum matching contribution of 3.5% of an employee's salary each plan year. We are allowed to make additional discretionary matching contributions and discretionary profit sharing contributions. Employees are 100% vested in amounts attributable to salary deferrals and rollover contributions. The QACA matching contributions as well as the discretionary matching and profit sharing contributions vest 100% after two years of employment from the date of hire. Matching contributions were \$8.6 million, \$6.7 million and \$5.3 million for the years ended December 31, 2020, 2019 and 2018, respectively.

The ESPP has overlapping offering periods, with each offering period lasting approximately 24 months. At the beginning of each offering period, eligible employees may elect to contribute, through payroll deductions, up to 10% of their compensation, subject to an annual per employee maximum of \$25,000. Eligible employees purchase shares of the Company's common stock at a price equal to 85% of the fair market value of the shares on the exercise date. The maximum number of shares that may be purchased by a participant during each offering period is 2,000 shares, subject to limits specified by the Internal Revenue Service. The shares reserved for purposes of the ESPP are shares we purchase in the open market. The maximum aggregate number of shares of the Company's common stock that may be purchased by all participants under the ESPP is 2.0 million shares. During the years ended December 31, 2020, 2019 and 2018, eligible employees purchased 51,407, 46,662 and 59,041 shares, respectively, of the Company's common stock under the ESPP. Compensation expense related to the ESPP is recognized on a straight-line basis over the requisite service period. Our compensation expense related to the ESPP was \$2.3 million, \$1.6 million and \$1.3 million for the years ended December 31, 2020, 2019 and 2018, respectively.

10. EARNINGS PER SHARE

Basic earnings per share is based on the weighted average number of shares of common stock outstanding for the period. Diluted earnings per share is computed in a similar manner to basic earnings per share after assuming the issuance of shares of common stock for all potentially dilutive shares of restricted stock whether or not they are vested.

In accordance with ASC Topic 260, "Earnings Per Share," the two-class method determines earnings for each class of common stock and participating securities according to an earnings allocation formula that adjusts the income available to common stockholders for dividends or dividend equivalents and participation rights in undistributed earnings. Certain unvested share-based payment awards that contain non-forfeitable rights to dividends or dividend equivalents are participating securities and, therefore, are included in computing earnings per share pursuant to the two-class method. The unvested shares of restricted stock granted in 2015 are considered

participating securities, while all other unvested shares of restricted stock are not considered participating securities. As of December 31, 2020, all shares of restricted stock granted in 2015 have vested.

Paycom Software, Inc.
Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements
(tabular dollars and shares in thousands, except per share amounts)

The following is a reconciliation of net income and the shares of common stock used in the computation of basic and diluted earnings per share:

	Year Ended December 31,		
	2020	2019	2018
Numerator:			
Net income	\$ 143,453	\$ 180,576	\$ 137,065
Less: income allocable to participating securities	—	(81)	(159)
Income allocable to common shares	<u>\$ 143,453</u>	<u>\$ 180,495</u>	<u>\$ 136,906</u>
Add back: undistributed earnings allocable to participating securities	\$ —	\$ 81	\$ 159
Less: undistributed earnings reallocated to participating securities	—	(80)	(156)
Numerator for diluted earnings per share	<u>\$ 143,453</u>	<u>\$ 180,496</u>	<u>\$ 136,909</u>
Denominator:			
Basic weighted average shares outstanding	57,620	57,561	57,711
Dilutive effect of unvested restricted stock	665	834	871
Diluted weighted average shares outstanding	<u>58,285</u>	<u>58,395</u>	<u>58,582</u>
Earnings per share:			
Basic	\$ 2.49	\$ 3.14	\$ 2.37
Diluted	\$ 2.46	\$ 3.09	\$ 2.34

11. STOCK-BASED COMPENSATION

We have historically issued shares of restricted stock under the Paycom Software, Inc. 2014 Long-Term Incentive Plan (the “LTIP”) that are subject to either time-based vesting conditions or market-based vesting conditions. The market-based vesting conditions are based on the Company’s total enterprise value (“TEV”) or volume weighted average stock price exceeding certain specified thresholds. Compensation expense related to the issuance of shares with time-based vesting conditions (“Time-Based Shares”) is measured based on the fair value of the award on the grant date and recognized over the requisite service period on a straight-line basis. Compensation expense related to the issuance of shares with market-based vesting conditions (“Market-Based Shares”) is measured based upon the fair value of the award on the grant date and recognized on a straight-line basis over the vesting period based upon the probability that the vesting conditions will be met.

The following table presents a summary of the grant-date fair values of restricted stock granted during the years ended December 31, 2020, 2019 and 2018 and the related assumptions:

	Year Ended December 31,		
	2020	2019	2018
Grant-date fair value of restricted stock	\$99.56 - \$377.68	\$99.07 - \$269.04	\$81.14 - \$122.83
Risk-free interest rate	0.52% - 1.44%	2.62%	2.54%
Estimated volatility	30.0% - 32.0%	30.0%	25.0%
Expected life (in years)	4.4	1.7	2.0

Paycom Software, Inc.
Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements
(tabular dollars and shares in thousands, except per share amounts)

The following table summarizes restricted stock awards activity for the year ended December 31, 2020:

	Time-Based		Market-Based	
	Restricted Stock Awards		Restricted Stock Awards	
	Shares	Weighted Average Grant Date Fair Value	Shares	Weighted Average Grant Date Fair Value
Unvested shares of restricted stock outstanding at December 31, 2019	742.6	\$ 107.93	—	\$ —
Granted	157.2	\$ 283.66	1,970.9	\$ 129.17
Vested	(292.5)	\$ 98.38	(218.5)	\$ 233.09
Forfeited	(47.5)	\$ 176.10	(3.9)	\$ 250.30
Unvested shares of restricted stock outstanding at December 31, 2020	<u>559.8</u>	<u>\$ 156.48</u>	<u>1,748.5</u>	<u>\$ 115.91</u>

In addition to the issuances discussed in more detail below, during the twelve months ended December 31, 2020, we issued an aggregate of 512,160 restricted shares of common stock to our executive officers and certain non-executive employees under the Paycom Software, Inc. 2014 Long-Term Incentive Plan (the “LTIP”), consisting of 360,948 Market-Based Shares and 151,212 Time-Based Shares. Market-Based Shares for executive officers vested 50% on the first date that the Company’s total enterprise value (calculated as defined in the applicable restricted stock award agreement) (“TEV”) equaled or exceeded \$23.75 billion and will vest 50% on the first date, if any, that the Company’s TEV equals or exceeds \$27.7 billion, provided that (i) such date occurs on or before the sixth anniversary of the grant date and (ii) the recipient is employed by, or providing services to, the Company on the applicable vesting date. Market-Based Shares for non-executive employees vested 50% on the first date that the Company’s TEV equaled or exceeded \$19.8 billion and 50% on the first date that the Company’s TEV equaled or exceeded \$22.15 billion, in each case provided that (i) such date occurs on or before the sixth anniversary of the grant date and (ii) the recipient is employed by, or providing services to, the Company on the applicable vesting date. As shown in the table below, Market-Based Shares issued in January 2020 relating to the \$19.8 billion, \$22.15 billion and \$23.75 billion TEV’s have vested.

The following table summarizes vesting activity for Market-Based Shares during the year ended December 31, 2020, the associated compensation cost recognized in connection with each vesting event and the number of shares withheld to satisfy tax withholding obligations:

Vesting Condition	Date Vested	Number of Shares Vested	Compensation Cost Recognized Upon Vesting	Shares Withheld for Taxes ⁽¹⁾
Market-based (TEV = \$19.8 billion)	October 22, 2020	40.1	\$ —	13.7
Market-based (TEV = \$22.15 billion)	November 24, 2020	39.9	\$ 2,284	13.5
Market-based (TEV = \$23.75 billion)	December 14, 2020	138.5	\$ 11,949	60.3

(1) All shares withheld to satisfy tax withholding obligations are held as treasury stock.

Time-Based Shares granted to non-executive employees during 2020 will vest over periods ranging from three to four years, provided that the recipient is employed by, or providing services to, the Company on the applicable vesting date. We did not grant any Time-Based Shares to executive officers during 2020.

On April 27, 2020, we issued an aggregate of 5,970 restricted shares of common stock under the LTIP to the non-employee members of our Board of Directors. Such shares of restricted stock will cliff-vest on the seventh day following the first anniversary of the date of grant, provided that such director is providing services to the Company through the applicable vesting date.

On November 23, 2020, we granted 1,610,000 Market-Based Shares to the Company’s founder and chief executive officer, Chad Richison, pursuant to the LTIP. These Market-Based Shares are eligible for vesting in two equal tranches. The first tranche vests if, within six years of the date of grant, the Company’s stock price (determined based on the arithmetic average of the volume weighted average price of a share of the Company’s common stock over 20 consecutive trading days (the “VWAP Value”)) equals or exceeds \$1,000 per share. The second tranche vests if, within ten years of the date of grant, the Company’s VWAP Value equals or exceeds \$1,750 per share. All awarded shares that vest must be held by Mr. Richison until the earlier of the (i) fifth anniversary date of the grant and (ii) one year after the vesting date.

Paycom Software, Inc.
Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements
(tabular dollars and shares in thousands, except per share amounts)

Our total compensation expense related to restricted stock was \$90.1 million, \$47.3 million and \$36.4 million for the years ended December 31, 2020, 2019 and 2018, respectively. There was \$247.1 million of unrecognized compensation cost related to unvested shares of restricted stock outstanding as of December 31, 2020. The unrecognized compensation cost is expected to be recognized over a weighted average period of 4.1 years as of December 31, 2020.

We capitalized stock-based compensation costs related to software developed for internal use of \$6.7 million, \$4.8 million and \$3.7 million for the years ended December 31, 2020, 2019 and 2018, respectively.

The following table presents non-cash stock-based compensation expense resulting from restricted stock awards, which is included in the following line items in the accompanying consolidated statements of income:

	Year Ended December 31,		
	2020	2019	2018
Operating expenses	\$ 5,185	\$ 4,376	\$ 4,041
Sales and marketing	14,376	7,955	7,510
Research and development	9,107	5,428	3,013
General and administrative	61,440	29,509	21,847
Total non-cash stock-based compensation expense	<u>\$ 90,108</u>	<u>\$ 47,268</u>	<u>\$ 36,411</u>

12. COMMITMENTS AND CONTINGENCIES

Employment Agreements

We have employment agreements with certain of our executive officers. The agreements allow for annual compensation, participation in executive benefit plans, and performance-based cash bonuses.

Legal Proceedings

As previously disclosed, since February 2019, we have received subpoenas and requests from the SEC focused on whether certain of our clients were charged, and paid, an additional amount for one or more applications for which the clients were already being charged. In connection with this matter, we identified less than 250 affected clients, representing approximately 0.5% of our client base as of December 31, 2020. Since December 2019, we have been in the process of notifying clients affected by such charges between approximately 2011 and September 2020 and have refunded approximately \$3.0 million, in the aggregate, to such clients as of the date of this report. This issue did not have a material impact on our financial results for any prior period. The SEC staff has informed our legal counsel that its inquiry concerns our books and records and internal controls. We cannot predict the timing, scope or outcome of this matter.

We are involved in various legal proceedings in the ordinary course of business. Although we cannot predict the outcome of these proceedings, legal matters are subject to inherent uncertainties and there exists the possibility that the ultimate resolution of these matters could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition, results of operations and cash flows.

13. INCOME TAXES

The items comprising income tax expense are as follows:

	Year Ended December 31,		
	2020	2019	2018
Provision for current income taxes			
Federal	\$ 14,680	\$ 17,812	\$ 12,414
State	6,422	6,688	4,155
Total provision for current income taxes	<u>21,102</u>	<u>24,500</u>	<u>16,569</u>
Provision for deferred income taxes			
Federal	15,204	16,209	14,365
State	6,177	4,802	6,712

Total provision for deferred income taxes	<u>21,381</u>	<u>21,011</u>	<u>21,077</u>
Total provision for income taxes	<u>\$ 42,483</u>	<u>\$ 45,511</u>	<u>\$ 37,646</u>

Paycom Software, Inc.
Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements
(tabular dollars and shares in thousands, except per share amounts)

The following schedule reconciles the statutory Federal tax rate to the effective income tax rate:

	Year Ended December 31,		
	2020	2019	2018
Federal statutory tax rate	21%	21%	21%
Increase (decrease) resulting from:			
State income taxes, net of Federal income tax benefit	8%	6%	6%
Nondeductible expenses	6%	3%	1%
Research credit, Federal benefit	(3%)	(3%)	(2%)
Stock-based compensation	(9%)	(7%)	(4%)
Effective income tax rate	<u>23%</u>	<u>20%</u>	<u>22%</u>

Our effective income tax rate was 23% and 20% for the years ended December 31, 2020 and 2019, respectively. The higher effective income tax rate for the year ended December 31, 2020 primarily resulted from the increase in state income taxes and non-deductible expenses.

Deferred income taxes reflect the net tax effects of temporary differences between the carrying amounts of assets and liabilities for financial reporting purposes and the amounts used for income tax purposes. The significant components of our deferred tax assets and liabilities were as follows:

	December 31,	
	2020	2019
Deferred income tax assets (liabilities):		
Stock-based compensation	\$ 1,219	\$ 994
Investment in Paycom Payroll Holdings, LLC	(114,514)	(92,743)
Net operating losses	697	532
Noncurrent deferred income tax liabilities, net	<u>\$ (112,598)</u>	<u>\$ (91,217)</u>

At December 31, 2020, we had net operating loss carryforwards for state income tax purposes of approximately \$0.7 million which are available to offset future state taxable income that begin expiring in 2030.

At December 31, 2020 and 2019, we had no material unrecognized tax benefits related to uncertain tax positions.

We file income tax returns with the United States federal government and various state jurisdictions. With few exceptions, we are no longer subject to U.S. federal, state and local income tax examinations by tax authorities for years prior to 2017.

Paycom Software, Inc.
Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements
(tabular dollars and shares in thousands, except per share amounts)

14. SELECTED QUARTERLY FINANCIAL DATA (unaudited)

The following tables set forth selected quarterly statements of income data for the periods indicated:

	Quarter Ended			
	March 31, 2020	June 30, 2020	September 30, 2020	December 31, 2020
Revenues	\$ 242,368	\$ 181,587	\$ 196,532	\$ 220,947
Operating income	\$ 89,264	\$ 26,576	\$ 34,036	\$ 36,247
Net income	\$ 63,015	\$ 28,589	\$ 27,482	\$ 24,367
Earnings per share, basic	\$ 1.09	\$ 0.50	\$ 0.48	\$ 0.42
Earnings per share, diluted	\$ 1.08	\$ 0.49	\$ 0.47	\$ 0.42
Weighted average shares outstanding:				
Basic	57,655	57,568	57,603	57,653
Diluted	58,440	58,237	58,171	58,214

	Quarter Ended			
	March 31, 2019	June 30, 2019	September 30, 2019	December 31, 2019
Revenues	\$ 199,943	\$ 169,313	\$ 175,006	\$ 193,409
Operating income	\$ 62,488	\$ 52,886	\$ 50,556	\$ 60,294
Net income	\$ 47,282	\$ 48,762	\$ 39,152	\$ 45,380
Earnings per share, basic	\$ 0.82	\$ 0.85	\$ 0.68	\$ 0.79
Earnings per share, diluted	\$ 0.81	\$ 0.83	\$ 0.67	\$ 0.78
Weighted average shares outstanding:				
Basic	57,357	57,569	57,654	57,659
Diluted	58,316	58,410	58,383	58,378

15. SUBSEQUENT EVENTS

On February 5, 2021, we issued an aggregate of 143,593 restricted shares of common stock to certain non-executive employees under the LTIP, consisting of 42,816 Market-Based Shares and 100,777 Time-Based Shares. Market-Based Shares for nonexecutive employees will vest 50% on the first date, if any, that the Company's VWAP Value equals or exceeds \$520 per share and 50% on the first date, if any, that the Company's VWAP Value equals or exceeds \$600 per share, in each case provided that (i) such date occurs on or before the eighth anniversary of the grant date and (ii) the recipient is employed by, or providing services to, the Company on the applicable vesting date. Time-Based Shares granted to non-executive employees will vest 21% on a specified initial vesting date, 21% on the first anniversary of such initial vesting date, 25% on the second anniversary of such initial vesting date, and 33% on the on the third anniversary of such initial vesting date, provided that the recipient is employed by, or providing services to, the Company on the applicable vesting date.

On February 10, 2021, the Compensation Committee of the Board of Directors (the "Compensation Committee") adopted a form of Restricted Stock Unit Award Agreement – Performance Based Vesting (the "PSU Award Agreement") under the LTIP. Each performance-based restricted stock unit ("PSU") granted under the LTIP represents a notional share of the Company's common stock.

On February 10, 2021, the Compensation Committee also authorized the granting of PSUs (the "PSU Awards") to certain executive officers pursuant to the LTIP, representing an aggregate of 52,470 target units that may increase to an aggregate of 131,176 awarded units based upon the Company's performance over two separate performance periods. The PSU Awards will vest based on the Company's performance over two performance periods: (i) a two-year performance period commencing on January 1, 2021 and ending on December 31, 2022 (the "Two-Year Performance Period"); and (ii) a three-year performance period commencing on January 1, 2021 and ending on December 31, 2023 (the "Three-Year Performance Period"). Up to 25% of the PSUs will be eligible to vest no later than March 1, 2023, for the Two-Year Performance Period, and up to 75% of the PSUs will be eligible to vest no later than February 29, 2024, for the Three-Year Performance Period, provided that the grantee remains employed by or providing services to the Company on the applicable vesting date. The number of PSUs that will vest and be converted into shares of common stock will depend on the Company's "Relative Total Stockholder Return" ("Relative TSR"), expressed as a percentile ranking of the Company's "Total Stockholder Return" ("TSR") as compared to the Company's peer group set forth in the PSU Award Agreement.

Paycom Software, Inc.
Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements
(tabular dollars and shares in thousands, except per share amounts)

The payout percentage determining the number of PSUs to be vested will be interpolated for Relative TSR performance between the 30th percentile and the 60th percentile and between the 60th percentile and the 90th percentile (based on whole percentages). For the avoidance of doubt, there will be no payout and no vested PSUs if the Relative TSR performance level set forth above is less than the 30th percentile of the peer group and the maximum payout percentage is 250% of the target units (thus, there is no interpolation for performance above the 90th percentile). For purposes of the PSU Awards, TSR is determined by dividing (i) the sum of (A) the average daily volume weighted average price (or “VWAP” as defined in the PSU Award Agreement) of a share of the Company’s common stock or the common stock of a peer company, as applicable, during the final 60 trading day period of the applicable performance period, less (ii) the average VWAP of a share of the Company’s common stock or the common stock of a peer company, as applicable, during the 60 trading day period ending on December 31, 2020, plus (iii) the sum of all dividends which are paid by the Company (or the member of the peer group) to its stockholders, assuming such dividends are reinvested in the applicable company through the applicable performance period, by (ii) the average VWAP of a share of the Company’s common stock or the common stock of a peer company, as applicable, during the 60 trading day period ending on December 31, 2020. The Company’s peer group includes 34 publicly traded companies, which are reflective of the S&P 500 Software & Services index and were selected by the Compensation Committee.

Item 9. Changes in and Disagreements with Accountants on Accounting and Financial Disclosure

None.

Item 9A. Controls and Procedures***Evaluation of Disclosure Controls and Procedures***

The term “disclosure controls and procedures,” as defined in Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e) under the Exchange Act, refers to controls and procedures that are designed to ensure that information required to be disclosed by a company in the reports that it files or submits under the Exchange Act is recorded, processed, summarized and reported, within the time periods specified in the SEC’s rules and forms. Disclosure controls and procedures include, without limitation, controls and procedures designed to ensure that such information is accumulated and communicated to a company’s management, including its principal executive and principal financial officers, as appropriate to allow timely decisions regarding required disclosure. We believe, however, that any controls and procedures, no matter how well designed and operated, can only provide reasonable assurance of achieving desired control objectives, and no evaluation of controls can provide absolute assurance that all control issues and instances of fraud or error within a company, if any, have been detected.

Our management, with the participation of our chief executive officer and chief financial officer, has evaluated the effectiveness of our disclosure controls and procedures as of December 31, 2020, the end of the period covered by this Form 10-K. Based upon such evaluation, our chief executive officer and chief financial officer have concluded that our disclosure controls and procedures were effective as of such date.

Management’s Report on Internal Control Over Financial Reporting

Our management is responsible for establishing and maintaining adequate internal control over financial reporting. Our management, under the supervision and with the participation of our chief executive officer and chief financial officer, assessed the effectiveness of our internal control over financial reporting based on criteria established in the 2013 *Internal Control—Integrated Framework* issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission (COSO). Based on this evaluation, management concluded that our internal control over financial reporting was effective as of December 31, 2020.

The effectiveness of our internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2020 has been audited by Grant Thornton LLP, an independent registered public accounting firm, as stated in its report included on the following page.

Changes in Internal Control Over Financial Reporting

There have been no material changes in our internal control over financial reporting that occurred during the quarter ended December 31, 2020 that have materially affected, or are reasonably likely to materially affect, our internal control over financial reporting. In light of our remote work arrangements necessitated by the ongoing COVID-19 pandemic, we are continually monitoring and assessing the impact of such remote work arrangements on the design and effectiveness of our internal controls.

Item 9B. Other Information

None

REPORT OF INDEPENDENT REGISTERED PUBLIC ACCOUNTING FIRM

Board of Directors and Stockholders
Paycom Software, Inc.

Opinion on internal control over financial reporting

We have audited the internal control over financial reporting of Paycom Software, Inc. (a Delaware corporation) and subsidiaries (the “Company”) as of December 31, 2020, based on criteria established in the 2013 *Internal Control—Integrated Framework* issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission (“COSO”). In our opinion, the Company maintained, in all material respects, effective internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2020, based on criteria established in the 2013 *Internal Control—Integrated Framework* issued by COSO.

We also have audited, in accordance with the standards of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States) (“PCAOB”), the consolidated financial statements of the Company as of and for the year ended December 31, 2020, and our report dated February 18, 2021 expressed an unqualified opinion on those financial statements.

Basis for opinion

The Company’s management is responsible for maintaining effective internal control over financial reporting and for its assessment of the effectiveness of internal control over financial reporting, included in the accompanying Management’s Report on Internal Control Over Financial Reporting. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on the Company’s internal control over financial reporting based on our audit. We are a public accounting firm registered with the PCAOB and are required to be independent with respect to the Company in accordance with the U.S. federal securities laws and the applicable rules and regulations of the Securities and Exchange Commission and the PCAOB.

We conducted our audit in accordance with the standards of the PCAOB. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether effective internal control over financial reporting was maintained in all material respects. Our audit included obtaining an understanding of internal control over financial reporting, assessing the risk that a material weakness exists, testing and evaluating the design and operating effectiveness of internal control based on the assessed risk, and performing such other procedures as we considered necessary in the circumstances. We believe that our audit provides a reasonable basis for our opinion.

Definition and limitations of internal control over financial reporting

A company’s internal control over financial reporting is a process designed to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles. A company’s internal control over financial reporting includes those policies and procedures that (1) pertain to the maintenance of records that, in reasonable detail, accurately and fairly reflect the transactions and dispositions of the assets of the company; (2) provide reasonable assurance that transactions are recorded as necessary to permit preparation of financial statements in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, and that receipts and expenditures of the company are being made only in accordance with authorizations of management and directors of the company; and (3) provide reasonable assurance regarding prevention or timely detection of unauthorized acquisition, use, or disposition of the company’s assets that could have a material effect on the financial statements.

Because of its inherent limitations, internal control over financial reporting may not prevent or detect misstatements. Also, projections of any evaluation of effectiveness to future periods are subject to the risk that controls may become inadequate because of changes in conditions, or that the degree of compliance with the policies or procedures may deteriorate.

/s/ GRANT THORNTON LLP

Oklahoma City, Oklahoma
February 18, 2021



PART III

Item 10. Directors, Executive Officers and Corporate Governance

The information required in response to this Item 10 is incorporated herein by reference to our Definitive Proxy Statement to be filed with the SEC pursuant to Regulation 14A of the Exchange Act not later than 120 days after the end of the fiscal year covered by this Annual Report on Form 10-K.

Item 11. Executive Compensation

The information required in response to this Item 11 is incorporated herein by reference to our Definitive Proxy Statement to be filed with the SEC pursuant to Regulation 14A of the Exchange Act not later than 120 days after the end of the fiscal year covered by this Annual Report on Form 10-K.

Item 12. Security Ownership of Certain Beneficial Owners and Management and Related Stockholder Matters

The information required in response to this Item 12 is incorporated herein by reference to our Definitive Proxy Statement to be filed with the SEC pursuant to Regulation 14A of the Exchange Act not later than 120 days after the end of the fiscal year covered by this Annual Report on Form 10-K.

Item 13. Certain Relationships and Related Transactions, and Director Independence

The information required in response to this Item 13 is incorporated herein by reference to our Definitive Proxy Statement to be filed with the SEC pursuant to Regulation 14A of the Exchange Act not later than 120 days after the end of the fiscal year covered by this Annual Report on Form 10-K.

Item 14. Principal Accounting Fees and Services

The information required in response to this Item 14 is incorporated herein by reference to our Definitive Proxy Statement to be filed with the SEC pursuant to Regulation 14A of the Exchange Act not later than 120 days after the end of the fiscal year covered by this Annual Report on Form 10-K.

PART IV

Item 15. Exhibits, Financial Statement Schedules

- (a) Documents filed as part of this Form 10-K
- (1) Consolidated Financial Statements: The following consolidated financial statements of Paycom Software, Inc., together with the report thereon, of Grant Thornton LLP, our Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm, are included in Part II, Item 8 of this Form 10-K:
- Consolidated Balance Sheets as of December 31, 2020 and 2019
 - Consolidated Statements of Income, Years Ended December 31, 2020, 2019 and 2018
 - Consolidated Statements of Stockholders' Equity, Years Ended December 31, 2020, 2019 and 2018
 - Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows, Years Ended December 31, 2020, 2019 and 2018
 - Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements
- (2) Financial Statement Schedules: Financial statement schedules have been omitted as information required is inapplicable or the information is presented in the consolidated financial statements and the related notes.
- (3) Exhibits:
The following exhibits are included herein or incorporated herein by reference:

<u>Exhibit No.</u>	<u>Description</u>
3.1	<u>Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation of Paycom Software, Inc. (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 3.1 to the Company's Amendment No. 1 to the Registration Statement on Form S-1/A dated March 31, 2014, filed with the SEC on March 31, 2014).</u>
3.2	<u>Amended and Restated Bylaws of Paycom Software, Inc. (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 3.1 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K dated June 5, 2020, filed with the SEC on June 8, 2020).</u>
4.1	<u>Form of Common Stock Certificate (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.1 to the Company's Amendment No. 1 to the Registration Statement on Form S-1/A dated March 31, 2014, filed with the SEC on March 31, 2014).</u>
4.2	<u>Description of Securities (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.11 to the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2019, filed with the SEC on February 13, 2020).</u>
10.1+	<u>Form of Indemnification Agreement between Paycom Software, Inc. and each of its directors and executive officers (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the Company's Registration Statement on Form S-1 dated March 10, 2014, filed with the SEC on March 10, 2014).</u>
10.2+	<u>Paycom Software, Inc. 2014 Long-Term Incentive Plan (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.2 to the Company's Registration Statement on Form S-1 dated March 10, 2014, filed with the SEC on March 10, 2014).</u>
10.2.1+	<u>First Amendment to the Paycom Software, Inc. 2014 Long-Term Incentive Plan (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K dated May 1, 2017, filed with the SEC on May 4, 2017).</u>
10.2.2+	<u>Form of Time and Market-Based Vesting Restricted Stock Award Agreement (CEO) under the Paycom Software, Inc. 2014 Long-Term Incentive Plan (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K dated April 26, 2017, filed with the SEC on April 27, 2017).</u>
10.2.3+	<u>Form of Time and Market-Based Vesting Restricted Stock Award Agreement (Executive) under the Paycom Software, Inc. 2014 Long-Term Incentive Plan (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.2 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K dated April 26, 2017, filed with the SEC on April 27, 2017).</u>
10.2.4+	<u>Form of Time and Market-Based Vesting Restricted Stock Award Agreement under the Paycom Software, Inc. 2014 Long-Term Incentive Plan (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 99.5 to the Company's Registration Statement on Form S-8, dated January 15, 2019, filed with the SEC on January 15, 2019).</u>
10.2.5+	<u>Form of Time-Based Vesting Restricted Stock Award Agreement under the Paycom Software, Inc. 2014 Long-Term Incentive Plan (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 99.6 to the Company's Registration Statement on Form S-8, dated January 15, 2019, filed with the SEC on January 15, 2019).</u>

10.2.6+ [Form of CEO Market-Based Vesting Restricted Stock Award Agreement under the Paycom Software, Inc. 2014 Long-Term Incentive Plan, approved January 30, 2020 \(incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K dated January 30, 2020, filed with the SEC on February 5, 2020\).](#)

Exhibit No.	Description
10.2.7+	<u>Form of Market-Based Vesting Restricted Stock Award Agreement under the Paycom Software, Inc. 2014 Long-Term Incentive Plan, approved January 30, 2020 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.2 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K dated January 30, 2020, filed with the SEC on February 5, 2020).</u>
10.2.8+	<u>Form of Time-Based Vesting Restricted Stock Award Agreement (Non-Executives) under the Paycom Software, Inc. 2014 Long-Term Incentive Plan (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.6 to the Company's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the quarter ended March 31, 2020, filed with the SEC on April 30, 2020).</u>
10.2.9+	<u>Form of Market-Based Vesting Restricted Stock Award Agreement (Non-Executives) under the Paycom Software, Inc. 2014 Long-Term Incentive Plan (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.7 to the Company's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the quarter ended March 31, 2020, filed with the SEC on April 30, 2020).</u>
10.2.10+	<u>Form of Restricted Stock Award Agreement (Directors) under the Paycom Software, Inc. 2014 Long-Term Incentive Plan (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.8 to the Company's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the quarter ended March 31, 2020, filed with the SEC on April 30, 2020).</u>
10.2.11+	<u>Restricted Stock Award Agreement (Market Based Vesting – CEO), dated November 23, 2020 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K dated November 23, 2020, filed with the SEC on November 23, 2020).</u>
10.2.12*+	<u>Form of Time-Based Restricted Stock Award Agreement (Non-Executives – 2021) under the Paycom Software, Inc. 2014 Long-Term Incentive Plan.</u>
10.2.13*+	<u>Form of Market-Based Restricted Stock Award Agreement (Non-Executives – 2021) under the Paycom Software, Inc. 2014 Long-Term Incentive Plan.</u>
10.2.14+	<u>Form of Restricted Stock Unit Award Agreement – Performance-Based Vesting under the Paycom Software, Inc. 2014 Long-Term Incentive Plan (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K dated February 10, 2021, filed with the SEC on February 17, 2021).</u>
10.3+	<u>Second Amended and Restated Executive Employment Agreement by and between Paycom Software, Inc. and Chad Richison, dated March 9, 2020 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the Company's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the quarter ended March 31, 2020, filed with the SEC on April 30, 2020).</u>
10.4	<u>Unanimous Written Consent of the Compensation Committee of the Board of Directors of Paycom Software, Inc. dated October 28, 2019 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.3 to the Company's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the quarter ended September 30, 2019, filed with the SEC on October 31, 2019).</u>
10.5+	<u>Amended and Restated Executive Employment Agreement by and between Paycom Software, Inc. and Craig E. Boelte, dated March 9, 2020 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.2 to the Company's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the quarter ended March 31, 2020, filed with the SEC on April 30, 2020).</u>
10.6+	<u>Amended and Restated Executive Employment Agreement by and between Paycom Software, Inc. and Jeffrey D. York, dated March 9, 2020 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.3 to the Company's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the quarter ended March 31, 2020, filed with the SEC on April 30, 2020).</u>
10.7+	<u>Paycom Software, Inc. Annual Incentive Plan (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.2 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K dated May 5, 2015, filed with the SEC on May 8, 2015).</u>
10.7.1+	<u>First Amendment to Paycom Software, Inc. Annual Incentive Plan (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.6.1 to the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2018, filed with the SEC on February 14, 2019).</u>
10.8	<u>Paycom Software, Inc. Employee Stock Purchase Plan (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K dated May 5, 2015, filed with the SEC on May 8, 2015).</u>



Exhibit No.	Description
10.9	Term Credit Agreement, dated December 7, 2017, by and among Paycom Payroll, LLC as the borrower, Paycom Software, Inc. and certain of its subsidiaries as the guarantors, the lenders parties thereto and JPMorgan Chase Bank, N.A. as administrative agent (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.12 to the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2017, filed with the SEC on February 14, 2018).
10.9.1	First Amendment to Credit Agreement and Loan Parties' Consent, dated effective as of September 7, 2018, by and among Paycom Payroll, LLC as the borrower, Paycom Software, Inc. and certain of its subsidiaries as the guarantors, the lenders parties thereto and JPMorgan Chase Bank, N.A. as administrative agent (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K dated September 12, 2018, filed with the SEC on September 14, 2018).
10.10	Real Estate Mortgage, Security Agreement, Assignment of Leases and Rents, Financing Statement and Fixture Filing, dated December 7, 2017, by Paycom Payroll, LLC in favor of JPMorgan Chase Bank, N.A (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.13 to the Company's Annual report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2017, filed with the SEC on February 14, 2018).
10.11	Senior Secured Revolving Credit Agreement, dated February 12, 2018, by and among Paycom Payroll, LLC as the borrower, Paycom Software Inc. and certain of its subsidiaries as the guarantors, the lenders parties thereto and JP Morgan Chase Bank, N.A. as administrative agent (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the Company's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the quarter ended March 31, 2018, filed with the SEC on May 3, 2018).
10.11.1	First Amendment to Revolving Credit Agreement dated April 15, 2019, by and among Paycom Payroll, LLC as the borrower, Paycom Software, Inc. and certain of its subsidiaries as the guarantors, the lenders parties thereto and JPMorgan Chase Bank, N.A. as the administrative agent (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K dated April 15, 2019, filed with the SEC on April 18, 2019).
21.1*	List of subsidiaries of the Company.
23.1*	Consent of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm.
31.1*	Certification of the Chief Executive Officer of the Company, pursuant to the Section 302 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002.
31.2*	Certification of the Chief Financial Officer of the Company, pursuant to Section 302 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002.
32.1**	Certification of the Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer of the Company, pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002.
101.INS	Inline XBRL Instance Document – the XBRL Instance Document does not appear in the Interactive Data File because its XBRL tags are embedded within the Inline XBRL document.
101.SCH*	Inline XBRL Taxonomy Extension Schema Document.
101.CAL*	Inline XBRL Taxonomy Extension Calculation Linkbase Document.
101.DEF*	Inline XBRL Taxonomy Extension Definition Linkbase Document.
101.LAB*	Inline XBRL Taxonomy Extension Label Linkbase Document.
101.PRE*	Inline XBRL Taxonomy Extension Presentation Linkbase Document.
104	Cover Page Interactive Data File (formatted as Inline XBRL and contained in Exhibit 101).

+ Management contract or compensatory plan or arrangement.

* Filed herewith.

** The certifications attached as Exhibit 32.1 are not deemed “filed” with the SEC and are not to be incorporated by reference into any filing of Paycom Software, Inc. under the Securities Act or the Exchange Act, whether made before or after the date of this Annual Report on Form 10-K, irrespective of any general incorporation language contained in such filing.

Item 16. Form 10-K Summary

Not applicable.

SIGNATURES

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, the registrant has duly caused this report to be signed on its behalf by the undersigned thereunto duly authorized.

Date: February 18, 2021

PAYCOM SOFTWARE, INC.

By: /s/ Chad Richison
Chad Richison
President and Chief Executive Officer
(Principal Executive Officer and duly authorized officer)

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, this report has been signed below by the following persons on behalf of the registrant and in the capacities and on the date indicated.

Date: February 18, 2021

/s/ Chad Richison
Chad Richison
President, Chief Executive Officer and Chairman of the Board of Directors
(Principal Executive Officer)

/s/ Craig E. Boelte
Craig E. Boelte
Chief Financial Officer
(Principal Accounting Officer and Principal Financial Officer)

/s/ Jason D. Clark
Jason D. Clark
Director

/s/ Henry C. Duques
Henry C. Duques
Director

/s/ Janet Haugen
Janet Haugen
Director

/s/ Robert J. Levenson
Robert J. Levenson
Director

/s/ Frederick C. Peters II
Frederick C. Peters II
Director

/s/ J.C. Watts, Jr.
J.C. Watts, Jr.
Director

RESTRICTED STOCK AWARD AGREEMENT

TIME-BASED VESTING

PAYCOM SOFTWARE, INC.
2014 LONG-TERM INCENTIVE PLAN

1. Grant of Award. Pursuant to the Paycom Software, Inc. 2014 Long-Term Incentive Plan (the “*Plan*”) for Employees, Contractors, and Outside Directors of Paycom Software, Inc., a Delaware corporation (the “*Company*”), the Company grants to

%%FIRST_NAME%% %%MIDDLE_NAME%% %%LAST_NAME%%
(the “*Participant*”)

an Award of Restricted Stock in accordance with Section 6.4 of the Plan. The number of shares of Common Stock awarded under this Restricted Stock Award Agreement – Time-Based Vesting (this “*Agreement*”) is %%TOTAL_SHARES_GRANTED,999,999,999’%--% shares (the “*Awarded Shares*”). The “*Date of Grant*” of this Award is %%OPTION_DATE,MONTH DD, YYYY’%--%.

2. Subject to Plan; Purpose; Definitions.

a. This Agreement is subject to the terms and conditions of the Plan, and the terms of the Plan shall control to the extent not otherwise inconsistent with the provisions of this Agreement. To the extent the terms of the Plan are inconsistent with the provisions of the Agreement, this Agreement shall control. This Agreement is subject to any rules promulgated pursuant to the Plan by the Board or the Committee and communicated to the Participant in writing.

b. The Awarded Shares provided for in this Agreement are intended to: (i) provide the Participant with a long-term stake in the Company; (ii) provide the Participant with an incentive to contribute to the Company’s overall performance; and (iii) develop and maintain stockholders of the Company whose interests are aligned with the Company’s interests. The Participant acknowledges that the Company is distinct from its Subsidiaries and that the Participant’s employer is not the Company, but a Subsidiary of the Company. The Participant further acknowledges and agrees that (x) the Awarded Shares provided for herein are entirely supplemental to, and independent of, any wage or other compensation provided to the Participant by any of the Subsidiaries in consideration of the Participant’s services, and this Award is expressly contingent upon each of the terms, conditions and requirements provided for herein, and (y) the Company would not have granted this Award to the Participant, but for the Participant’s agreement to be bound by the terms, conditions and requirements provided for herein, including, without limitation, the provisions set forth in Section 4 of this Agreement.

c. The capitalized terms used herein that are defined in the Plan shall have the same meanings assigned to them in the Plan; *provided*, that the following terms shall have the meanings set forth below:

i. “*Appraised Value*” means the value ascribed to a share of the subject Equity Securities as set forth in the most recent written appraisal previously issued by an independent Person selected by the audit committee of the Company nationally recognized as having experience in providing investment banking or similar appraisal or valuation services and with expertise generally in the valuation of securities; *provided*, that it being

understood that neither the Board nor the audit committee shall have any obligation to obtain any such appraisal more than once per calendar year.

ii. “**Clawback**” shall have the meaning set forth in Section 4(b).

iii. “**Clawback Period**” shall mean the period beginning on the Date of Grant and ending on the sixtieth (60th) day following the three (3) year anniversary of the date of the Participant’s Termination of Service.

iv. “**Confidential Information**” means trade secrets, confidential or proprietary information, and all other information, documents or materials owned, developed or possessed by Paycom that are not generally known to the public or within the industry of Paycom. Confidential Information includes, but is not limited to, Paycom’s customer names and Paycom’s customer contact person names; Paycom’s customers’ nonpublic personal information; Paycom’s pricing information, pricing promotions, and pricing strategies; Paycom’s customer pricing; Paycom’s lead lists; Paycom’s prospective customer information, including prospective customer contact information, prospective customer pricing, prospective customer preferences, prospective customer feedback, and prospective customer timing needs; Paycom’s customers’ employee information, including Paycom’s customers’ employee salary information and Paycom’s customers’ employees’ personally identifiable information; information concerning Paycom’s employee salary information, compensation information, commission policies, bonus policies, benefits policies (but specifically excluding the Participant’s own individual salary, benefits, bonus and compensation information); Paycom employees’ personally identifiable information; Paycom’s employees’ performance information, whether aggregated or individualized; information pertaining to Paycom customer complaints, whether aggregated or individualized; information pertaining to any Paycom customer’s requests for additional functionality, whether aggregated or individualized; information pertaining to any Paycom customer’s use of a specific payroll processing system or provider; Paycom’s marketing promotions and strategies; Paycom’s sales promotions and strategies; Paycom’s reputation management activities and strategies; Paycom’s competitive advantage analyses; Paycom’s competitive disadvantage analyses; Paycom’s product development information, including specifications, design and pricing structure; Paycom’s nonpublic financial information; Paycom’s licensee relationships; Paycom’s proprietary technology and proprietary file formats, including its application program interface (API), database structure, file formats, converter files and information security protocols; Paycom’s referral source relationships, including brokers, accountants and other referral source relationships; Paycom’s business processes; and/or any and all material nonpublic information with respect to any aspect of Paycom’s business. Confidential Information shall not include any information that is or becomes generally publicly available (other than as a result of violation of this Agreement by the Participant).

v. “**Demotion**” means (a) a material decrease in the compensation (exclusive of commissions and bonuses) of the Participant, provided that, a decrease in compensation that is uniformly applied to Employees, Contractors or Outside Directors who are similarly situated to the Participant (as determined by the Company in its sole discretion) shall not constitute a Demotion; (b) a diminution of the Participant’s position to a lower position within Paycom; or (c) a material diminution of the Participant’s authority, duties or responsibilities, with notice to the Participant that, based on the Participant’s performance, the Participant will have materially less authority or be responsible for materially lesser duties or responsibilities, in each case as determined by the Company, in its sole discretion.

vi. “**Equity Securities**” means, as applicable, (a) any capital stock or other share capital, (b) any securities (other than debt securities) directly or indirectly convertible into or exchangeable for any capital stock, membership interests or other share capital or containing any profit participation features, (c) any rights or options directly or indirectly to subscribe for or to purchase any capital stock, other share capital or securities containing any profit participation features or to subscribe for or to purchase any securities (other than debt securities) directly or indirectly convertible into or exchangeable for any capital stock, other share capital or securities (other than debt securities) containing any profit participation features, (d) any share appreciation rights, phantom share rights or other similar rights, or (e) any Equity Securities as defined in clauses (a) through (d) above issued or issuable with respect to the securities referred to in clauses (a) through (d) above in connection with a combination of shares, recapitalization, merger, consolidation or other reorganization.

vii. “**Equity Securities Value Per Share**” means, for any class or series of Equity Securities of the Company, for any date, the price determined by the first of the following clauses that applies: (a) if such Equity Securities are then listed or quoted on a Trading Market, the arithmetic average of the VWAP of a share of such Equity Securities on each of the twenty (20) consecutive Trading Days immediately preceding such date; (b) if the Equity Securities are not then listed or quoted for trading on a Trading Market and if prices for such Equity Securities are then reported on the OTC Bulletin Board (or a similar organization or agency succeeding to its functions of reporting prices), the arithmetic average of the closing bid price per share of such Equity Securities so reported on each of the twenty (20) consecutive Trading Days immediately preceding such date; or (c) in all other cases, the Appraised Value of a share of such Equity Securities.

viii. “**Forfeiture Activities**” shall have the meaning set forth in Section 4(e).

ix. “**Initial Vesting Date**” means %%VEST_DATE_PERIOD1,'MONTH DD, YYYY'-%-%.

x. “**Material Contact**” means, with respect to any Paycom customer or prospective Paycom customer, the Participant, during the term of the Participant’s service with Paycom: (a) directly interacted with such customer or prospective customer; (b) supervised an Employee who interacted with such customer or prospective customer; or (c) obtained or received nonpublic information from Paycom specifically related to such customer or prospective customer, including, without limitation, as a result of the Participant’s attendance at or access to meetings or discussions in which said customer or prospective customer was specifically discussed.

xi. “**Paycom**” means the Company and its Subsidiaries collectively.

xii. “**Relevant Paycom Customer**” means any Paycom customer that maintains an office located within the Territory and with which the Participant had Material Contact.

xiii. “**Relevant Paycom Employee**” means an Employee (a) with whom the Participant directly interacted during the time that the Participant was employed by (or if the Participant is a Contractor or an Outside Director, was providing services to) Paycom; (b) whom the Participant directly supervised or who reported directly to the Participant or the Participant’s direct reports; or (c) about whom the Participant obtained or received

nonpublic information from Paycom specifically related to such Employee's performance or employment.

xiv. **"Relevant Prospective Customer"** means any Paycom prospective customer that maintains an office located within the Territory and with which the Participant had Material Contact.

xv. **"Territory"** shall mean a geographic area or areas located within any of the following territorial areas: (i) a one hundred (100) mile radius or radii of any office location(s) in which the Participant worked during the Participant's tenure with Paycom; and (ii) if applicable, a fifty (50) mile radius or radii of any sales territory(ies) boundary(ies) assigned to the Participant during the Participant's tenure with Paycom. Notwithstanding the foregoing, Territory shall be limited to only include areas located within the United States of America.

xvi. **"Trading Day"** means each Monday, Tuesday, Wednesday, Thursday and Friday, other than any day on which securities are not traded on the applicable Trading Market or in the applicable securities market.

xvii. **"Trading Market"** means the primary securities exchange on which the Common Stock is listed or quoted for trading on the date in question.

xviii. **"VWAP"** means the daily volume weighted average price of a share of the Common Stock for such date on the Trading Market on which the Common Stock is then listed or quoted for trading as reported by Bloomberg L.P. (or successor thereto) using its "Volume at Price" function (based on a Trading Day from 9:30 a.m. (New York City time) to 4:00 p.m. (New York City time)).

3. **Vesting.** Except as specifically provided in this Agreement and subject to certain restrictions and conditions set forth in the Plan, the Awarded Shares shall vest as set forth below. Any Awarded Shares that become vested in accordance with this Section 3 shall be referred to as **"Vested Shares"** and any Awarded Shares that, at the particular time of determination, have not become vested in accordance with this Section 3 shall be referred to as **"Non-Vested Shares."** The Awarded Shares shall vest as follows:

a. [] of the Awarded Shares shall vest on the Initial Vesting Date, *provided* the Participant is employed by (or if the Participant is a Contractor or an Outside Director, is providing services to) the Company or a Subsidiary on that date;

b. [] of the Awarded Shares shall vest on the first (1st) anniversary of the Initial Vesting Date, *provided* the Participant is employed by (or if the Participant is a Contractor or an Outside Director, is providing services to) the Company or a Subsidiary on that date;

c. [] of the Awarded Shares shall vest on the second (2nd) anniversary of the Initial Vesting Date, *provided* the Participant is employed by (or if the Participant is a Contractor or an Outside Director, is providing services to) the Company or a Subsidiary on that date; and

d. [] of the Awarded Shares shall vest on the third (3rd) anniversary of the Initial Vesting Date, *provided* the Participant is employed by (or if the Participant

is a Contractor or an Outside Director, is providing services to) the Company or a Subsidiary on that date.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, all Awarded Shares not previously vested shall immediately become vested in full upon a Termination of Service as a result of the Participant's death or Total and Permanent Disability. In addition, in the event that (i) a Change in Control occurs, and (ii) this Agreement is not assumed by the surviving corporation or its parent, or the surviving corporation or its parent does not substitute its own restricted shares, then immediately prior to the effective date of such Change in Control, all Awarded Shares not previously vested shall thereupon immediately become fully vested.

4. Forfeiture of Awarded Shares. Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, Awarded Shares shall be forfeited and shall cease to be outstanding as set forth below:

a. Awarded Shares that are not vested in accordance with Section 3 shall be forfeited on the *earlier of* (i) the third (3rd) anniversary of the Initial Vesting Date with respect to all Awarded Shares, (ii) the date of the Participant's Termination of Service with respect to all Awarded Shares; or (iii) the date of the Participant's Demotion with respect to all Awarded Shares. Upon forfeiture, all of the Participant's rights with respect to the forfeited Awarded Shares shall cease and terminate, without any further obligations on the part of the Company.

b. The Participant acknowledges that: (i) Paycom continually develops Confidential Information, and that the Participant has had and will continue to have access to Confidential Information which, if disclosed, would unfairly and inappropriately assist in competition against the Company or any of its Subsidiaries, (ii) the Participant has generated and will continue to generate goodwill for Paycom in the course of the Participant's service; and (iii) the Company has an interest in maintaining stockholders whose interests are aligned with Paycom's interests. Accordingly, if at any time during the Clawback Period, the Company determines that the Participant has engaged in Forfeiture Activities, all Awarded Shares (whether or not vested and whether then held by the Participant or any other Person) shall be subject to the following provisions (collectively, the "**Clawback**"):

1. If the Participant has engaged in Forfeiture Activities and has not transferred any of the Awarded Shares, then the Participant shall forfeit all of the Awarded Shares;

2. If the Participant has engaged in Forfeiture Activities and has transferred all of the Awarded Shares, then the Participant shall pay to the Company an amount equal to the gross proceeds received in respect of such transferred Awarded Shares; or

3. If the Participant has engaged in Forfeiture Activities and has transferred some, but not all, of the Vested Shares, then the Participant shall (x) forfeit all of the non-transferred Vested Shares, (y) pay to the Company an amount equal to the gross proceeds received in respect of any transferred Vested Shares, and (z) forfeit all Non-Vested Shares.

The Clawback set forth in this Section 4(b) shall survive the Participant's Termination of Service and the termination of this Agreement.

c. In the event the Company is unable to conclusively establish the amount of the gross proceeds received by the Participant in respect of the Participant's transferred Vested Shares, then such amount shall be deemed to be an amount calculated based on the following formula:

$$\frac{P1 + P2 + P3}{Y + 1} \times TS$$

where

- P1 = the Equity Securities Value Per Share as of the last Trading Day of the calendar year in which the Date of Grant occurred;
- P2 = the sum of the Equity Securities Value Per Share as of the last Trading Day of each calendar year that has elapsed following the year in which the Date of Grant occurred but prior to the date that the Company delivers written notice to the Participant of its intent to enforce the Clawback;
- P3 = the Equity Securities Value Per Share as of the Trading Day immediately prior to the date that the Company delivers written notice to the Participant of its intent to enforce the Clawback;
- Y = the number of calendar-year-ends that have occurred between the Date of Grant and the date that the Company delivers written notice to the Participant of its intent to enforce the Clawback; and
- TS = the number of transferred Vested Shares.

d. The Company shall deliver prompt written notice to the Participant of the Company's intent to enforce the Clawback. Upon forfeiture, all of the Participant's rights with respect to the forfeited Awarded Shares shall cease and terminate, without any further obligations on the part of the Company. The Company shall not initiate enforcement of its right of Clawback beyond the Clawback Period; provided, however, the Company may continue its enforcement of any right of Clawback beyond the Clawback Period.

e. The Participant shall have engaged in "**Forfeiture Activities**" if the Participant, subject to the restrictions of any applicable law (including the right to engage in conduct protected by Section 7 of the National Labor Relations Act): (i) during the term of the Participant's service with Paycom or during the two (2) year period following a Termination of Service (A) directly or indirectly hires or solicits any Relevant Paycom Employee to leave the employ of Paycom; (B) directly or indirectly solicits or encourages any Relevant Paycom Customer to cease doing business with, or materially alter its business relationship with Paycom; (C) directly or indirectly solicits or encourages any Relevant Prospective Customer to cease doing business with, or materially alter its business relationship with Paycom; (D) directly or indirectly solicits or encourages any Relevant Paycom Customer to purchase the same or similar goods or services, or a combination thereof, as those offered by Paycom from an entity or Person other than Paycom; or (E) directly or indirectly solicits or encourages any Relevant Prospective Customer to purchase the same or similar goods or services, or a combination thereof, as those offered by Paycom from an entity or Person other than Paycom (ii) during the term of the Participant's service with Paycom or during the two (2) year period following a Termination of Service, makes or solicits or encourages others to make or solicit directly or indirectly any derogatory, negative, unflattering, critical, insulting, offensive, deprecating, belittling, harmful, undesirable or intentionally misleading statement or communication, including statements or communications made on social media, in a text or similar message, in an e-mail or in any other form whatsoever, about the Company, its Subsidiaries or any of their respective officers, directors, employees, businesses, products, services or activities; or (iii) during the term of the Participant's service with Paycom or during the three (3) year period following a Termination of Service, discloses to any Person or entity or uses, other than as required by applicable law or for the proper performance of his or her duties and responsibilities to Paycom, any Confidential Information obtained by or known to the Participant. The determination of

whether the Participant has engaged in Forfeiture Activities will be made by Paycom in its sole and absolute discretion. The restrictions set forth in this Section 4(e) shall survive the Participant's Termination of Service and the termination of this Agreement.

f. Notwithstanding Section 4(e), the Participant shall not have engaged in Forfeiture Activities by providing truthful testimony or information compelled by valid legal process, or by reporting possible violations of applicable law or making other disclosures that are protected under the whistleblower provisions of applicable law, to the Securities and Exchange Commission, the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission, the National Labor Relations Board, the Occupational Safety and Health Commission or any similar state agency. Further, the Participant shall not have engaged in Forfeiture Activities and will not be held criminally or civilly liable under any federal or state trade secret law for the disclosure of a trade secret that: (i) is made (A) in confidence to a federal, state, or local government official, either directly or indirectly, or to an attorney; and (B) solely for the purpose of reporting or investigating a suspected violation of law; or (ii) is made in a complaint or other document that is filed under seal in a lawsuit or other proceeding. If the Participant files a lawsuit for retaliation against the Company or any of its Subsidiaries for reporting a suspected violation of law, the Participant shall not have engaged in Forfeiture Activities and may disclose the Company and its Subsidiaries' trade secrets to the Participant's attorney and use the trade secret information in the court proceeding if the Participant: (x) files any document containing the trade secret under seal; and (y) does not disclose the trade secret, except pursuant to court order.

5. Restrictions on Awarded Shares. The Participant shall not be permitted to sell, transfer, offer, pledge, hypothecate, loan, margin, assign, gift or otherwise encumber or dispose of, either voluntarily or involuntarily, or to enter into any contract, option, right, warrant or other arrangement or understanding with respect to the foregoing any of the Non-Vested Shares until such shares become Vested Shares in accordance with Section 3. The Committee may in its sole discretion, remove any or all of such restrictions (or any other restrictions contained herein) on any Awarded Shares whenever it may determine that, by reason of changes in applicable law or changes in circumstances after the date of this Agreement, such action is appropriate.

6. Legend. The following legend shall be placed on all certificates issued representing Awarded Shares:

On the face of the certificate:

“TRANSFER OF THIS STOCK IS RESTRICTED IN ACCORDANCE WITH CONDITIONS PRINTED ON THE REVERSE OF THIS CERTIFICATE.”

On the reverse:

“THE SHARES OF STOCK EVIDENCED BY THIS CERTIFICATE ARE SUBJECT TO AND TRANSFERABLE ONLY IN ACCORDANCE WITH THAT CERTAIN PAYCOM SOFTWARE, INC. 2014 LONG-TERM INCENTIVE PLAN AND THAT CERTAIN RESTRICTED STOCK AWARD AGREEMENT, BY AND BETWEEN THE COMPANY AND THE PARTICIPANT, DATED AS OF %%OPTION_DATE, 'MONTH DD, YYYY'-%-%, COPIES OF

WHICH ARE ON FILE AT THE PRINCIPAL OFFICE OF THE COMPANY IN OKLAHOMA CITY, OKLAHOMA. NO TRANSFER OR PLEDGE OF THE SHARES EVIDENCED HEREBY MAY BE MADE EXCEPT IN ACCORDANCE WITH AND SUBJECT TO THE PROVISIONS OF SAID PLAN. BY ACCEPTANCE OF THIS CERTIFICATE, ANY HOLDER, TRANSFEREE OR PLEDGEE HEREOF AGREES TO BE BOUND BY ALL OF THE PROVISIONS OF SAID PLAN.”

The following legend shall be inserted on a certificate evidencing Common Stock issued under the Plan if the shares were not issued in a transaction registered under the applicable federal and state securities laws:

“SHARES OF STOCK REPRESENTED BY THIS CERTIFICATE HAVE BEEN ACQUIRED BY THE HOLDER FOR INVESTMENT AND NOT FOR RESALE, TRANSFER OR DISTRIBUTION, HAVE BEEN ISSUED PURSUANT TO EXEMPTIONS FROM THE REGISTRATION REQUIREMENTS OF APPLICABLE STATE AND FEDERAL SECURITIES LAWS, AND MAY NOT BE OFFERED FOR SALE, SOLD OR TRANSFERRED OTHER THAN PURSUANT TO EFFECTIVE REGISTRATION UNDER SUCH LAWS, OR IN TRANSACTIONS OTHERWISE IN COMPLIANCE WITH SUCH LAWS, AND UPON EVIDENCE SATISFACTORY TO THE COMPANY OF COMPLIANCE WITH SUCH LAWS, AS TO WHICH THE COMPANY MAY RELY UPON AN OPINION OF COUNSEL SATISFACTORY TO THE COMPANY.”

All Awarded Shares owned by the Participant shall be subject to the terms of this Agreement and shall be represented by a certificate or certificates bearing the foregoing legend.

7. Delivery of Certificates; Registration of Shares. The Company shall deliver certificates for Awarded Shares to the Participant or shall register such Awarded Shares in the Participant’s name, free of restriction under this Agreement, promptly after, and only after, such Awarded Shares have become Vested Shares in accordance with Section 3. In connection with any issuance of a certificate for Restricted Stock, the Participant shall endorse such certificate in blank or execute a stock power in a form satisfactory to the Company in blank and deliver such certificate and executed stock power to the Company.

8. Rights of a Stockholder. Except as provided in Section 4 and Section 5 above, the Participant shall have, with respect to his Awarded Shares, all of the rights of a stockholder of the Company, including the right to vote the shares, and the right to receive any dividends thereon, subject to the provisions of this Section 8. Any stock dividends paid with respect to Awarded Shares shall at all times be treated as Awarded Shares and shall be subject to all restrictions placed on such Awarded Shares; any such stock dividends paid with respect to such Awarded Shares shall vest as the related Awarded Shares become vested. Any cash dividends paid with respect to Non-Vested Shares shall at all times be subject to the provisions of this Agreement (including the vesting and forfeiture provisions set forth above); any such cash dividends paid with respect to such Non-Vested Shares shall vest as such shares become Vested Shares, and shall be paid to the Participant on the date the Non-Vested Shares to which such cash dividends relate become Vested Shares.

9. Voting. The Participant, as record holder of the Awarded Shares, has the exclusive right to vote, or consent with respect to, such Awarded Shares until such time as the Awarded Shares are transferred in accordance with this Agreement; *provided* that this Section 9 shall not create any voting right where the holders of such Awarded Shares otherwise have no such right.

10. Adjustment to Number of Awarded Shares. The number of Awarded Shares shall be subject to adjustment in accordance with Articles 11-13 of the Plan.

11. Specific Performance. The parties acknowledge that remedies at law will be inadequate remedies for breach of this Agreement and consequently agree that this Agreement shall be enforceable by specific performance. The remedy of specific performance shall be cumulative of all of the rights and remedies at law or in equity of the parties under this Agreement.

12. Participant's Representations. Notwithstanding any of the provisions hereof, the Participant hereby agrees that he or she will not acquire any Awarded Shares, and that the Company will not be obligated to issue any Awarded Shares to the Participant hereunder, if the issuance of such shares shall constitute a violation by the Participant or the Company of any provision of any law or regulation of any governmental authority. Any such determination by the Company shall be final, binding, and conclusive. The rights and obligations of the Company and the rights and obligations of the Participant are subject to all applicable laws.

13. Investment Representation. Unless the Awarded Shares are issued in a transaction registered under applicable federal and state securities laws, by his or her execution hereof, the Participant represents and warrants to the Company that all Common Stock which may be purchased and or received hereunder will be acquired by the Participant for investment purposes for his or her own account and not with any intent for resale or distribution in violation of federal or state securities laws. Unless the Common Stock is issued to him or her in a transaction registered under the applicable federal and state securities laws, all certificates issued with respect to the Common Stock shall bear an appropriate restrictive investment legend and shall be held indefinitely, unless they are subsequently registered under the applicable federal and state securities laws or the Participant obtains an opinion of counsel, in form and substance satisfactory to the Company and its counsel, that such registration is not required.

14. Participant's Acknowledgments. The Participant acknowledges that a copy of the Plan has been made available for his review by the Company, and represents that he is familiar with the terms and provisions thereof, and hereby accepts this Award subject to all the terms and provisions thereof. The Participant hereby agrees to accept as binding, conclusive, and final all decisions or interpretations of the Committee or the Board, as appropriate, upon any questions arising under the Plan or this Agreement.

15. Law Governing. This Agreement shall be governed by, construed, and enforced in accordance with the laws of the State of Delaware (excluding any conflict of laws rule or principle of Delaware law that might refer the governance, construction, or interpretation of this agreement to the laws of another state).

16. No Right to Continue Service or Employment. Nothing herein shall be construed to confer upon the Participant the right to continue in the employ or to provide services to the Company or any Subsidiary, whether as an Employee or as a Contractor or as an Outside Director, or interfere with or restrict in any way the right of the Company or any Subsidiary to discharge the Participant as an Employee, Contractor, or Outside Director at any time.

17. Legal Construction. In the event that any one or more of the terms, provisions, or agreements that are contained in this Agreement shall be held by a court of competent jurisdiction to be

invalid, illegal, or unenforceable in any respect for any reason, the invalid, illegal, or unenforceable term, provision, or agreement shall not affect any other term, provision, or agreement that is contained in this Agreement and this Agreement shall be construed in all respects as if the invalid, illegal, or unenforceable term, provision, or agreement had never been contained herein.

18. Covenants and Agreements as Independent Agreements. Each of the covenants and agreements that are set forth in this Agreement shall be construed as a covenant and agreement independent of any other provision of this Agreement. The existence of any claim or cause of action of the Participant against Paycom, whether predicated on this Agreement or otherwise, shall not constitute a defense to the enforcement by the Company of the covenants and agreements that are set forth in this Agreement.

19. Entire Agreement. This Agreement together with the Plan supersede any and all other prior understandings and agreements, either oral or in writing, between the parties with respect to the subject matter hereof and constitute the sole and only agreements between the parties with respect to the said subject matter. All prior negotiations and agreements between the parties with respect to the subject matter hereof are merged into this Agreement. Each party to this Agreement acknowledges that no representations, inducements, promises, or agreements, orally or otherwise, have been made by any party or by anyone acting on behalf of any party, which are not embodied in this Agreement or the Plan and that any agreement, statement or promise that is not contained in this Agreement or the Plan shall not be valid or binding or of any force or effect.

20. Parties Bound. The terms, provisions, and agreements that are contained in this Agreement shall apply to, be binding upon, and inure to the benefit of the parties and their respective heirs, executors, administrators, legal representatives, and permitted successors and assigns, subject to the limitation on assignment expressly set forth herein. No Person shall be permitted to acquire any Awarded Shares without first executing and delivering an agreement in the form satisfactory to the Company making such Person or entity subject to the restrictions on transfer contained herein.

21. Modification. No change or modification of this Agreement shall be valid or binding upon the parties unless the change or modification is in writing and signed by the parties. Notwithstanding the preceding sentence, the Company may amend the Plan to the extent permitted by the Plan.

22. Headings. The headings that are used in this Agreement are used for reference and convenience purposes only and do not constitute substantive matters to be considered in construing the terms and provisions of this Agreement.

23. Gender and Number. Words of any gender used in this Agreement shall be held and construed to include any other gender, and words in the singular number shall be held to include the plural, and vice versa, unless the context requires otherwise.

24. Notice. Any notice required or permitted to be delivered hereunder shall be in writing and shall be deemed to have been given (a) when delivered by hand (with written confirmation of receipt); (b) when received by the addressee if sent by a nationally recognized overnight courier (receipt requested); or (c) on the third (3rd) day after the date mailed, by certified or registered mail (in each case, return receipt requested, postage pre-paid). Notices must be sent to the respective parties at the following addresses (or at such other addresses as they have theretofore specified by written notice delivered in accordance herewith:

Notice to the Company shall be addressed and delivered as follows:

Paycom Software, Inc.
7501 W. Memorial Rd.
Oklahoma City, OK 73142
Attn: Chief Financial Officer

Notice to the Participant shall be addressed and delivered as set forth on the signature page.

25. **Tax Requirements.** **The Participant is hereby advised to consult immediately with his or her own tax advisor regarding the tax consequences of this Agreement, the method and timing for filing an election to include this Agreement in income under Section 83(b) of the Code, and the tax consequences of such election. By execution of this Agreement, the Participant agrees that if the Participant makes such an election, the Participant shall provide the Company with written notice of such election in accordance with the regulations promulgated under Section 83(b) of the Code.** The Company or, if applicable, any Subsidiary (for purposes of this Section 25, the term “*Company*” shall be deemed to include any applicable Subsidiary), shall have the right to deduct from all amounts paid in cash or other form in connection with the Plan, any Federal, state, local, or other taxes required by law to be withheld in connection with this Award. The Participant receiving shares of Common Stock issued under the Plan shall pay to the Company, in accordance with the provisions of this Section 25, the amount of any taxes that the Company is required to withhold in connection with the Participant’s income arising with respect to this Award. Such payment must be made prior to the delivery of any certificate representing shares of Common Stock, as follows: (i) if the Participant is a Reporting Participant and/or is subject to the Company’s “Insider Trading Policy” at the time of vesting of Awarded Shares, then the tax withholding obligation must be satisfied by the Company’s withholding of a number of shares to be delivered upon the vesting of such Awarded Shares, which shares so withheld have an aggregate Fair Market Value that equals (but does not exceed) the required tax withholding payment (the “*Net Settlement of Shares*”), *provided* that, the Committee (excluding the Participant if the Participant is a member of the Committee) may, in its sole discretion, instead require the satisfaction of the tax withholding obligation in accordance with (ii)(A), (ii)(B) or (ii)(D) below; or (ii) if the Participant is neither a Reporting Participant nor subject to the Company’s “Insider Trading Policy” at the time of vesting of Awarded Shares, then such payment may be made (A) by the delivery of cash to the Company in an amount that equals or exceeds (to avoid the issuance of fractional shares) the required tax withholding obligations of the Company; (B) if the Company, in its sole discretion, so consents in writing, the actual delivery by the Participant to the Company of shares of Common Stock, other than Restricted Stock or Common Stock that the Participant has acquired from the Company within six (6) months prior thereto, which shares so delivered have an aggregate Fair Market Value that equals or exceeds (to avoid the issuance of fractional shares) the required tax withholding payment; (C) if the Company, in its sole discretion, so consents in writing, by the Net Settlement of Shares; or (D) any combination of (A), (B), or (C). The Company may, in its sole discretion, withhold any such taxes from any other cash remuneration otherwise paid by the Company to the Participant.

* * * * *

*[Remainder of Page Intentionally Left Blank.
Signature Page Follows]*

%%EMPLOYEE_IDENTIFIER%-%% %%OPTION_DATE,'MONTH DD, YYYY'%-%%

Each party to this Agreement consents to the use of electronic signatures in the execution of this Agreement. This Agreement may be executed in one or more counterparts, each of which shall be deemed an original but all of which together will constitute one and the same instrument. A PDF, scanned item, or other reproduction of this Agreement and/or its signature page may be executed by one or more of the parties, and an executed copy of such signature page of this Agreement may be delivered by one or more of the parties by email or similar instantaneous electronic transmission pursuant to which the signature of, or on behalf of, the party is set forth electronically on the signature page, and such execution and delivery shall be considered valid, legally binding and effective for all purposes.

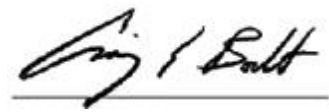
IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Company has caused this Agreement to be executed by its duly authorized officer, and the Participant, to evidence his or her consent and approval of all the terms hereof, has duly executed this Agreement, as of the date specified in Section 1 hereof.

COMPANY:

PARTICIPANT:

Paycom Software, Inc.

%%FIRST_NAME%% %%MIDDLE_NAME%% %%LAST_NAME%%



Signature

Signature

Name: Craig Boelte

Date:

Title: Chief Financial Officer

Address: %%ADDRESS_LINE_1%%

%%CITY%% %%STATE%% %%ZIPCODE%%

%%EMPLOYEE_IDENTIFIER%% %%OPTION_DATE,'MONTH DD, YYYY'%%

*Signature Page to
Restricted Stock Award Agreement – Time-Based Vesting*

RESTRICTED STOCK AWARD AGREEMENT

MARKET-BASED VESTING

PAYCOM SOFTWARE, INC.
2014 LONG-TERM INCENTIVE PLAN

1. Grant of Award. Pursuant to the Paycom Software, Inc. 2014 Long-Term Incentive Plan (the “*Plan*”) for Employees, Contractors, and Outside Directors of Paycom Software, Inc., a Delaware corporation (the “*Company*”), the Company grants to

%%FIRST_NAME%% %%MIDDLE_NAME%% %%LAST_NAME%%
(the “*Participant*”)

an Award of Restricted Stock in accordance with Section 6.4 of the Plan. The number of shares of Common Stock awarded under this Restricted Stock Award Agreement – Market-Based Vesting (this “*Agreement*”) is %%TOTAL_SHARES_GRANTED,999,999,999’%--% shares (the “*Awarded Shares*”). The “*Date of Grant*” of this Award is %%OPTION_DATE,MONTH DD, YYYY’%--%.

2. Subject to Plan; Purpose; Definitions.

a. This Agreement is subject to the terms and conditions of the Plan, and the terms of the Plan shall control to the extent not otherwise inconsistent with the provisions of this Agreement. To the extent the terms of the Plan are inconsistent with the provisions of the Agreement, this Agreement shall control. This Agreement is subject to any rules promulgated pursuant to the Plan by the Board or the Committee and communicated to the Participant in writing.

b. The Awarded Shares provided for in this Agreement are intended to: (i) provide the Participant with a long-term stake in the Company; (ii) provide the Participant with an incentive to contribute to the Company’s overall performance; and (iii) develop and maintain stockholders of the Company whose interests are aligned with the Company’s interests. The Participant acknowledges that the Company is distinct from its Subsidiaries and that the Participant’s employer is not the Company, but a Subsidiary of the Company. The Participant further acknowledges and agrees that (x) the Awarded Shares provided for herein are entirely supplemental to, and independent of, any wage or other compensation provided to the Participant by any of the Subsidiaries in consideration of the Participant’s services, and this Award is expressly contingent upon each of the terms, conditions and requirements provided for herein, and (y) the Company would not have granted this Award to the Participant, but for the Participant’s agreement to be bound by the terms, conditions and requirements provided for herein, including, without limitation, the provisions set forth in Section 4 of this Agreement.

c. The capitalized terms used herein that are defined in the Plan shall have the same meanings assigned to them in the Plan; *provided*, that the following terms shall have the meanings set forth below:

i. “*Appraised Value*” means the value ascribed to a share of the subject Equity Securities as set forth in the most recent written appraisal previously issued by an independent Person selected by the audit committee of the Company nationally recognized as having experience in providing investment banking or similar appraisal or valuation services and with expertise generally in the valuation of securities; *provided*, that it being

understood that neither the Board nor the audit committee shall have any obligation to obtain any such appraisal more than once per calendar year.

ii. “**Clawback**” shall have the meaning set forth in Section 4(b).

iii. “**Clawback Period**” shall mean the period beginning on the Date of Grant and ending on the sixtieth (60th) day following the three (3) year anniversary of the date of the Participant’s Termination of Service.

iv. “**Confidential Information**” means trade secrets, confidential or proprietary information, and all other information, documents or materials owned, developed or possessed by Paycom that are not generally known to the public or within the industry of Paycom. Confidential Information includes, but is not limited to, Paycom’s customer names and Paycom’s customer contact person names; Paycom’s customers’ nonpublic personal information; Paycom’s pricing information, pricing promotions, and pricing strategies; Paycom’s customer pricing; Paycom’s lead lists; Paycom’s prospective customer information, including prospective customer contact information, prospective customer pricing, prospective customer preferences, prospective customer feedback, and prospective customer timing needs; Paycom’s customers’ employee information, including Paycom’s customers’ employee salary information and Paycom’s customers’ employees’ personally identifiable information; information concerning Paycom’s employee salary information, compensation information, commission policies, bonus policies, benefits policies (but specifically excluding the Participant’s own individual salary, benefits, bonus and compensation information); Paycom employees’ personally identifiable information; Paycom’s employees’ performance information, whether aggregated or individualized; information pertaining to Paycom customer complaints, whether aggregated or individualized; information pertaining to any Paycom customer’s requests for additional functionality, whether aggregated or individualized; information pertaining to any Paycom customer’s use of a specific payroll processing system or provider; Paycom’s marketing promotions and strategies; Paycom’s sales promotions and strategies; Paycom’s reputation management activities and strategies; Paycom’s competitive advantage analyses; Paycom’s competitive disadvantage analyses; Paycom’s product development information, including specifications, design and pricing structure; Paycom’s nonpublic financial information; Paycom’s licensee relationships; Paycom’s proprietary technology and proprietary file formats, including its application program interface (API), database structure, file formats, converter files and information security protocols; Paycom’s referral source relationships, including brokers, accountants and other referral source relationships; Paycom’s business processes; and/or any and all material nonpublic information with respect to any aspect of Paycom’s business. Confidential Information shall not include any information that is or becomes generally publicly available (other than as a result of violation of this Agreement by the Participant).

v. “**Demotion**” means (a) a material decrease in the compensation (exclusive of commissions and bonuses) of the Participant, provided that, a decrease in compensation that is uniformly applied to Employees, Contractors or Outside Directors who are similarly situated to the Participant (as determined by the Company in its sole discretion) shall not constitute a Demotion; (b) a diminution of the Participant’s position to a lower position within Paycom; or (c) a material diminution of the Participant’s authority, duties or responsibilities, with notice to the Participant that, based on the Participant’s performance, the Participant will have materially less authority or be responsible for materially lesser duties or responsibilities, in each case as determined by the Company, in its sole discretion.

vi. **“Equity Securities”** means, as applicable, (a) any capital stock or other share capital, (b) any securities (other than debt securities) directly or indirectly convertible into or exchangeable for any capital stock, membership interests or other share capital or containing any profit participation features, (c) any rights or options directly or indirectly to subscribe for or to purchase any capital stock, other share capital or securities containing any profit participation features or to subscribe for or to purchase any securities (other than debt securities) directly or indirectly convertible into or exchangeable for any capital stock, other share capital or securities (other than debt securities) containing any profit participation features, (d) any share appreciation rights, phantom share rights or other similar rights, or (e) any Equity Securities as defined in clauses (a) through (d) above issued or issuable with respect to the securities referred to in clauses (a) through (d) above in connection with a combination of shares, recapitalization, merger, consolidation or other reorganization.

vii. **“Equity Securities Value Per Share”** means, for any class or series of Equity Securities of the Company, for any date, the price determined by the first of the following clauses that applies: (a) if such Equity Securities are then listed or quoted on a Trading Market, the arithmetic average of the VWAP of a share of such Equity Securities on each of the twenty (20) consecutive Trading Days immediately preceding such date; (b) if the Equity Securities are not then listed or quoted for trading on a Trading Market and if prices for such Equity Securities are then reported on the OTC Bulletin Board (or a similar organization or agency succeeding to its functions of reporting prices), the arithmetic average of the closing bid price per share of such Equity Securities so reported on each of the twenty (20) consecutive Trading Days immediately preceding such date; or (c) in all other cases, the Appraised Value of a share of such Equity Securities.

viii. **“First Stock Price Threshold”** means \$520.00.

ix. **“Forfeiture Activities”** shall have the meaning set forth in Section 4(e).

x. **“Material Contact”** means, with respect to any Paycom customer or prospective Paycom customer, the Participant, during the term of the Participant’s service with Paycom: (a) directly interacted with such customer or prospective customer; (b) supervised an Employee who interacted with such customer or prospective customer; or (c) obtained or received nonpublic information from Paycom specifically related to such customer or prospective customer, including, without limitation, as a result of the Participant’s attendance at or access to meetings or discussions in which said customer or prospective customer was specifically discussed.

xi. **“Paycom”** means the Company and its Subsidiaries collectively.

xii. **“Relevant Paycom Customer”** means any Paycom customer that maintains an office located within the Territory and with which the Participant had Material Contact.

xiii. **“Relevant Paycom Employee”** means an Employee (a) with whom the Participant directly interacted during the time that the Participant was employed by (or if the Participant is a Contractor or an Outside Director, was providing services to) Paycom; (b) whom the Participant directly supervised or who reported directly to the Participant or the Participant’s direct reports; or (c) about whom the Participant obtained or received

nonpublic information from Paycom specifically related to such Employee's performance or employment.

xiv. "**Relevant Prospective Customer**" means any Paycom prospective customer that maintains an office located within the Territory and with which the Participant had Material Contact.

xv. "**Second Stock Price Threshold**" means \$600.00.

xvi. "**Territory**" shall mean a geographic area or areas located within any of the following territorial areas: (i) a one hundred (100) mile radius or radii of any office location(s) in which the Participant worked during the Participant's tenure with Paycom; and (ii) if applicable, a fifty (50) mile radius or radii of any sales territory(ies) boundary(ies) assigned to the Participant during the Participant's tenure with Paycom. Notwithstanding the foregoing, Territory shall be limited to only include areas located within the United States of America.

xvii. "**Trading Day**" means each Monday, Tuesday, Wednesday, Thursday and Friday, other than any day on which securities are not traded on the applicable Trading Market or in the applicable securities market.

xviii. "**Trading Market**" means the primary securities exchange on which the Common Stock is listed or quoted for trading on the date in question.

xix. "**VWAP**" means the daily volume weighted average price of a share of the Common Stock for such date on the Trading Market on which the Common Stock is then listed or quoted for trading as reported by Bloomberg L.P. (or successor thereto) using its "Volume at Price" function (based on a Trading Day from 9:30 a.m. (New York City time) to 4:00 p.m. (New York City time)).

xx. "**VWAP Value**" means, as of any date, the arithmetic average of the VWAP on each of the twenty (20) consecutive Trading Days immediately preceding such date.

3. Vesting. Except as specifically provided in this Agreement and subject to certain restrictions and conditions set forth in the Plan, the Awarded Shares shall vest as set forth below. Any Awarded Shares that become vested in accordance with this Section 3 shall be referred to as "**Vested Shares**" and any Awarded Shares that, at the particular time of determination, have not become vested in accordance with this Section 3 shall be referred to as "**Non-Vested Shares**." The Awarded Shares shall vest as follows:

a. One-half (1/2) of the Awarded Shares shall vest on the first date, if any, that the VWAP Value equals or exceeds the First Stock Price Threshold, *provided* that (A) the Participant is employed by (or if the Participant is a Contractor or an Outside Director, is providing services to) the Company or a Subsidiary on that date *and* (B) such date occurs on or before the eighth (8th) anniversary of the Date of Grant; and

b. One-half (1/2) of the Awarded Shares shall vest on the first date, if any, that the VWAP Value equals or exceeds the Second Stock Price Threshold, *provided* that (A) the Participant is employed by (or if the Participant is a Contractor or an Outside Director, is providing

services to) the Company or a Subsidiary on that date *and* (B) such date occurs on or before the eighth (8th) anniversary of the Date of Grant;

Notwithstanding the foregoing, all Awarded Shares not previously vested shall immediately become vested in full upon a Termination of Service as a result of the Participant's death or Total and Permanent Disability. In addition, in the event that (i) a Change in Control occurs, and (ii) this Agreement is not assumed by the surviving corporation or its parent, or the surviving corporation or its parent does not substitute its own restricted shares, then immediately prior to the effective date of such Change in Control, all Awarded Shares not previously vested shall thereupon immediately become fully vested.

4. Forfeiture of Awarded Shares. Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, Awarded Shares shall be forfeited and shall cease to be outstanding as set forth below:

a. Awarded Shares that are not vested in accordance with Section 3 shall be forfeited on the *earlier of* (i) the eighth (8th) anniversary of the Date of Grant with respect to all Awarded Shares; (ii) the date of the Participant's Termination of Service with respect to all Awarded Shares; or (iii) the date of the Participant's Demotion with respect to all Awarded Shares. Upon forfeiture, all of the Participant's rights with respect to the forfeited Awarded Shares shall cease and terminate, without any further obligations on the part of the Company.

b. The Participant acknowledges that: (i) Paycom continually develops Confidential Information, and that the Participant has had and will continue to have access to Confidential Information which, if disclosed, would unfairly and inappropriately assist in competition against the Company or any of its Subsidiaries, (ii) the Participant has generated and will continue to generate goodwill for Paycom in the course of the Participant's service; and (iii) the Company has an interest in maintaining stockholders whose interests are aligned with Paycom's interests. Accordingly, if at any time during the Clawback Period, the Company determines that the Participant has engaged in Forfeiture Activities, all Awarded Shares (whether or not vested and whether then held by the Participant or any other Person) shall be subject to the following provisions (collectively, the "**Clawback**"):

1. If the Participant has engaged in Forfeiture Activities and has not transferred any of the Awarded Shares, then the Participant shall forfeit all of the Awarded Shares;

2. If the Participant has engaged in Forfeiture Activities and has transferred all of the Awarded Shares, then the Participant shall pay to the Company an amount equal to the gross proceeds received in respect of such transferred Awarded Shares; or

3. If the Participant has engaged in Forfeiture Activities and has transferred some, but not all, of the Vested Shares, then the Participant shall (x) forfeit all of the non-transferred Vested Shares, (y) pay to the Company an amount equal to the gross proceeds received in respect of any transferred Vested Shares, and (z) forfeit all Non-Vested Shares.

The Clawback set forth in this Section 4(b) shall survive the Participant's Termination of Service and the termination of this Agreement.

c. In the event the Company is unable to conclusively establish the amount of the gross proceeds received by the Participant in respect of the Participant's transferred Vested Shares, then such amount shall be deemed to be an amount calculated based on the following formula:

$$\frac{P1 + P2 + P3}{Y + 1} \times TS$$

where

- P1 = the Equity Securities Value Per Share as of the last Trading Day of the calendar year in which the Date of Grant occurred;
- P2 = the sum of the Equity Securities Value Per Share as of the last Trading Day of each calendar year that has elapsed following the year in which the Date of Grant occurred but prior to the date that the Company delivers written notice to the Participant of its intent to enforce the Clawback;
- P3 = the Equity Securities Value Per Share as of the Trading Day immediately prior to the date that the Company delivers written notice to the Participant of its intent to enforce the Clawback;
- Y = the number of calendar-year-ends that have occurred between the Date of Grant and the date that the Company delivers written notice to the Participant of its intent to enforce the Clawback; and
- TS = the number of transferred Vested Shares.

d. The Company shall deliver prompt written notice to the Participant of the Company's intent to enforce the Clawback. Upon forfeiture, all of the Participant's rights with respect to the forfeited Awarded Shares shall cease and terminate, without any further obligations on the part of the Company. The Company shall not initiate enforcement of its right of Clawback beyond the Clawback Period; provided, however, the Company may continue its enforcement of any right of Clawback beyond the Clawback Period.

e. The Participant shall have engaged in "**Forfeiture Activities**" if the Participant, subject to the restrictions of any applicable law (including the right to engage in conduct protected by Section 7 of the National Labor Relations Act): (i) during the term of the Participant's service with Paycom or during the two (2) year period following a Termination of Service (A) directly or indirectly hires or solicits any Relevant Paycom Employee to leave the employ of Paycom; (B) directly or indirectly solicits or encourages any Relevant Paycom Customer to cease doing business with, or materially alter its business relationship with Paycom; (C) directly or indirectly solicits or encourages any Relevant Prospective Customer to cease doing business with, or materially alter its business relationship with Paycom; (D) directly or indirectly solicits or encourages any Relevant Paycom Customer to purchase the same or similar goods or services, or a combination thereof, as those offered by Paycom from an entity or Person other than Paycom; or (E) directly or indirectly solicits or encourages any Relevant Prospective Customer to purchase the same or similar goods or services, or a combination thereof, as those offered by Paycom from an entity or Person other than Paycom (ii) during the term of the Participant's service with Paycom or during the two (2) year period following a Termination of Service, makes or solicits or encourages others to make or solicit directly or indirectly any derogatory, negative, unflattering, critical, insulting, offensive, deprecating, belittling, harmful, undesirable or intentionally misleading statement or communication, including statements or communications made on social media, in a text or similar message, in an e-mail or in any other form whatsoever, about the Company, its Subsidiaries or any of their respective officers, directors, employees, businesses, products, services or activities; or (iii) during the term of the Participant's service with Paycom or during the three (3) year period following a Termination of Service, discloses to any Person or entity or uses, other than as required by applicable law or for the proper performance of his or her duties and responsibilities to Paycom, any Confidential Information obtained by or known to the Participant. The determination of

whether the Participant has engaged in Forfeiture Activities will be made by Paycom in its sole and absolute discretion. The restrictions set forth in this Section 4(e) shall survive the Participant's Termination of Service and the termination of this Agreement.

f. Notwithstanding Section 4(e), the Participant shall not have engaged in Forfeiture Activities by providing truthful testimony or information compelled by valid legal process, or by reporting possible violations of applicable law or making other disclosures that are protected under the whistleblower provisions of applicable law, to the Securities and Exchange Commission, the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission, the National Labor Relations Board, the Occupational Safety and Health Commission or any similar state agency. Further, the Participant shall not have engaged in Forfeiture Activities and will not be held criminally or civilly liable under any federal or state trade secret law for the disclosure of a trade secret that: (i) is made (A) in confidence to a federal, state, or local government official, either directly or indirectly, or to an attorney; and (B) solely for the purpose of reporting or investigating a suspected violation of law; or (ii) is made in a complaint or other document that is filed under seal in a lawsuit or other proceeding. If the Participant files a lawsuit for retaliation against the Company or any of its Subsidiaries for reporting a suspected violation of law, the Participant shall not have engaged in Forfeiture Activities and may disclose the Company and its Subsidiaries' trade secrets to the Participant's attorney and use the trade secret information in the court proceeding if the Participant: (x) files any document containing the trade secret under seal; and (y) does not disclose the trade secret, except pursuant to court order.

5. Restrictions on Awarded Shares. The Participant shall not be permitted to sell, transfer, offer, pledge, hypothecate, loan, margin, assign, gift or otherwise encumber or dispose of, either voluntarily or involuntarily, or to enter into any contract, option, right, warrant or other arrangement or understanding with respect to the foregoing any of the Non-Vested Shares until such shares become Vested Shares in accordance with Section 3. The Committee may in its sole discretion, remove any or all of such restrictions (or any other restrictions contained herein) on any Awarded Shares whenever it may determine that, by reason of changes in applicable law or changes in circumstances after the date of this Agreement, such action is appropriate.

6. Legend. The following legend shall be placed on all certificates issued representing Awarded Shares:

On the face of the certificate:

“TRANSFER OF THIS STOCK IS RESTRICTED IN ACCORDANCE WITH CONDITIONS PRINTED ON THE REVERSE OF THIS CERTIFICATE.”

On the reverse:

“THE SHARES OF STOCK EVIDENCED BY THIS CERTIFICATE ARE SUBJECT TO AND TRANSFERABLE ONLY IN ACCORDANCE WITH THAT CERTAIN PAYCOM SOFTWARE, INC. 2014 LONG-TERM INCENTIVE PLAN AND THAT CERTAIN RESTRICTED STOCK AWARD AGREEMENT, BY AND BETWEEN THE COMPANY AND THE PARTICIPANT, DATED AS OF %%OPTION_DATE,'MONTH DD, YYYY'-%-%, COPIES OF

WHICH ARE ON FILE AT THE PRINCIPAL OFFICE OF THE COMPANY IN OKLAHOMA CITY, OKLAHOMA. NO TRANSFER OR PLEDGE OF THE SHARES EVIDENCED HEREBY MAY BE MADE EXCEPT IN ACCORDANCE WITH AND SUBJECT TO THE PROVISIONS OF SAID PLAN. BY ACCEPTANCE OF THIS CERTIFICATE, ANY HOLDER, TRANSFEREE OR PLEDGEE HEREOF AGREES TO BE BOUND BY ALL OF THE PROVISIONS OF SAID PLAN.”

The following legend shall be inserted on a certificate evidencing Common Stock issued under the Plan if the shares were not issued in a transaction registered under the applicable federal and state securities laws:

“SHARES OF STOCK REPRESENTED BY THIS CERTIFICATE HAVE BEEN ACQUIRED BY THE HOLDER FOR INVESTMENT AND NOT FOR RESALE, TRANSFER OR DISTRIBUTION, HAVE BEEN ISSUED PURSUANT TO EXEMPTIONS FROM THE REGISTRATION REQUIREMENTS OF APPLICABLE STATE AND FEDERAL SECURITIES LAWS, AND MAY NOT BE OFFERED FOR SALE, SOLD OR TRANSFERRED OTHER THAN PURSUANT TO EFFECTIVE REGISTRATION UNDER SUCH LAWS, OR IN TRANSACTIONS OTHERWISE IN COMPLIANCE WITH SUCH LAWS, AND UPON EVIDENCE SATISFACTORY TO THE COMPANY OF COMPLIANCE WITH SUCH LAWS, AS TO WHICH THE COMPANY MAY RELY UPON AN OPINION OF COUNSEL SATISFACTORY TO THE COMPANY.”

All Awarded Shares owned by the Participant shall be subject to the terms of this Agreement and shall be represented by a certificate or certificates bearing the foregoing legend.

7. Delivery of Certificates; Registration of Shares. The Company shall deliver certificates for Awarded Shares to the Participant or shall register such Awarded Shares in the Participant’s name, free of restriction under this Agreement, promptly after, and only after, such Awarded Shares have become Vested Shares in accordance with Section 3. In connection with any issuance of a certificate for Restricted Stock, the Participant shall endorse such certificate in blank or execute a stock power in a form satisfactory to the Company in blank and deliver such certificate and executed stock power to the Company.

8. Rights of a Stockholder. Except as provided in Section 4 and Section 5 above, the Participant shall have, with respect to his Awarded Shares, all of the rights of a stockholder of the Company, including the right to vote the shares, and the right to receive any dividends thereon, subject to the provisions of this Section 8. Any stock dividends paid with respect to Awarded Shares shall at all times be treated as Awarded Shares and shall be subject to all restrictions placed on such Awarded Shares; any such stock dividends paid with respect to such Awarded Shares shall vest as the related Awarded Shares become vested. Any cash dividends paid with respect to Non-Vested Shares shall at all times be subject to the provisions of this Agreement (including the vesting and forfeiture provisions set forth above); any such cash dividends paid with respect to such Non-Vested Shares shall vest as such shares become Vested Shares, and shall be paid to the Participant on the date the Non-Vested Shares to which such cash dividends relate become Vested Shares.

9. Voting. The Participant, as record holder of the Awarded Shares, has the exclusive right to vote, or consent with respect to, such Awarded Shares until such time as the Awarded Shares are transferred in accordance with this Agreement; *provided* that this Section 9 shall not create any voting right where the holders of such Awarded Shares otherwise have no such right.

10. Adjustment to Number of Awarded Shares. The number of Awarded Shares shall be subject to adjustment in accordance with Articles 11-13 of the Plan.

11. Adjustment to the Stock Price Thresholds. In the event that any dividend or other distribution (whether in the form of cash, shares of Common Stock, other securities, or other property), recapitalization, stock split, reverse stock split, reorganization, merger, consolidation, split-up, spin-off, combination, or exchange of Common Stock or other securities of the Company, or other change in the corporate structure of the Company affecting the Common Stock occurs or similar transaction, the Committee, in order to prevent diminution or enlargement of the benefits or potential benefits intended to be made available under the Agreement (and in manner that will not provide the Participant with any greater benefit or potential benefits than intended to be made available under the Agreement), shall appropriately adjust the First Stock Price Threshold and the Second Stock Price Threshold.

12. Specific Performance. The parties acknowledge that remedies at law will be inadequate remedies for breach of this Agreement and consequently agree that this Agreement shall be enforceable by specific performance. The remedy of specific performance shall be cumulative of all of the rights and remedies at law or in equity of the parties under this Agreement.

13. Participant's Representations. Notwithstanding any of the provisions hereof, the Participant hereby agrees that he or she will not acquire any Awarded Shares, and that the Company will not be obligated to issue any Awarded Shares to the Participant hereunder, if the issuance of such shares shall constitute a violation by the Participant or the Company of any provision of any law or regulation of any governmental authority. Any such determination by the Company shall be final, binding, and conclusive. The rights and obligations of the Company and the rights and obligations of the Participant are subject to all applicable laws.

14. Investment Representation. Unless the Awarded Shares are issued in a transaction registered under applicable federal and state securities laws, by his or her execution hereof, the Participant represents and warrants to the Company that all Common Stock which may be purchased and or received hereunder will be acquired by the Participant for investment purposes for his or her own account and not with any intent for resale or distribution in violation of federal or state securities laws. Unless the Common Stock is issued to him or her in a transaction registered under the applicable federal and state securities laws, all certificates issued with respect to the Common Stock shall bear an appropriate restrictive investment legend and shall be held indefinitely, unless they are subsequently registered under the applicable federal and state securities laws or the Participant obtains an opinion of counsel, in form and substance satisfactory to the Company and its counsel, that such registration is not required.

15. Participant's Acknowledgments. The Participant acknowledges that a copy of the Plan has been made available for his review by the Company, and represents that he is familiar with the terms and provisions thereof, and hereby accepts this Award subject to all the terms and provisions thereof. The Participant hereby agrees to accept as binding, conclusive, and final all decisions or interpretations of the Committee or the Board, as appropriate, upon any questions arising under the Plan or this Agreement.

16. Law Governing. This Agreement shall be governed by, construed, and enforced in accordance with the laws of the State of Delaware (excluding any conflict of laws rule or principle of Delaware law that might refer the governance, construction, or interpretation of this agreement to the laws of another state).

17. No Right to Continue Service or Employment. Nothing herein shall be construed to confer upon the Participant the right to continue in the employ or to provide services to the Company or any Subsidiary, whether as an Employee or as a Contractor or as an Outside Director, or interfere with or restrict in any way the right of the Company or any Subsidiary to discharge the Participant as an Employee, Contractor, or Outside Director at any time.

18. Legal Construction. In the event that any one or more of the terms, provisions, or agreements that are contained in this Agreement shall be held by a court of competent jurisdiction to be invalid, illegal, or unenforceable in any respect for any reason, the invalid, illegal, or unenforceable term, provision, or agreement shall not affect any other term, provision, or agreement that is contained in this Agreement and this Agreement shall be construed in all respects as if the invalid, illegal, or unenforceable term, provision, or agreement had never been contained herein.

19. Covenants and Agreements as Independent Agreements. Each of the covenants and agreements that are set forth in this Agreement shall be construed as a covenant and agreement independent of any other provision of this Agreement. The existence of any claim or cause of action of the Participant against Paycom, whether predicated on this Agreement or otherwise, shall not constitute a defense to the enforcement by the Company of the covenants and agreements that are set forth in this Agreement.

20. Entire Agreement. This Agreement together with the Plan supersede any and all other prior understandings and agreements, either oral or in writing, between the parties with respect to the subject matter hereof and constitute the sole and only agreements between the parties with respect to the said subject matter. All prior negotiations and agreements between the parties with respect to the subject matter hereof are merged into this Agreement. Each party to this Agreement acknowledges that no representations, inducements, promises, or agreements, orally or otherwise, have been made by any party or by anyone acting on behalf of any party, which are not embodied in this Agreement or the Plan and that any agreement, statement or promise that is not contained in this Agreement or the Plan shall not be valid or binding or of any force or effect.

21. Parties Bound. The terms, provisions, and agreements that are contained in this Agreement shall apply to, be binding upon, and inure to the benefit of the parties and their respective heirs, executors, administrators, legal representatives, and permitted successors and assigns, subject to the limitation on assignment expressly set forth herein. No Person shall be permitted to acquire any Awarded Shares without first executing and delivering an agreement in the form satisfactory to the Company making such Person or entity subject to the restrictions on transfer contained herein.

22. Modification. No change or modification of this Agreement shall be valid or binding upon the parties unless the change or modification is in writing and signed by the parties. Notwithstanding the preceding sentence, the Company may amend the Plan to the extent permitted by the Plan.

23. Headings. The headings that are used in this Agreement are used for reference and convenience purposes only and do not constitute substantive matters to be considered in construing the terms and provisions of this Agreement.

24. Gender and Number. Words of any gender used in this Agreement shall be held and construed to include any other gender, and words in the singular number shall be held to include the plural, and vice versa, unless the context requires otherwise.

25. Notice. Any notice required or permitted to be delivered hereunder shall be in writing and shall be deemed to have been given (a) when delivered by hand (with written confirmation of receipt); (b) when received by the addressee if sent by a nationally recognized overnight courier (receipt requested); or (c) on the third (3rd) day after the date mailed, by certified or registered mail (in each case, return receipt requested, postage pre-paid). Notices must be sent to the respective parties at the following addresses (or at such other addresses as they have theretofore specified by written notice delivered in accordance herewith:

Notice to the Company shall be addressed and delivered as follows:

Paycom Software, Inc.
7501 W. Memorial Rd.
Oklahoma City, OK 73142
Attn: Chief Financial Officer

Notice to the Participant shall be addressed and delivered as set forth on the signature page.

26. Tax Requirements. **The Participant is hereby advised to consult immediately with his or her own tax advisor regarding the tax consequences of this Agreement, the method and timing for filing an election to include this Agreement in income under Section 83(b) of the Code, and the tax consequences of such election. By execution of this Agreement, the Participant agrees that if the Participant makes such an election, the Participant shall provide the Company with written notice of such election in accordance with the regulations promulgated under Section 83(b) of the Code.** The Company or, if applicable, any Subsidiary (for purposes of this Section 26, the term “*Company*” shall be deemed to include any applicable Subsidiary), shall have the right to deduct from all amounts paid in cash or other form in connection with the Plan, any Federal, state, local, or other taxes required by law to be withheld in connection with this Award. The Participant receiving shares of Common Stock issued under the Plan shall pay to the Company, in accordance with the provisions of this Section 25, the amount of any taxes that the Company is required to withhold in connection with the Participant’s income arising with respect to this Award. Such payment must be made prior to the delivery of any certificate representing shares of Common Stock, as follows: (i) if the Participant is a Reporting Participant and/or is subject to the Company’s “Insider Trading Policy” at the time of vesting of Awarded Shares, then the tax withholding obligation must be satisfied by the Company’s withholding of a number of shares to be delivered upon the vesting of such Awarded Shares, which shares so withheld have an aggregate Fair Market Value that equals (but does not exceed) the required tax withholding payment (the “*Net Settlement of Shares*”), *provided* that, the Committee (excluding the Participant if the Participant is a member of the Committee) may, in its sole discretion, instead require the satisfaction of the tax withholding obligation in accordance with (ii)(A), (ii)(B) or (ii)(D) below; or (ii) if the Participant is neither a Reporting Participant nor subject to the Company’s “Insider Trading Policy” at the time of vesting of Awarded Shares, then such payment may be made (A) by the delivery of cash to the Company in an amount that equals or exceeds (to avoid the issuance of fractional shares) the required tax withholding obligations of the Company; (B) if the Company, in its sole discretion, so consents in writing, the actual delivery by the Participant to the Company of shares of Common Stock, other than Restricted Stock or Common Stock that the Participant has acquired from the Company within six (6) months prior thereto, which shares so delivered have an aggregate Fair Market Value that equals or exceeds (to avoid the issuance of fractional shares) the required tax withholding payment; (C) if the Company, in its sole discretion, so consents in writing, by the Net Settlement of Shares;

or (D) any combination of (A), (B), or (C). The Company may, in its sole discretion, withhold any such taxes from any other cash remuneration otherwise paid by the Company to the Participant.

* * * * *

*[Remainder of Page Intentionally Left Blank.
Signature Page Follows]*

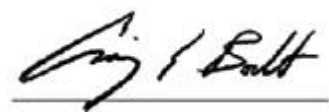
%%EMPLOYEE_IDENTIFIER%- %%%OPTION_DATE,'MONTH DD, YYYY'%-%

Each party to this Agreement consents to the use of electronic signatures in the execution of this Agreement. This Agreement may be executed in one or more counterparts, each of which shall be deemed an original but all of which together will constitute one and the same instrument. A PDF, scanned item, or other reproduction of this Agreement and/or its signature page may be executed by one or more of the parties, and an executed copy of such signature page of this Agreement may be delivered by one or more of the parties by email or similar instantaneous electronic transmission pursuant to which the signature of, or on behalf of, the party is set forth electronically on the signature page, and such execution and delivery shall be considered valid, legally binding and effective for all purposes.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Company has caused this Agreement to be executed by its duly authorized officer, and the Participant, to evidence his or her consent and approval of all the terms hereof, has duly executed this Agreement, as of the date specified in Section 1 hereof.

COMPANY:

Paycom Software, Inc.



Signature

Name: Craig Boelte

Title: Chief Financial Officer

PARTICIPANT:

%%FIRST_NAME%% %%MIDDLE_NAME%% %%LAST_NAME%%

Signature

Date:

Address: %%ADDRESS_LINE_1%%

%%CITY%% %%STATE%% %%ZIPCODE%%

%%EMPLOYEE_IDENTIFIER%% %%OPTION_DATE,'MONTH DD, YYYY'%%

*Signature Page to
Restricted Stock Award Agreement – Market-Based Vesting*

SUBSIDIARIES OF PAYCOM SOFTWARE, INC.

Name of Subsidiary	Jurisdiction of Incorporation
WCAS Paycom Holdings, Inc.	Delaware
WCAS CP IV Blocker, Inc.	Delaware
Paycom Benefits, LLC	Delaware
Paycom Payroll Holdings, LLC	Delaware
Paycom Payroll, LLC	Delaware

CONSENT OF INDEPENDENT REGISTERED PUBLIC ACCOUNTING FIRM

We have issued our reports dated February 18, 2021, with respect to the consolidated financial statements and internal control over financial reporting included in the Annual Report of Paycom Software, Inc. on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2020. We consent to the incorporation by reference of said reports in the Registration Statements of Paycom Software, Inc. on Forms S-8 (File No. 333-229260 and File No. 333-204134).

/s/ GRANT THORNTON LLP

Oklahoma City, Oklahoma
February 18, 2021

CERTIFICATION OF CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER

I, Chad Richison, certify that:

1. I have reviewed this Annual Report on Form 10-K of Paycom Software, Inc.;
2. Based on my knowledge, this report does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements made, in light of the circumstances under which such statements were made, not misleading with respect to the period covered by this report;
3. Based on my knowledge, the financial statements, and other financial information included in this report, fairly present in all material respects the financial condition, results of operations and cash flows of the registrant as of, and for, the periods presented in this report;
4. The registrant's other certifying officer(s) and I are responsible for establishing and maintaining disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e)) and internal control over financial reporting (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f)) for the registrant and have:
 - (a) Designed such disclosure controls and procedures, or caused such disclosure controls and procedures to be designed under our supervision, to ensure that material information relating to the registrant, including its consolidated subsidiaries, is made known to us by others within those entities, particularly during the period in which this report is being prepared;
 - (b) Designed such internal control over financial reporting, or caused such internal control over financial reporting to be designed under our supervision, to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles;
 - (c) Evaluated the effectiveness of the registrant's disclosure controls and procedures and presented in this report our conclusions about the effectiveness of the disclosure controls and procedures, as of the end of the period covered by this report based on such evaluation; and
 - (d) Disclosed in this report any change in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting that occurred during the registrant's most recent fiscal quarter (the registrant's fourth fiscal quarter in the case of an annual report) that has materially affected, or is reasonably likely to materially affect, the registrant's internal control over financial reporting; and
5. The registrant's other certifying officer(s) and I have disclosed, based on our most recent evaluation of internal control over financial reporting, to the registrant's auditors and the audit committee of the registrant's board of directors (or persons performing the equivalent functions):
 - (a) All significant deficiencies and material weaknesses in the design or operation of internal control over financial reporting which are reasonably likely to adversely affect the registrant's ability to record, process, summarize and report financial information; and
 - (b) Any fraud, whether or not material, that involves management or other employees who have a significant role in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting.

Date: February 18, 2021

By: /s/ Chad Richison

Chad Richison
Chief Executive Officer

CERTIFICATION OF CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER

I, Craig E. Boelte, certify that:

1. I have reviewed this Annual Report on Form 10-K of Paycom Software, Inc.;
2. Based on my knowledge, this report does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements made, in light of the circumstances under which such statements were made, not misleading with respect to the period covered by this report;
3. Based on my knowledge, the financial statements, and other financial information included in this report, fairly present in all material respects the financial condition, results of operations and cash flows of the registrant as of, and for, the periods presented in this report;
4. The registrant's other certifying officer(s) and I are responsible for establishing and maintaining disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e)) and internal control over financial reporting (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f)) for the registrant and have:
 - (a) Designed such disclosure controls and procedures, or caused such disclosure controls and procedures to be designed under our supervision, to ensure that material information relating to the registrant, including its consolidated subsidiaries, is made known to us by others within those entities, particularly during the period in which this report is being prepared;
 - (b) Designed such internal control over financial reporting, or caused such internal control over financial reporting to be designed under our supervision, to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles;
 - (c) Evaluated the effectiveness of the registrant's disclosure controls and procedures and presented in this report our conclusions about the effectiveness of the disclosure controls and procedures, as of the end of the period covered by this report based on such evaluation; and
 - (d) Disclosed in this report any change in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting that occurred during the registrant's most recent fiscal quarter (the registrant's fourth fiscal quarter in the case of an annual report) that has materially affected, or is reasonably likely to materially affect, the registrant's internal control over financial reporting; and
5. The registrant's other certifying officer(s) and I have disclosed, based on our most recent evaluation of internal control over financial reporting, to the registrant's auditors and the audit committee of the registrant's board of directors (or persons performing the equivalent functions):
 - (a) All significant deficiencies and material weaknesses in the design or operation of internal control over financial reporting which are reasonably likely to adversely affect the registrant's ability to record, process, summarize and report financial information; and
 - (b) Any fraud, whether or not material, that involves management or other employees who have a significant role in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting.

Date: February 18, 2021

By: /s/ Craig E. Boelte
Craig E. Boelte
Chief Financial Officer

**CERTIFICATION PURSUANT TO
18 U.S.C. SECTION 1350,
AS ADOPTED PURSUANT TO
SECTION 906 OF THE SARBANES-OXLEY ACT OF 2002**

In connection with the Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2020 (the “Report”) of Paycom Software, Inc. (the “Company”), the undersigned hereby certify in their capacities as Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer, respectively, pursuant to 18 U.S.C. Section 1350, as adopted pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002, that to their knowledge:

- (1) the Report fully complies with the requirements of Section 13(a) or 15(d), as applicable, of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended; and
- (2) the information contained in the Report fairly presents, in all material respects, the financial condition and results of operations of the Company as of, and for, the periods presented in the Report.

Date: February 18, 2021

By: /s/ Chad Richison
Chad Richison
Chief Executive Officer

Date: February 18, 2021

By: /s/ Craig E. Boelte
Craig E. Boelte
Chief Financial Officer

The foregoing certifications are not deemed “filed” with the Securities and Exchange Commission for purposes of Section 18 of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, and are not to be incorporated by reference into any filing of the Company under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, or the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, whether made before or after the date hereof, regardless of any general incorporation language contained in such filing.

**Document and Entity
Information - USD (\$)
\$ in Billions**

12 Months Ended

Dec. 31, 2020

**Feb. 09,
2021** **Jun.
30,
2020**

Cover [Abstract]

<u>Document Type</u>	10-K		
<u>Amendment Flag</u>	false		
<u>Document Period End Date</u>	Dec. 31, 2020		
<u>Document Fiscal Year Focus</u>	2020		
<u>Document Fiscal Period Focus</u>	FY		
<u>Trading Symbol</u>	PAYC		
<u>Entity Registrant Name</u>	Paycom Software, Inc.		
<u>Entity Central Index Key</u>	0001590955		
<u>Current Fiscal Year End Date</u>	--12-31		
<u>Entity Well-known Seasoned Issuer</u>	Yes		
<u>Entity Current Reporting Status</u>	Yes		
<u>Entity Voluntary Filers</u>	No		
<u>Entity Filer Category</u>	Large Accelerated Filer		
<u>Entity Small Business</u>	false		
<u>Entity Emerging Growth Company</u>	false		
<u>ICFR Auditor Attestation Flag</u>	true		
<u>Entity Shell Company</u>	false		
<u>Entity Common Stock, Shares Outstanding</u>		60,188,541	
<u>Entity Public Float</u>			\$ 14.2
<u>Title of 12(b) Security</u>	Common Stock, \$0.01 par value		
<u>Security Exchange Name</u>	NYSE		
<u>Entity File Number</u>	001-36393		
<u>Entity Tax Identification Number</u>	80-0957485		
<u>Entity Address, Address Line One</u>	7501 W. Memorial Road		
<u>Entity Address, City or Town</u>	Oklahoma City		
<u>Entity Address, State or Province</u>	OK		
<u>Entity Incorporation, State or Country Code</u>	DE		
<u>Entity Address, Postal Zip Code</u>	73142		
<u>City Area Code</u>	405		

[Local Phone Number](#) 722-6900

[Entity Interactive Data Current](#) Yes

[Document Annual Report](#) true

[Document Transition Report](#) false

[Documents Incorporated by Reference](#) Portions of the registrant's Definitive Proxy Statement on Schedule 14A to be furnished to stockholders in connection with its 2021 Annual Meeting of Stockholders are incorporated by reference in Part III, Items 10-14 of this Annual Report on Form 10-K.

Consolidated Balance Sheets
- USD (\$)
\$ in Thousands

Dec. 31, Dec. 31,
2020 2019

Current assets:

<u>Cash and cash equivalents</u>	\$ 151,710	\$ 133,667
<u>Accounts receivable</u>	9,130	9,298
<u>Prepaid expenses</u>	17,854	13,561
<u>Inventory</u>	1,151	1,158
<u>Income tax receivable</u>	10,447	4,020
<u>Deferred contract costs</u>	60,819	46,618
<u>Current assets before funds held for clients</u>	251,111	208,322
<u>Funds held for clients</u>	1,613,494	1,662,778
<u>Total current assets</u>	1,864,605	1,871,100
<u>Property and equipment, net</u>	285,218	238,458
<u>Goodwill</u>	51,889	51,889
<u>Long-term deferred contract costs</u>	371,357	292,134
<u>Other assets</u>	34,843	33,336
<u>Total assets</u>	2,607,912	2,486,917

Current liabilities:

<u>Accounts payable</u>	6,787	5,051
<u>Accrued commissions and bonuses</u>	13,703	12,343
<u>Accrued payroll and vacation</u>	24,529	14,870
<u>Deferred revenue</u>	13,567	11,105
<u>Current portion of long-term debt</u>	1,775	1,775
<u>Accrued expenses and other current liabilities</u>	44,175	45,600
<u>Current liabilities before client funds obligation</u>	104,536	90,744
<u>Client funds obligation</u>	1,613,494	1,662,778
<u>Total current liabilities</u>	1,718,030	1,753,522
<u>Deferred income tax liabilities, net</u>	112,598	91,217
<u>Long-term deferred revenue</u>	73,259	65,139
<u>Net long-term debt, less current portion</u>	29,119	30,858
<u>Other long-term liabilities</u>	19,263	19,553
<u>Total long-term liabilities</u>	234,239	206,767
<u>Total liabilities</u>	1,952,269	1,960,289

Commitments and contingencies

Stockholders' equity:

<u>Common stock, \$0.01 par value (100,000 shares authorized, 61,861 and 61,350 shares issued at December 31, 2020 and December 31, 2019, respectively; 57,739 and 57,660 shares outstanding at December 31, 2020 and December 31, 2019, respectively)</u>	618	613
<u>Additional paid-in capital</u>	357,908	257,501
<u>Retained earnings</u>	719,619	576,166
<u>Treasury stock, at cost (4,122 and 3,689 shares at December 31, 2020 and December 31, 2019, respectively)</u>	(422,502)	(307,652)
<u>Total stockholders' equity</u>	655,643	526,628

Total liabilities and stockholders' equity

\$ \$
2,607,912 2,486,917

**Consolidated Balance Sheets
(Parenthetical) - \$ / shares**

Dec. 31, 2020 Dec. 31, 2019

Statement Of Financial Position [Abstract]

<u>Common stock, par value</u>	\$ 0.01	\$ 0.01
<u>Common stock, shares authorized</u>	100,000,000	100,000,000
<u>Common stock, shares issued</u>	61,861,000	61,350,000
<u>Common stock, shares outstanding</u>	57,739,000	57,660,000
<u>Treasury stock, shares</u>	4,122,000	3,689,000

**Consolidated Statements of
Income - USD (\$)
shares in Thousands, \$ in
Thousands**

12 Months Ended

Dec. 31, 2020 Dec. 31, 2019 Dec. 31, 2018

Revenues

Total revenues \$ 841,434 \$ 737,671 \$ 566,336

Cost of revenues

Operating expenses 97,778 89,336 76,231

Depreciation and amortization 25,768 20,411 14,532

Total cost of revenues 123,546 109,747 90,763

Administrative expenses

Sales and marketing 235,716 179,286 143,881

Research and development 90,244 73,080 46,247

General and administrative 178,200 127,534 96,605

Depreciation and amortization 27,605 21,800 15,125

Total administrative expenses 531,765 401,700 301,858

Total operating expenses 655,311 511,447 392,621

Operating income 186,123 226,224 173,715

Interest expense (19) (940) (766)

Other income (expense), net (168) 803 1,762

Income before income taxes 185,936 226,087 174,711

Provision for income taxes 42,483 45,511 37,646

Net income \$ 143,453 \$ 180,576 \$ 137,065

Earnings per share, basic \$ 2.49 \$ 3.14 \$ 2.37

Earnings per share, diluted \$ 2.46 \$ 3.09 \$ 2.34

Weighted average shares outstanding:

Basic 57,620 57,561 57,711

Diluted 58,285 58,395 58,582

Recurring [Member]

Revenues

Total revenues \$ 825,856 \$ 724,428 \$ 557,255

Implementation and Other [Member]

Revenues

Total revenues \$ 15,578 \$ 13,243 \$ 9,081

Consolidated Statements of Shareholders' Equity - USD (\$) \$ in Thousands	Total	Common Stock [Member]	Additional Paid in Capital [Member]	Retained Earnings [Member]	Treasury Stock [Member]
<u>Beginning balance, value at Dec. 31, 2017</u>	\$ 281,247	\$ 601	\$ 161,809	\$ 258,525	\$ (139,688)
<u>Beginning balance, shares at Dec. 31, 2017</u>		60,149,000			2,361,000
<u>Vesting of restricted stock</u>		\$ 6	(6)		
<u>Vesting of restricted stock, shares</u>		598,000			
<u>Stock-based compensation</u>	41,877		41,877		
<u>Repurchases of common stock</u>	(125,436)				\$ (125,436)
<u>Repurchases of common stock, shares</u>					1,109,000
<u>Net income</u>	137,065			137,065	
<u>Ending balance, value at Dec. 31, 2018</u>	334,753	\$ 607	203,680	395,590	\$ (265,124)
<u>Ending balance, shares at Dec. 31, 2018</u>		60,747,000			3,470,000
<u>Vesting of restricted stock</u>		\$ 6	(6)		
<u>Vesting of restricted stock, shares</u>		603,000			
<u>Stock-based compensation</u>	53,827		53,827		
<u>Repurchases of common stock</u>	(42,528)				\$ (42,528)
<u>Repurchases of common stock, shares</u>					219,000
<u>Net income</u>	180,576			180,576	
<u>Ending balance, value at Dec. 31, 2019</u>	526,628	\$ 613	257,501	576,166	\$ (307,652)
<u>Ending balance, shares at Dec. 31, 2019</u>		61,350,000			3,689,000
<u>Vesting of restricted stock</u>		\$ 5	(5)		
<u>Vesting of restricted stock, shares</u>		511,000			
<u>Stock-based compensation</u>	100,412		100,412		
<u>Repurchases of common stock</u>	(114,850)				\$ (114,850)
<u>Repurchases of common stock, shares</u>					433,000
<u>Net income</u>	143,453			143,453	
<u>Ending balance, value at Dec. 31, 2020</u>	\$ 655,643	\$ 618	\$ 357,908	\$ 719,619	\$ (422,502)
<u>Ending balance, shares at Dec. 31, 2020</u>		61,861,000			4,122,000

**Consolidated Statements of
Cash Flows - USD (\$)
\$ in Thousands**

**12 Months Ended
Dec. 31, Dec. 31, Dec. 31,
2020 2019 2018**

Cash flows from operating activities

Net income \$ 143,453 \$ 180,576 \$ 137,065

Adjustments to reconcile net income to net cash provided by operating activities:

Depreciation and amortization 53,373 42,211 29,657

Accretion of discount on available-for-sale securities (1,563) (940) (1,112)

Amortization of debt issuance costs 36 35 32

Stock-based compensation expense 90,108 47,268 36,576

Cash paid for derivative settlement (613) (81) (188)

(Gain)/loss on derivative 1,993 1,456 (479)

Deferred income taxes, net 21,381 21,011 21,077

Changes in operating assets and liabilities:

Accounts receivable 168 (5,884) (1,838)

Prepaid expenses (4,293) (5,903) (2,676)

Inventory (41) (403) (306)

Other assets (1,720) (3,555) (762)

Deferred contract costs (89,776) (76,204) (60,730)

Accounts payable 1,529 (221) 1,079

Income taxes, net (6,427) (58) 3,085

Accrued commissions and bonuses 1,360 1,672 1,086

Accrued payroll and vacation 9,659 4,129 3,726

Deferred revenue 10,582 11,593 13,027

Accrued expenses and other current liabilities (2,002) 7,561 6,498

Net cash provided by operating activities 227,207 224,263 184,817

Cash flows from investing activities

Purchase of short-term investments from funds held for clients (332,756) (195,811) (145,011)

Proceeds from maturities of short-term investments from funds held for clients 308,981 69,200 155,500

Purchases of property and equipment (94,102) (92,934) (59,906)

Net cash used in investing activities (117,877) (219,545) (49,417)

Cash flows from financing activities

Repurchases of common stock (52,040) (105,188)

Withholding taxes paid related to net share settlements (62,811) (42,528) (20,248)

Payments on long-term debt (1,775) (1,775) (888)

Net change in client funds obligation (49,283) 694,991 (121,414)

Payment of debt issuance costs (16) (58)

Net cash provided by (used in) financing activities (165,909) 650,672 (247,796)

Increase (decrease) in cash, cash equivalents, restricted cash and restricted cash equivalents (56,579) 655,390 (112,396)

Cash, cash equivalents, restricted cash and restricted cash equivalents

<u>Cash, cash equivalents, restricted cash and restricted cash equivalents, beginning of period</u>	1,641,854	986,464	1,098,860
<u>Cash, cash equivalents, restricted cash and restricted cash equivalents, end of period</u>	1,585,275	1,641,854	986,464
<u>Cash and cash equivalents</u>	151,710	133,667	45,718
<u>Restricted cash included in funds held for clients</u>	1,433,565	1,508,187	940,746
Supplemental disclosures of cash flow information:			
<u>Cash paid for interest, net of amounts capitalized</u>		891	708
<u>Cash paid for income taxes</u>	27,530	24,566	13,511
Non-cash investing and financing activities:			
<u>Purchases of property and equipment, accrued but not paid</u>	837	7,451	1,759
<u>Stock-based compensation for capitalized software</u>	6,655	4,757	\$ 3,722
<u>Right of use assets obtained in exchange for operating lease liabilities</u>	[1] \$ 9,693	\$ 14,000	

[1] Amounts presented reflect the adoption of ASU No. 2016-02, "Leases (Topic 842)", which we adopted in January 2019. See Note 2 for additional information.

**Organization and
Description of Business**

**12 Months Ended
Dec. 31, 2020**

[Accounting Policies](#)

[\[Abstract\]](#)

[Organization and Description
of Business](#)

1. ORGANIZATION AND DESCRIPTION OF BUSINESS

Description of Business

Paycom Software, Inc. (“Software”) and its wholly-owned subsidiaries (collectively, the “Company”) is a leading provider of a comprehensive, cloud-based human capital management (“HCM”) solution delivered as Software-as-a-Service. Unless we state otherwise or the context otherwise requires, the terms “we,” “our,” “us” and the “Company” refer to Software and its consolidated subsidiaries.

We provide functionality and data analytics that businesses need to manage the complete employment lifecycle from recruitment to retirement. Our solution requires virtually no customization and is based on a core system of record maintained in a single database for all HCM functions, including talent acquisition, time and labor management, payroll, talent management and human resources (“HR”) management applications.

Summary of Significant Accounting Policies

12 Months Ended
Dec. 31, 2020

[Accounting Policies](#)

[\[Abstract\]](#)

[Summary of Significant Accounting Policies](#)

2. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

Basis of Presentation

Our consolidated financial statements include the financial results of Software and its wholly owned subsidiaries and have been prepared in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America (“U.S. GAAP”) and applicable rules and regulations of the Securities and Exchange Commission (“SEC”). Intercompany balances and transactions have been eliminated in consolidation. In the opinion of management, the accompanying consolidated financial statements include all adjustments necessary for the fair presentation for the periods presented. Such adjustments are of a normal recurring nature.

Adoption of New Pronouncements

In January 2020, we adopted Accounting Standards Update (“ASU”) No. 2018-15, “Intangibles – Goodwill and Other – Internal-Use Software (Subtopic 350-40): Customer’s Accounting for Implementation Costs Incurred in a Cloud Computing Arrangement That Is a Service Contract (a consensus of the FASB Emerging Issues Task Force)” (“ASU 2018-15”). ASU 2018-15 aligns the requirements for capitalizing implementation costs incurred in a hosting arrangement that is a service contract with the requirements for capitalizing implementation costs incurred to develop or obtain internal-use software (and hosting arrangements that include an internal-use software license). The adoption of this guidance did not have a material impact on our consolidated financial statements.

In January 2020, we adopted ASU No. 2018-13, “Fair Value Measurement (Topic 820): Disclosure Framework – Changes to the Disclosure Requirements for Fair Value Measurement” (“ASU 2018-13”). ASU No. 2018-13 modifies the disclosure requirements in Topic 820, “Fair Value Measurement,” based on the FASB Concepts Statement, “Conceptual Framework for Financial Reporting – Chapter 8: Notes to Financial Statements,” including consideration of costs and benefits. The adoption of this guidance did not have a material impact on our consolidated financial statements.

In January 2019, we adopted ASU No. 2016-02, “Leases (Topic 842)” using the modified retrospective approach. Under this adoption method, we have not restated comparative prior periods and have carried forward the assessment of whether our contracts are or contain leases, the classification of our leases and the remaining lease terms. See Note 5 for a discussion of our adoption of this standard.

In August 2018, the SEC adopted the final rule under SEC Release No. 33-10532, Disclosure Update and Simplification, to eliminate or modify certain disclosure rules that are redundant, outdated, or duplicative of U.S. GAAP or other regulatory requirements. In addition, the amendments provide that disclosure requirements related to the analysis of stockholders’ equity are expanded for interim financial statements. An analysis of the changes in each caption of stockholders’ equity presented in the balance sheet is provided in the consolidated statement of stockholders’ equity.

During the three months ended June 30, 2019, we adopted ASU 2016-18, which was effective on January 1, 2018. This guidance requires that the consolidated statements of cash flows explain the change during the reporting period of the totals of cash, cash equivalents, restricted cash and restricted cash equivalents. Therefore, amounts for restricted cash and restricted cash equivalents are to be included with cash and cash equivalents when reconciling the beginning-of-period and end-of-period total amounts shown on the consolidated statements of cash flows. Accordingly, we applied the guidance using the retrospective transition method to each period presented, which adjusted the consolidated statements of cash flows to include

restricted cash held to satisfy client funds obligations, as a component of cash, cash equivalents, restricted cash and restricted cash equivalents.

Use of Estimates

The preparation of consolidated financial statements in conformity with U.S. GAAP requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the amounts reported in the financial statements and accompanying notes. Significant estimates include income taxes, loss contingencies, the useful life of property and equipment and intangible assets, the life of our client relationships, the fair value of our stock-based awards and the fair value of our financial instruments, intangible assets and goodwill. These estimates are based on historical experience, where applicable, and other assumptions that management believes are reasonable under the circumstances. Actual results could materially differ from these estimates.

Segment Information

We operate in a single operating segment and a single reporting segment. Operating segments are defined as components of an enterprise about which separate financial information is evaluated regularly by the chief operating decision maker, who is also the chief executive officer, in deciding how to allocate resources and assessing performance. Our chief executive officer allocates resources and assesses performance based upon financial information at the consolidated level. As we operate in one operating segment, all required financial segment information is presented in the consolidated financial statements.

Cash Equivalents

We consider all highly liquid instruments purchased with a maturity of three months or less and money market funds to be cash equivalents. We maintain cash and cash equivalents in demand deposit accounts, money market funds, and certificates of deposit, which may not be federally insured. The fair value of our cash and cash equivalents approximates carrying value. We have not experienced any losses in such accounts and do not believe there is exposure to any significant credit risk on such accounts.

Accounts Receivable

We generally collect revenues from our clients through an automatic deduction from the clients' bank accounts at the time payroll processing occurs. Accounts receivable on our consolidated balance sheets consists primarily of revenue fees related to the last business day of the year, which are collected on the following business day. As accounts receivable are collected via automatic deduction on the following business day, the Company has not recognized an allowance for doubtful accounts.

Property and Equipment

Property and equipment is stated at cost, net of accumulated depreciation and amortization. Depreciation is computed using the straight line method over the estimated useful lives of the assets as follows:

Furniture, fixtures and equipment	5 years
Computer equipment	3 years
Software and capitalized software	3 years
Buildings	30 years
Leasehold improvements	3 - 5 years
Rental clocks	5 years
Land improvements	15 years
Vehicles	3 years

Our leasehold improvements are amortized over the shorter of their estimated useful lives or the related lease terms. Costs incurred during construction of long-lived assets are recorded as construction in progress and are not depreciated until the asset is placed in service.

We capitalize interest costs incurred related to construction in progress. For the years ended December 31, 2020, 2019 and 2018, we incurred interest costs of \$1.5 million, \$1.6 million and \$1.6 million, respectively. For the years ended December 31, 2020, 2019 and 2018, interest costs of \$1.5 million, \$0.6 million and \$0.8 million, respectively, were capitalized.

Internal Use Software

Capitalized costs include external direct costs of materials and services associated with developing or obtaining internal use computer software and certain payroll and payroll-related costs for employees who are directly associated with internal use computer software projects. The amount of payroll costs that are capitalized with respect to these employees is limited to the time directly spent on such projects. Expenditures for software purchases and software developed or obtained for internal use are capitalized and

amortized over a three-year period on a straight-line basis. Costs associated with preliminary project stage activities, training, maintenance and all other post-implementation stage activities are expensed as incurred. We also expense internal costs related to minor upgrades and enhancements, as it is impractical to separate these costs from normal maintenance activities.

The total capitalized payroll costs related to internal use computer software projects were \$43.8 million and \$30.4 million during the years ended December 31, 2020 and 2019, respectively, and are included in property and equipment. Amortization expense of capitalized software costs were \$27.1 million, \$19.0 million and \$12.5 million for the years ended December 31, 2020, 2019 and 2018, respectively.

Derivatives

In December 2017, we entered into a floating-to-fixed rate swap agreement to limit the exposure to interest rate risk related to our debt. Our interest rate swap effectively converts a portion of the variable interest rate payments to fixed interest rate payments. We do not hold derivative instruments for trading or speculative purposes. We have not elected to designate the interest rate swap as a hedge. Changes in the fair value of the derivative are recognized in our consolidated statements of income.

Goodwill and Other Intangible Assets

Goodwill is not amortized, but we are required to test the carrying value of goodwill for impairment at least annually, or earlier if, at the reporting unit level, an indicator of impairment arises. Our business is largely homogeneous and, as a result, goodwill is associated with one reporting unit. We have selected June 30 as our annual goodwill impairment testing date. A review of goodwill may be initiated before or after conducting the annual analysis if events or changes in circumstances indicate the carrying value of goodwill may no longer be recoverable. The Company performed a qualitative assessment to determine if it is more-likely-than-not that the fair value of the reporting units had declined below its carrying value. In the qualitative assessment, we consider the macroeconomic conditions, including any deterioration of general economic conditions, industry and market conditions, including any deterioration in the environment where the reporting unit operates, changes in the products/services and regulator and political developments; cost of doing business; overall financial performance; other relevant reporting unit specific facts, such as changes in management or key personnel or pending litigation. Based on our assessment, there was no impairment recorded as of June 30, 2020. For the years ended December 31, 2020, 2019 and 2018, there were no indicators of impairment. Intangible assets with definite lives are amortized on a straight-line basis over their estimated useful lives.

Impairment of Long-Lived Assets

Long-lived assets, including intangible assets with definite lives, are reviewed for impairment when events or changes in circumstances indicate that the carrying amount of an asset may not be recoverable. Recoverability of assets to be held and used is measured by a comparison of the carrying amount of an asset to estimated undiscounted future cash flows expected to be generated by the asset. If the carrying amount of an asset exceeds its estimated future cash flows, an impairment charge is recognized for the amount by which the carrying

amount of the asset exceeds the estimated fair value of the asset. We have determined that there was no impairment of long-lived assets including intangible assets with definite lives, for the years ended December 31, 2020, 2019 and 2018.

Funds Held for Clients and Client Funds Obligation

As part of our payroll and tax filing application, we (i) collect client funds to satisfy their respective federal, state and local employment tax obligations, (ii) remit such funds to the appropriate taxing authorities and accounts designated by our clients, and (iii) manage client tax filings and any related correspondence with taxing authorities. Amounts collected by us from clients for their federal, state and local employment taxes are invested by us, and we earn interest on these funds during the interval between receipt and disbursement.

These investments are shown in our consolidated balance sheets as funds held for clients, and the offsetting liability for the tax filings is shown as client funds obligation. The liability is recorded in the accompanying consolidated balance sheets at the time we obtain the funds from clients. The client funds obligation represents liabilities that will be repaid within one year of the consolidated balance sheet date. As of December 31, 2020 and December 31, 2019, the funds held for clients were invested in money market funds, demand deposit accounts, commercial paper with a maturity duration less than three months and certificates of deposit. Short-term investments in commercial paper and certificates of deposit with an original maturity duration greater than three months are classified as available-for-sale securities, and are also included within the funds held for clients line item in the consolidated balance sheets. These available-for-sale securities are recorded in the consolidated balance sheets at fair value, which approximates the amortized cost of the securities. Funds held for clients are classified as a current asset in the consolidated balance sheets because the funds are held solely to satisfy the client funds obligation.

Stock Repurchase Plan

In May 2016, our Board of Directors authorized a stock repurchase plan allowing for the repurchase of shares of our common stock in open market transactions at prevailing market prices, in privately negotiated transactions or by other means in accordance with federal securities laws, including Rule 10b5-1 programs. Since the initial authorization of the stock repurchase plan, our Board of Directors has amended and extended and authorized new stock repurchase plans from time to time. Most recently, in March 2020, our Board of Directors authorized the repurchase of up to \$250.0 million of our common stock. As of December 31, 2020 there was \$135.3 million available for repurchases under our stock repurchase plan. Our stock repurchase plan may be suspended or discontinued at any time. The actual timing, number and value of shares repurchased depends on a number of factors, including the market price of our common stock, general market and economic conditions, shares withheld for taxes associated with the vesting of restricted stock and other corporate considerations. The current stock repurchase plan will expire on March 12, 2022.

During the year ended December 31, 2020, we repurchased an aggregate of 432,897 shares of our common stock at an average cost of \$265.31 per share, including 188,466 shares withheld to satisfy tax withholding obligations for certain employees upon the vesting of restricted stock. During the year ended December 31, 2019, we repurchased an aggregate of 219,764 shares of our common stock at an average cost of \$193.51 per share to satisfy tax withholding obligations for certain employees upon the vesting of restricted stock.

Revenue Recognition

Revenues are recognized when control of the promised goods or services is transferred to our clients in an amount that reflects the consideration we expect to be entitled to for those goods or services. Substantially all of our revenues are comprised of revenue from contracts with clients. Sales taxes and other applicable taxes are excluded from revenues.

Recurring Revenues

Recurring revenues are derived primarily from our talent acquisition, time and labor management, payroll, talent management and HR management applications as well as fees charged for form filings and delivery of client payroll checks and reports. Talent acquisition includes our applicant tracking, candidate tracker, background check, on-boarding, e-verify and tax credit services applications. Time and labor management includes time and attendance, scheduling/schedule exchange, time-off requests, labor allocation, labor management reports/push reporting and geofencing/geotracking. Payroll includes our payroll and tax management, Paycom Pay, expense management, garnishment management and GL Concierge applications. Talent management includes our employee self-service, compensation budgeting, performance management, executive dashboard and Paycom learning and course content applications. HR management includes our document and task management, government and compliance, benefits administration, benefit enrollment services, COBRA administration, personnel action forms, surveys and enhanced Affordable Care Act applications.

The performance obligations related to recurring revenues are satisfied during each client's payroll period, with the agreed-upon fee being charged and collected as part of our processing of the client's payroll. Recurring revenues are recognized at the conclusion of processing of each client's payroll period, when each respective payroll client is billed. Collectability is reasonably assured as the fees are collected through an automated clearing house as part of the client's payroll cycle or through direct wire transfer, which minimizes the default risk.

The contract period for substantially all contracts associated with these revenues is one month due to the fact that both we and the client have the unilateral right to terminate a wholly unperformed contract without compensating the other party by providing 30 days' notice of termination. Our payroll application is the foundation of our solution, and all of our clients are required to utilize this application in order to access our other applications. For clients who purchase multiple applications, due to the short-term nature of our contracts, we do not believe it is meaningful to separately assess and identify whether or not each application potentially represents its own, individual, performance obligation as the revenue generated from each application is recognized within the same month as the revenue from the core payroll application. Similarly, we do not believe it is meaningful to individually determine the standalone selling price for each application. We consider the total price charged to a client in a given period to be indicative of the standalone selling price, as the total amount charged is within a reasonable range of prices typically charged for our goods and services for comparable classes of client groups.

Implementation and Other Revenues

Implementation and other revenues consist of nonrefundable upfront conversion fees which are charged to new clients to offset the expense of new client set-up as well as revenues from the sale of time clocks as part of our employee time and attendance services. Although these revenues are related to our recurring revenues, they represent distinct performance obligations.

Implementation activities primarily represent administrative activities that allow us to fulfill future performance obligations for our clients and do not represent services transferred to the client. However, the nonrefundable upfront fee charged to our clients results in an implied performance obligation in the form of a material right to the client related to the client's option to renew at the end of each 30-day contract period. Further, given that all other services within the contract are sold at a total price indicative of the standalone selling price, coupled with the fact that the upfront fees are consistent with upfront fees charged in similar contracts that we have with clients, the standalone selling price of the client's option to renew the contract approximates the dollar amount of the nonrefundable upfront fee. The nonrefundable upfront fee is typically included on the client's first invoice, and is deferred and recognized ratably over the estimated renewal period (*i.e.*, ten-year estimated client life).

Revenues from the sale of time clocks are recognized when control is transferred to the client upon delivery of the product. We estimate the standalone selling price for the time clocks by maximizing the use of observable inputs such as our specific pricing practices for time clocks.

Contract Balances

The timing of revenue recognition for recurring services is consistent with the invoicing of clients as they both occur during the respective client payroll period for which the services are

provided. Therefore, we do not recognize a contract asset or liability resulting from the timing of revenue recognition and invoicing.

Changes in deferred revenue related to material right performance obligations for the years ended December 31, 2020 and 2019 were as follows:

	Year Ended December 31,	
	2020	2019
Balance, beginning of period	\$ 76,244	\$ 64,651
Deferral of revenue	29,005	23,288
Recognition of unearned revenue	(18,423)	(11,695)
Balance, end of period	\$ 86,826	\$ 76,244

We expect to recognize \$13.6 million of deferred revenue related to material right performance obligations in 2021, \$13.1 million in 2022, and \$60.1 million of such deferred revenue thereafter.

Assets Recognized from the Costs to Obtain and Costs to Fulfill Revenue Contracts

We recognize an asset for the incremental costs of obtaining a contract with a client if we expect the amortization period to be longer than one year. We also recognize an asset for the costs to fulfill a contract with a client if such costs are specifically identifiable, generate or enhance resources used to satisfy future performance obligations, and are expected to be recovered. We have determined that substantially all costs related to implementation activities are administrative in nature and also meet the capitalization criteria under ASC 340-40. These capitalized costs to fulfill principally relate to upfront direct costs that are expected to be recovered through margin and that enhance our ability to satisfy future performance obligations.

The assets related to both costs to obtain, and costs to fulfill, contracts with clients are accounted for utilizing a portfolio approach, and are capitalized and amortized over the expected period of benefit, which we have determined to be the estimated client relationship of ten years. The expected period of benefit has been determined to be the estimated life of the client relationship primarily because we incur no new costs to obtain, or costs to fulfill, a contract upon renewal of such contract. Additional commission costs may be incurred when an existing client purchases additional applications; however, these commission costs relate solely to the additional applications purchased and are not related to contract renewal. Furthermore, additional fulfillment costs associated with existing clients purchasing additional applications are minimized by our seamless single-database platform. These assets are presented as deferred contract costs in the accompanying consolidated balance sheets. Amortization expense related to costs to obtain and costs to fulfill a contract are included in the “sales and marketing” and “general and administrative” line items in the accompanying consolidated statements of income.

The following tables present the asset balances and related amortization expense for these contract costs:

	As of and for the Year Ended December 31, 2020			
	Beginning Balance	Capitalization of Costs	Amortization	Ending Balance
Costs to obtain a contract	\$ 194,964	\$ 68,149	\$ (30,530)	\$ 232,583
Costs to fulfill a contract	\$ 143,788	\$ 78,477	\$ (22,672)	\$ 199,593

	As of and for the Year Ended December 31, 2019			
	Beginning Balance	Capitalization of Costs	Amortization	Ending Balance
Costs to obtain a contract	\$ 158,989	\$ 60,669	\$ (24,694)	\$ 194,964
Costs to fulfill a contract	\$ 101,756	\$ 58,303	\$ (16,271)	\$ 143,788

Cost of Revenues

Our costs and expenses applicable to total revenues represent operating expenses and systems support and technology costs, including labor and related expenses, bank fees, shipping fees and costs of paper stock, envelopes, etc. In addition, costs included to derive gross margins are comprised of support labor and related expenses, related hardware costs and applicable depreciation and amortization costs.

Advertising Costs

Advertising costs are expensed the first time that advertising takes place. Advertising costs for the years ended December 31, 2020, 2019 and 2018 were \$66.9 million, \$25.9 million and \$16.8 million, respectively.

Sales Taxes

We collect and remit sales tax on sales of time and attendance clocks and on payroll services in certain states. These taxes are recognized on a net basis, and therefore, excluded from revenues. For the years ended December 31, 2020, 2019 and 2018, sales taxes collected were \$9.7 million, \$8.3 million and \$6.5 million, respectively.

Employee Stock-Based Compensation

Time-based stock compensation awards to employees are recognized on a straight-line basis over the applicable vesting period as compensation costs in the consolidated statements of income based on their fair values measured as of the date of grant. Market-based stock compensation awards to employees are recognized on a straight-line basis over the applicable estimated vesting period as compensation costs in the consolidated statements of income based on their fair value as of the date of the grant unless vesting occurs sooner at which time the remaining respective unrecognized compensation cost is recognized.

Employee Stock Purchase Plan

An award issued under the Paycom Software, Inc. Employee Stock Purchase Plan (the "ESPP") is classified as a share-based liability and recognized at the fair value of the award. Expense is recognized, net of estimated forfeitures, on a straight-line basis over the requisite service period.

Income Taxes

Our consolidated financial statements include a provision for income taxes incurred for the anticipated tax consequences of the reported results of operations using the asset and liability method. Under this method, we recognize deferred tax assets and liabilities for the expected future tax consequences of temporary differences between the financial reporting and tax basis of assets and liabilities, as well as for operating loss and tax credit carryforwards. Deferred tax assets and liabilities are measured using the tax rates that are expected to apply to taxable income for the years in which those tax assets and liabilities are expected to be realized or settled. We recognize a valuation allowance to reduce our deferred tax assets to the net amount that we believe is more likely than not to be realized.

We file income tax returns with the United States federal government and various state jurisdictions. We evaluate tax positions taken or expected to be taken in the course of preparing our tax returns and disallow the recognition of tax positions not deemed to meet a "more-likely-than-not" threshold of being sustained by the applicable tax authority. We do not believe there are any tax positions taken within the consolidated financial statements that do not meet this threshold. Our policy is to recognize interest and penalties, if any, related to uncertain tax positions as a component of general and administrative expenses. With few exceptions, we are no longer subject to U.S. federal, state and local income tax examinations by tax authorities for years prior to 2017.

Seasonality

Our revenues are seasonal in nature. Recurring revenues include revenues relating to the annual processing of payroll forms, such as Form W-2, Form 1099, and Form 1095 and revenues from processing unscheduled payroll runs (such as bonuses) for our clients. As payroll forms are typically processed in the first quarter of the year, first quarter revenues and margins are generally higher than in subsequent quarters. These seasonal fluctuations in revenues can also have an impact on gross profits. Historical results impacted by these seasonal trends should not be considered a reliable indicator of our future results of operations.

Recently Issued Accounting Pronouncements

In March 2020, the Financial Accounting Standard Board issued ASU No. 2020-04, “Reference Rate Reform (Topic 848) Facilitation of the Effects of Reference Rate Reform on Financial Reporting” (“ASU 2020-04”). ASU 2020-04 provides temporary optional expedients and exceptions for applying U.S. GAAP to contracts, hedging relationships and other transactions affected by reference rate reform. Our interest-bearing notes bear interest at our option, at either (a) a prime rate plus 1.0% or (b) fluctuating interest rates based on LIBOR. If LIBOR ceases to exist, we may need to renegotiate our loan documents and we cannot predict what alternative index would be negotiated with our lenders. ASU 2020-04 is currently effective and upon adoption may be applied prospectively to contract modifications made on or before December 31, 2022. We are currently assessing the impact that this guidance will have on our financial position and results of operations, if any.

In December 2019, the Financial Accounting Standards Board issued ASU No. 2019-12, “Income Taxes (Topic 740) Simplifying the Accounting for Income Taxes” (“ASU 2019-12”). The amendments in ASU 2019-12 eliminate certain exceptions related to the approach for intraperiod tax allocation, the methodology for calculating income tax in an interim period and the recognition of deferred tax liabilities for outside basis differences. ASU 2019-12 also clarifies and simplifies other aspects of the accounting for income taxes. This guidance is effective for fiscal years beginning after December 15, 2020, and for interim periods within those fiscal years, with early adoption permitted. We do not believe that the adoption of this guidance will have a material impact on our financial position and results of operations.

Property and Equipment

12 Months Ended
Dec. 31, 2020

[Property Plant And
Equipment \[Abstract\]
Property and Equipment](#)

3. PROPERTY AND EQUIPMENT

Property and equipment and accumulated depreciation and amortization were as follows:

	December 31, 2020	December 31, 2019
Property and equipment		
Software and capitalized software costs	\$ 144,190	\$ 99,125
Buildings	115,772	101,707
Computer equipment	68,181	56,879
Rental clocks	25,474	20,836
Furniture, fixtures and equipment	19,829	18,311
Other	7,016	6,242
	<u>380,462</u>	<u>303,100</u>
Less: accumulated depreciation and amortization	(178,111)	(124,950)
	202,351	178,150
Construction in progress	53,833	31,274
Land	29,034	29,034
Property and equipment, net	<u>\$ 285,218</u>	<u>\$ 238,458</u>

We capitalize computer software development costs related to software developed for internal use in accordance with ASC 350-40. For the years ended December 31, 2020 and 2019, we capitalized \$43.8 million and \$30.4 million, respectively, of computer software development costs related to software developed for internal use.

Rental clocks included in property and equipment, net represent time clocks issued to clients under month-to-month operating leases. As such, these items are transferred from inventory to property and equipment and depreciated over their estimated useful lives.

We capitalize interest incurred for indebtedness related to construction in progress. For the years ended December 31, 2020, 2019 and 2018, we incurred interest costs of \$1.5 million, \$1.6 million and \$1.6 million, respectively. For the years ended December 31, 2020, 2019 and 2018, interest cost of \$1.5 million, \$0.6 million and \$0.8 million, respectively, was capitalized. Included in the construction in progress balance at December 31, 2020 and 2019 is \$3.5 million and \$2.2 million in retainage, respectively.

Depreciation and amortization expense for property and equipment, net was \$53.2 million, \$42.0 million and \$29.4 million for the years ended December 31, 2020, 2019 and 2018, respectively.

**Goodwill and Intangible
Assets, Net**

**12 Months Ended
Dec. 31, 2020**

**Goodwill And Intangible
Assets Disclosure [Abstract]**

**Goodwill and Intangible
Assets, Net**

4. GOODWILL AND INTANGIBLE ASSETS, NET

As of both December 31, 2020 and 2019, goodwill totaled \$51.9 million. We have selected June 30 as our annual goodwill impairment testing date. We have elected to perform a qualitative analysis of the fair value of our goodwill and determined there was no impairment as of either June 30, 2020 or 2019. As of December 31, 2020 and 2019, there were no indicators of impairment.

All of our intangible assets other than goodwill are considered to have definite lives and, as such, are subject to amortization. The following tables provide the components of intangible assets, which are included in Other assets in our consolidated balance sheets:

	December 31, 2020			
	Weighted Average Remaining Useful Life (Years)	Gross	Accumulated Amortization	Net
Intangibles:				
Trade name	1.5	\$ 3,194	\$ (2,875)	\$ 319
Total		<u>\$ 3,194</u>	<u>\$ (2,875)</u>	<u>\$ 319</u>

	December 31, 2019			
	Weighted Average Remaining Useful Life (Years)	Gross	Accumulated Amortization	Net
Intangibles:				
Trade name	2.5	\$ 3,194	\$ (2,662)	\$ 532
Total		<u>\$ 3,194</u>	<u>\$ (2,662)</u>	<u>\$ 532</u>

Amortization of intangible assets for the years ended December 31, 2020, 2019 and 2018 was \$0.2 million, \$0.2 million and \$0.2 million, respectively. The estimated remaining amortization expense of our intangible assets is \$0.2 million in 2021 and \$0.1 million in 2022.

5. LEASES

In February 2016, the FASB issued ASU No. 2016-02, “Leases (Topic 842).” The purpose of this new guidance is to increase the transparency and comparability among organizations by recognizing lease assets and lease liabilities in the consolidated balance sheets as well as providing additional disclosure requirements related to leasing arrangements. The new guidance was effective for us beginning January 1, 2019, which we adopted using a modified retrospective method and the transition relief guidance provided by the FASB in ASU 2018-11 “Leases: Targeted Improvement”. Under this adoption method, we have not restated comparative prior periods and have carried forward the assessment of whether our contracts are or contain leases, the classification of our leases and the remaining lease terms. Based on our portfolio of leases at January 1, 2019, \$21.6 million of lease assets and liabilities were recognized in our consolidated balance sheets, which related to operating leases for real estate. Under the transition relief guidance, we have elected the lease vs. non-lease components practical expedient relating to the asset class of real estate, the short-term lease exemption practical expedient and the package of practical expedients. In connection with the adoption of this standard, we updated our control framework and implemented changes to our existing controls to account for leases.

The Company’s leases primarily consist of noncancellable operating leases for office space with contractual terms expiring from 2021 to 2025. All of our leases are operating leases and, as a lessee, we have not entered into any sublease agreements. The lease term is defined as the fixed noncancellable term of the lease plus all periods, if any, for which failure to renew the lease imposes a penalty on us in an amount that appears, at the inception of the lease, to be reasonably assured. While some of our leases include an option to extend the lease up to five years, it is not reasonably certain that any such options will be exercised due, in part, to the dynamic nature of our sales force and rate of growth. Some of our leases contain termination options that are not reasonably certain to be exercised. However, if a termination option is exercised, we remeasure the lease asset in the consolidated balance sheets using the updated lease period. None of our leases contain residual value guarantees, substantial restrictions or covenants.

The table below presents the lease assets and liabilities as of December 31, 2020 and December 31, 2019.

Balance Sheet location	December 31, 2020	December 31, 2019
Other assets ⁽¹⁾	\$ 26,481	\$ 27,146
Lease liabilities:		
Accrued expenses and other current liabilities	\$ 10,906	\$ 10,265
Other long-term liabilities	\$ 16,990	\$ 18,420

(1) Balance as of December 31, 2019 includes a \$1.5 million reduction to Other assets for deferred rent.

Rent expense under operating leases for the years ended December 31, 2020, 2019 and 2018 was \$11.3 million, \$10.1 million and \$7.6 million, respectively. Cash paid for amounts relating to our operating leases was \$12.6 million for the year ended December 31, 2020.

Because no implicit discount rates for our leases could be readily determined, we elected to use an estimated incremental borrowing rate to determine the present value of our leases. The weighted average discount rate related to our portfolio of leases at December 31, 2020 was 3.3%. The average remaining lease term for our leases was 2.6 years as of December 31, 2020.

The undiscounted cash flows for the future annual maturities of our operating lease liabilities and the reconciliation of those total undiscounted cash flows to our lease liabilities as of December 31, 2020 were as follows:

2021	\$	11,204
2022		7,734

2023	5,970
2024	3,452
2025	941
Thereafter	—
Total undiscounted cash flows	\$ 29,301
Present value discount	(1,405)
Lease liabilities	\$ 27,896

The table above does not include any legally binding minimum lease payments for leases signed but not yet commenced. As of December 31, 2020, we did not have any operating lease liabilities that had not yet commenced.

Long-Term Debt, Net

12 Months Ended
Dec. 31, 2020

[Debt Disclosure \[Abstract\]](#)

[Long-Term Debt, Net](#)

6. LONG-TERM DEBT, NET

Long-term debt consisted of the following:

	December 31, 2020	December 31, 2019
Net term note to bank due September 7, 2025	\$ 30,894	\$ 32,633
Total long-term debt, net (including current portion)	30,894	32,633
Less: Current portion	(1,775)	(1,775)
Total long-term debt, net	\$ 29,119	\$ 30,858

On December 7, 2017, we entered into a senior secured term credit agreement (as amended from time to time, the “Term Credit Agreement”), pursuant to which JPMorgan Chase Bank, N.A., Bank of America, N.A. and Kirkpatrick Bank made certain term loans to us (the “Term Loans”). Our obligations under the Term Loans are secured by a mortgage and first priority security interest in our corporate headquarters property. The Term Loans mature on September 7, 2025 and bear interest, at our option, at either (a) a prime rate plus 1.0% or (b) an adjusted LIBOR rate for the interest period in effect for such Term Loan plus 1.5%. As of December 31, 2020, our indebtedness of \$29.1 million consisted solely of Term Loans made under the Term Credit Agreement. Unamortized debt issuance costs of \$0.2 million as of both December 31, 2020 and 2019, are presented as a direct deduction from the carrying amount of the debt liability.

Under the Term Credit Agreement, we are subject to two material financial covenants, which require us to maintain a fixed charge coverage ratio of not less than 1.25 to 1.0 and a funded indebtedness to EBITDA ratio of not greater than 2.0 to 1.0. As of December 31, 2020, we were in compliance with these covenants.

On February 12, 2018, we entered into a senior secured revolving credit agreement (the “Revolving Credit Agreement”) with JPMorgan Chase Bank, N.A. and Bank of America, N.A. that provided for a senior secured revolving credit facility (the “Facility”) in the aggregate principal amount of \$50.0 million (the “Revolving Commitment”), which could be increased to up to \$100.0 million, subject to obtaining additional lender commitments and certain approvals and satisfying certain other conditions. The Facility includes a \$5.0 million sublimit for swingline loans and a \$2.5 million sublimit for letters of credit. The Facility was scheduled to mature on February 12, 2020. On April 15, 2019, we entered into the First Amendment to Revolving Credit Agreement (the “First Amendment”). Pursuant to the First Amendment, Wells Fargo Bank, N.A., was added as a lender and the Revolving Commitment was increased to \$75.0 million, which may be further increased to \$125.0 million subject to obtaining additional lender commitments and certain approvals and satisfying other conditions. The scheduled maturity date of the Facility was extended to April 15, 2022.

Borrowings under the Facility will generally bear interest at a prime rate plus 1.0% or, at our option, an adjusted LIBOR rate for the interest period in effect for such borrowing plus 1.5%. The proceeds of the loans and letters of credit under the Facility are to be used only for our general business purposes and working capital. Letters of credit are to be issued only to support our business operations. As of December 31, 2020, we did not have any borrowings outstanding under the Facility.

Under the Revolving Credit Agreement, we are required to maintain a fixed charge coverage ratio of not less than 1.25 to 1.0 and a funded indebtedness to EBITDA ratio of not greater than 2.0 to 1.0. Additionally, the Revolving Credit Agreement contains customary affirmative and negative covenants, including covenants limiting our ability to, among other things, grant liens, incur debt, effect certain mergers, make certain investments, dispose of assets, enter into certain transactions, including swap agreements and sale and leaseback transactions, pay dividends or

distributions on our capital stock, and enter into transactions with affiliates, in each case subject to customary exceptions for a facility of the size and type of the Facility. As of December 31, 2020, we were in compliance with all covenants related to the Revolving Credit Agreement.

As of December 31, 2020 and 2019, the carrying value of our total long-term debt approximated its fair value as of such date. The fair value of our long-term debt is estimated based on the borrowing rates currently available to us for bank loans with similar terms and maturities.

Aggregate future maturities of long-term debt for the next five years and thereafter (including current portion) as of December 31, 2020 are as follows:

Year Ending December 31,		
2021	\$	1,775
2022		1,775
2023		1,775
2024		1,775
2025		23,963
Thereafter		—
Total	\$	31,063

7. DERIVATIVE INSTRUMENTS

In December 2017, we entered into a floating-to-fixed interest rate swap agreement to limit the exposure to floating interest rate risk related to the Term Loans. We do not hold derivative instruments for trading or speculative purposes. The interest rate swap agreement effectively converts a portion of the variable interest rate payments to fixed interest rate payments. We account for our derivatives under ASC Topic 815, "Derivatives and Hedging," and recognize all derivative instruments in the consolidated balance sheets at fair value as either short-term or long-term assets or liabilities based on their anticipated settlement date. See Note 8, "Fair Value of Financial Instruments". We have elected not to designate our interest rate swap as a hedge; therefore, changes in the fair value of the derivative instrument are recognized in our consolidated statements of income within Other income (expense), net.

The objective of the interest rate swap is to reduce the variability in the forecasted interest payments of the Term Loans, which is based on a one-month LIBOR rate versus a fixed interest rate of 2.54% on a notional value of \$35.5 million. Under the terms of the interest rate swap agreement, we will receive quarterly variable interest payments based on the LIBOR rate and will pay interest at a fixed rate. The interest rate swap agreement has a maturity date of September 7, 2025. For the years ended December 31, 2020 and 2019, we recognized losses of \$1.4 million for the change in fair value of the interest rate swap, which is included in Other income (expense), net in the consolidated statements of income.

**Fair Value of Financial
Instruments**

**12 Months Ended
Dec. 31, 2020**

[Fair Value Disclosures](#)

[\[Abstract\]](#)

[Fair Value of Financial
Instruments](#)

8. FAIR VALUE OF FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS

Our financial instruments consist primarily of cash and cash equivalents, accounts receivable, accounts payable, funds held for clients, client funds obligation and long-term debt. The carrying amount of cash and cash equivalents, accounts receivable, accounts payable, funds held for clients and client funds obligation approximates fair value due to the short-term nature of the instruments. See Note 6 for discussion of the fair value of our debt.

As discussed in Note 2, we invest the funds held for clients in money market funds, demand deposit accounts, commercial paper with a maturity duration less than three months and certificates of deposit, and classify these items as cash and cash equivalents within the funds held for clients line item in the consolidated balance sheets. Short-term investments in commercial paper and certificates of deposit with an original maturity duration greater than three months are classified as available-for-sale securities, and are also included within the funds held for clients line item. These available-for-sale securities are recognized in the consolidated balance sheets at fair value, which approximates the amortized cost of the securities.

As discussed in Note 7, during the year ended December 31, 2017, we entered into an interest rate swap. The interest rate swap is measured on a recurring basis based on quoted prices for similar financial instruments and other observable inputs recognized at fair value.

The accounting standard for fair value measurements establishes a three-level fair value hierarchy, which prioritizes the inputs used in measuring fair value as follows:

- Level 1 – Observable inputs such as quoted prices in active markets
- Level 2 – Inputs other than quoted prices in active markets for identical assets or liabilities that are observable either directly or indirectly or quoted prices that are not active
- Level 3 – Unobservable inputs in which there is little or no market data

Included in the following tables are the Company's major categories of assets and liabilities measured at fair value on a recurring basis as of December 31, 2020 and 2019:

	December 31, 2020			
	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	Total
Assets:				
Commercial paper	\$ —	\$ 99,929	\$ —	\$ 99,929
Certificates of deposit	\$ —	\$ 80,000	\$ —	\$ 80,000
Liabilities:				
Interest rate swap	\$ —	\$ 2,738	\$ —	\$ 2,738

	December 31, 2019			
	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	Total
Assets:				
Commercial paper	\$ —	\$ 79,591	\$ —	\$ 79,591
Certificates of deposit	\$ —	\$ 75,000	\$ —	\$ 75,000
Liabilities:				
Interest rate swap	\$ —	\$ 1,358	\$ —	\$ 1,358

**Employee Savings Plan and
Employee Stock Purchase
Plan**

12 Months Ended

Dec. 31, 2020

Compensation Related Costs

[Abstract]

**Employee Savings Plan and
Employee Stock Purchase Plan**

9. EMPLOYEE SAVINGS PLAN AND EMPLOYEE STOCK PURCHASE PLAN

Employees over the age of 18 who have completed ninety days of service are eligible to participate in our 401(k) plan. We have made a Qualified Automatic Contribution Arrangement (“QACA”) election, whereby the Company matches the contribution of our employees equal to 100% of the first 1% of salary deferrals and 50% of salary deferrals between 2% and 6%, up to a maximum matching contribution of 3.5% of an employee’s salary each plan year. We are allowed to make additional discretionary matching contributions and discretionary profit sharing contributions. Employees are 100% vested in amounts attributable to salary deferrals and rollover contributions. The QACA matching contributions as well as the discretionary matching and profit sharing contributions vest 100% after two years of employment from the date of hire. Matching contributions were \$8.6 million, \$6.7 million and \$5.3 million for the years ended December 31, 2020, 2019 and 2018, respectively.

The ESPP has overlapping offering periods, with each offering period lasting approximately 24 months. At the beginning of each offering period, eligible employees may elect to contribute, through payroll deductions, up to 10% of their compensation, subject to an annual per employee maximum of \$25,000. Eligible employees purchase shares of the Company’s common stock at a price equal to 85% of the fair market value of the shares on the exercise date. The maximum number of shares that may be purchased by a participant during each offering period is 2,000 shares, subject to limits specified by the Internal Revenue Service. The shares reserved for purposes of the ESPP are shares we purchase in the open market. The maximum aggregate number of shares of the Company’s common stock that may be purchased by all participants under the ESPP is 2.0 million shares. During the years ended December 31, 2020, 2019 and 2018, eligible employees purchased 51,407, 46,662 and 59,041 shares, respectively, of the Company’s common stock under the ESPP. Compensation expense related to the ESPP is recognized on a straight-line basis over the requisite service period. Our compensation expense related to the ESPP was \$2.3 million, \$1.6 million and \$1.3 million for the years ended December 31, 2020, 2019 and 2018, respectively.

Earnings Per Share

**12 Months Ended
Dec. 31, 2020**

Earnings Per Share

[Abstract]

Earnings Per Share

10. EARNINGS PER SHARE

Basic earnings per share is based on the weighted average number of shares of common stock outstanding for the period. Diluted earnings per share is computed in a similar manner to basic earnings per share after assuming the issuance of shares of common stock for all potentially dilutive shares of restricted stock whether or not they are vested.

In accordance with ASC Topic 260, "Earnings Per Share," the two-class method determines earnings for each class of common stock and participating securities according to an earnings allocation formula that adjusts the income available to common stockholders for dividends or dividend equivalents and participation rights in undistributed earnings. Certain unvested share-based payment awards that contain non-forfeitable rights to dividends or dividend equivalents are participating securities and, therefore, are included in computing earnings per share pursuant to the two-class method. The unvested shares of restricted stock granted in 2015 are considered participating securities, while all other unvested shares of restricted stock are not considered participating securities. As of December 31, 2020, all shares of restricted stock granted in 2015 have vested.

The following is a reconciliation of net income and the shares of common stock used in the computation of basic and diluted earnings per share:

	<u>Year Ended December 31,</u>		
	<u>2020</u>	<u>2019</u>	<u>2018</u>
Numerator:			
Net income	\$ 143,453	\$ 180,576	\$ 137,065
Less: income allocable to participating securities	—	(81)	(159)
Income allocable to common shares	<u>\$ 143,453</u>	<u>\$ 180,495</u>	<u>\$ 136,906</u>
Add back: undistributed earnings allocable to participating securities	\$ —	\$ 81	\$ 159
Less: undistributed earnings reallocated to participating securities	—	(80)	(156)
Numerator for diluted earnings per share	<u>\$ 143,453</u>	<u>\$ 180,496</u>	<u>\$ 136,909</u>
Denominator:			
Basic weighted average shares outstanding	57,620	57,561	57,711
Dilutive effect of unvested restricted stock	665	834	871
Diluted weighted average shares outstanding	<u>58,285</u>	<u>58,395</u>	<u>58,582</u>
Earnings per share:			
Basic	\$ 2.49	\$ 3.14	\$ 2.37
Diluted	\$ 2.46	\$ 3.09	\$ 2.34

Stock-Based Compensation

12 Months Ended
Dec. 31, 2020

[Disclosure Of Compensation
Related Costs Sharebased
Payments \[Abstract\]
Stock-Based Compensation](#)

11. STOCK-BASED COMPENSATION

We have historically issued shares of restricted stock under the Paycom Software, Inc. 2014 Long-Term Incentive Plan (the "LTIP") that are subject to either time-based vesting conditions or market-based vesting conditions. The market-based vesting conditions are based on the Company's total enterprise value ("TEV") or volume weighted average stock price exceeding certain specified thresholds. Compensation expense related to the issuance of shares with time-based vesting conditions ("Time-Based Shares") is measured based on the fair value of the award on the grant date and recognized over the requisite service period on a straight-line basis. Compensation expense related to the issuance of shares with market-based vesting conditions ("Market-Based Shares") is measured based upon the fair value of the award on the grant date and recognized on a straight-line basis over the vesting period based upon the probability that the vesting conditions will be met.

The following table presents a summary of the grant-date fair values of restricted stock granted during the years ended December 31, 2020, 2019 and 2018 and the related assumptions:

	Year Ended December 31,		
	2020	2019	2018
Grant-date fair value of restricted stock	\$99.56 - \$377.68	\$99.07 - \$269.04	\$81.14 - \$122.83
Risk-free interest rate	0.52% - 1.44%	2.62%	2.54%
Estimated volatility	30.0% - 32.0%	30.0%	25.0%
Expected life (in years)	4.4	1.7	2.0

The following table summarizes restricted stock awards activity for the year ended December 31, 2020:

	Time-Based Restricted Stock Awards		Market-Based Restricted Stock Awards	
	Shares	Weighted Average Grant Date Fair Value	Shares	Weighted Average Grant Date Fair Value
Unvested shares of restricted stock outstanding at December 31, 2019	742.6	\$ 107.93	—	\$ —
Granted	157.2	\$ 283.66	1,970.9	\$ 129.17
Vested	(292.5)	\$ 98.38	(218.5)	\$ 233.09
Forfeited	(47.5)	\$ 176.10	(3.9)	\$ 250.30
Unvested shares of restricted stock outstanding at December 31, 2020	<u>559.8</u>	\$ 156.48	<u>1,748.5</u>	\$ 115.91

In addition to the issuances discussed in more detail below, during the twelve months ended December 31, 2020, we issued an aggregate of 512,160 restricted shares of common stock to our executive officers and certain non-executive employees under the Paycom Software, Inc. 2014 Long-Term Incentive Plan (the "LTIP"), consisting of 360,948 Market-Based Shares and 151,212 Time-Based Shares. Market-Based Shares for executive officers vested 50% on the first date that

the Company's total enterprise value (calculated as defined in the applicable restricted stock award agreement) ("TEV") equaled or exceeded \$23.75 billion and will vest 50% on the first date, if any, that the Company's TEV equals or exceeds \$27.7 billion, provided that (i) such date occurs on or before the sixth anniversary of the grant date and (ii) the recipient is employed by, or providing services to, the Company on the applicable vesting date. Market-Based Shares for non-executive employees vested 50% on the first date that the Company's TEV equaled or exceeded \$19.8 billion and 50% on the first date that the Company's TEV equaled or exceeded \$22.15 billion, in each case provided that (i) such date occurs on or before the sixth anniversary of the grant date and (ii) the recipient is employed by, or providing services to, the Company on the applicable vesting date. As shown in the table below, Market-Based Shares issued in January 2020 relating to the \$19.8 billion, \$22.15 billion and \$23.75 billion TEV's have vested.

The following table summarizes vesting activity for Market-Based Shares during the year ended December 31, 2020, the associated compensation cost recognized in connection with each vesting event and the number of shares withheld to satisfy tax withholding obligations:

Vesting Condition	Date Vested	Number of Shares Vested	Compensation Cost Recognized Upon Vesting	Shares Withheld for Taxes ¹
Market-based (TEV = \$19.8 billion)	October 22, 2020	40.1	\$ —	13.7
	November 24,			
Market-based (TEV = \$22.15 billion)	2020	39.9	\$ 2,284	13.5
Market-based (TEV = \$23.75 billion)	December 14, 2020	138.5	\$ 11,949	60.3

(1) All shares withheld to satisfy tax withholding obligations are held as treasury stock.

Time-Based Shares granted to non-executive employees during 2020 will vest over periods ranging from three to four years, provided that the recipient is employed by, or providing services to, the Company on the applicable vesting date. We did not grant any Time-Based Shares to executive officers during 2020.

On April 27, 2020, we issued an aggregate of 5,970 restricted shares of common stock under the LTIP to the non-employee members of our Board of Directors. Such shares of restricted stock will cliff-vest on the seventh day following the first anniversary of the date of grant, provided that such director is providing services to the Company through the applicable vesting date.

On November 23, 2020, we granted 1,610,000 Market-Based Shares to the Company's founder and chief executive officer, Chad Richison, pursuant to the LTIP. These Market-Based Shares are eligible for vesting in two equal tranches. The first tranche vests if, within six years of the date of grant, the Company's stock price (determined based on the arithmetic average of the volume weighted average price of a share of the Company's common stock over 20 consecutive trading days (the "VWAP Value")) equals or exceeds \$1,000 per share. The second tranche vests if, within ten years of the date of grant, the Company's VWAP Value equals or exceeds \$1,750 per share. All awarded shares that vest must be held by Mr. Richison until the earlier of the (i) fifth anniversary date of the grant and (ii) one year after the vesting date.

Our total compensation expense related to restricted stock was \$90.1 million, \$47.3 million and \$36.4 million for the years ended December 31, 2020, 2019 and 2018, respectively. There was \$247.1 million of unrecognized compensation cost related to unvested shares of restricted stock outstanding as of December 31, 2020. The unrecognized compensation cost is expected to be recognized over a weighted average period of 4.1 years as of December 31, 2020.

We capitalized stock-based compensation costs related to software developed for internal use of \$6.7 million, \$4.8 million and \$3.7 million for the years ended December 31, 2020, 2019 and 2018, respectively.

The following table presents non-cash stock-based compensation expense resulting from restricted stock awards, which is included in the following line items in the accompanying consolidated statements of income:

Year Ended December 31,		
2020	2019	2018

Operating expenses	\$ 5,185	\$ 4,376	\$ 4,041
Sales and marketing	14,376	7,955	7,510
Research and development	9,107	5,428	3,013
General and administrative	61,440	29,509	21,847
Total non-cash stock-based compensation expense	<u>\$ 90,108</u>	<u>\$ 47,268</u>	<u>\$ 36,411</u>

**Commitments and
Contingencies**

**12 Months Ended
Dec. 31, 2020**

**[Commitments And
Contingencies Disclosure](#)**

[\[Abstract\]](#)

**[Commitments and
Contingencies](#)**

12. COMMITMENTS AND CONTINGENCIES

Employment Agreements

We have employment agreements with certain of our executive officers. The agreements allow for annual compensation, participation in executive benefit plans, and performance-based cash bonuses.

Legal Proceedings

As previously disclosed, since February 2019, we have received subpoenas and requests from the SEC focused on whether certain of our clients were charged, and paid, an additional amount for one or more applications for which the clients were already being charged. In connection with this matter, we identified less than 250 affected clients, representing approximately 0.5% of our client base as of December 31, 2020. Since December 2019, we have been in the process of notifying clients affected by such charges between approximately 2011 and September 2020 and have refunded approximately \$3.0 million, in the aggregate, to such clients as of the date of this report. This issue did not have a material impact on our financial results for any prior period. The SEC staff has informed our legal counsel that its inquiry concerns our books and records and internal controls. We cannot predict the timing, scope or outcome of this matter.

We are involved in various legal proceedings in the ordinary course of business. Although we cannot predict the outcome of these proceedings, legal matters are subject to inherent uncertainties and there exists the possibility that the ultimate resolution of these matters could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition, results of operations and cash flows.

Income Taxes

**12 Months Ended
Dec. 31, 2020**

[Income Tax Disclosure](#)

[\[Abstract\]](#)

[Income Taxes](#)

13. INCOME TAXES

The items comprising income tax expense are as follows:

	Year Ended December 31,		
	2020	2019	2018
Provision for current income taxes			
Federal	\$ 14,680	\$ 17,812	\$ 12,414
State	6,422	6,688	4,155
Total provision for current income taxes	21,102	24,500	16,569
Provision for deferred income taxes			
Federal	15,204	16,209	14,365
State	6,177	4,802	6,712
Total provision for deferred income taxes	21,381	21,011	21,077
Total provision for income taxes	\$ 42,483	\$ 45,511	\$ 37,646

The following schedule reconciles the statutory Federal tax rate to the effective income tax rate:

	Year Ended December 31,		
	2020	2019	2018
Federal statutory tax rate	21%	21%	21%
Increase (decrease) resulting from:			
State income taxes, net of Federal income tax benefit	8%	6%	6%
Nondeductible expenses	6%	3%	1%
Research credit, Federal benefit	(3%)	(3%)	(2%)
Stock-based compensation	(9%)	(7%)	(4%)
Effective income tax rate	23%	20%	22%

Our effective income tax rate was 23% and 20% for the years ended December 31, 2020 and 2019, respectively. The higher effective income tax rate for the year ended December 31, 2020 primarily resulted from the increase in state income taxes and non-deductible expenses.

Deferred income taxes reflect the net tax effects of temporary differences between the carrying amounts of assets and liabilities for financial reporting purposes and the amounts used for income tax purposes. The significant components of our deferred tax assets and liabilities were as follows:

	December 31,	
	2020	2019
Deferred income tax assets (liabilities):		
Stock-based compensation	\$ 1,219	\$ 994
Investment in Paycom Payroll Holdings, LLC	(114,514)	(92,743)
Net operating losses	697	532
Noncurrent deferred income tax liabilities, net	\$ (112,598)	\$ (91,217)

At December 31, 2020, we had net operating loss carryforwards for state income tax purposes of approximately \$0.7 million which are available to offset future state taxable income that begin expiring in 2030.

At December 31, 2020 and 2019, we had no material unrecognized tax benefits related to uncertain tax positions.

We file income tax returns with the United States federal government and various state jurisdictions. With few exceptions, we are no longer subject to U.S. federal, state and local income tax examinations by tax authorities for years prior to 2017.

**Selected Quarterly Financial
Data (unaudited)**

**Quarterly Financial Information
Disclosure [Abstract]**

**Selected Quarterly Financial Data
(unaudited)**

**12 Months Ended
Dec. 31, 2020**

14. SELECTED QUARTERLY FINANCIAL DATA (unaudited)

The following tables set forth selected quarterly statements of income data for the periods indicated:

	Quarter Ended			
	March 31, 2020	June 30, 2020	September 30, 2020	December 31, 2020
Revenues	\$ 242,368	\$ 181,587	\$ 196,532	\$ 220,947
Operating income	\$ 89,264	\$ 26,576	\$ 34,036	\$ 36,247
Net income	\$ 63,015	\$ 28,589	\$ 27,482	\$ 24,367
Earnings per share, basic	\$ 1.09	\$ 0.50	\$ 0.48	\$ 0.42
Earnings per share, diluted	\$ 1.08	\$ 0.49	\$ 0.47	\$ 0.42
Weighted average shares outstanding:				
Basic	57,655	57,568	57,603	57,653
Diluted	58,440	58,237	58,171	58,214

	Quarter Ended			
	March 31, 2019	June 30, 2019	September 30, 2019	December 31, 2019
Revenues	\$ 199,943	\$ 169,313	\$ 175,006	\$ 193,409
Operating income	\$ 62,488	\$ 52,886	\$ 50,556	\$ 60,294
Net income	\$ 47,282	\$ 48,762	\$ 39,152	\$ 45,380
Earnings per share, basic	\$ 0.82	\$ 0.85	\$ 0.68	\$ 0.79
Earnings per share, diluted	\$ 0.81	\$ 0.83	\$ 0.67	\$ 0.78
Weighted average shares outstanding:				
Basic	57,357	57,569	57,654	57,659
Diluted	58,316	58,410	58,383	58,378

Subsequent Events

**12 Months Ended
Dec. 31, 2020**

[Subsequent Events](#)

[\[Abstract\]](#)

[Subsequent Events](#)

15. SUBSEQUENT EVENTS

On February 5, 2021, we issued an aggregate of 143,593 restricted shares of common stock to certain non-executive employees under the LTIP, consisting of 42,816 Market-Based Shares and 100,777 Time-Based Shares. Market-Based Shares for nonexecutive employees will vest 50% on the first date, if any, that the Company's VWAP Value equals or exceeds \$520 per share and 50% on the first date, if any, that the Company's VWAP Value equals or exceeds \$600 per share, in each case provided that (i) such date occurs on or before the eighth anniversary of the grant date and (ii) the recipient is employed by, or providing services to, the Company on the applicable vesting date. Time-Based Shares granted to non-executive employees will vest 21% on a specified initial vesting date, 21% on the first anniversary of such initial vesting date, 25% on the second anniversary of such initial vesting date, and 33% on the on the third anniversary of such initial vesting date, provided that the recipient is employed by, or providing services to, the Company on the applicable vesting date.

On February 10, 2021, the Compensation Committee of the Board of Directors (the "Compensation Committee") adopted a form of Restricted Stock Unit Award Agreement – Performance Based Vesting (the "PSU Award Agreement") under the LTIP. Each performance-based restricted stock unit ("PSU") granted under the LTIP represents a notional share of the Company's common stock.

On February 10, 2021, the Compensation Committee also authorized the granting of PSUs (the "PSU Awards") to certain executive officers pursuant to the LTIP, representing an aggregate of 52,470 target units that may increase to an aggregate of 131,176 awarded units based upon the Company's performance over two separate performance periods. The PSU Awards will vest based on the Company's performance over two performance periods: (i) a two-year performance period commencing on January 1, 2021 and ending on December 31, 2022 (the "Two-Year Performance Period"); and (ii) a three-year performance period commencing on January 1, 2021 and ending on December 31, 2023 (the "Three-Year Performance Period"). Up to 25% of the PSUs will be eligible to vest no later than March 1, 2023, for the Two-Year Performance Period, and up to 75% of the PSUs will be eligible to vest no later than February 29, 2024, for the Three-Year Performance Period, provided that the grantee remains employed by or providing services to the Company on the applicable vesting date. The number of PSUs that will vest and be converted into shares of common stock will depend on the Company's "Relative Total Stockholder Return" ("Relative TSR"), expressed as a percentile ranking of the Company's "Total Stockholder Return" ("TSR") as compared to the Company's peer group set forth in the PSU Award Agreement.

The payout percentage determining the number of PSUs to be vested will be interpolated for Relative TSR performance between the 30th percentile and the 60th percentile and between the 60th percentile and the 90th percentile (based on whole percentages). For the avoidance of doubt, there will be no payout and no vested PSUs if the Relative TSR performance level set forth above is less than the 30th percentile of the peer group and the maximum payout percentage is 250% of the target units (thus, there is no interpolation for performance above the 90th percentile). For purposes of the PSU Awards, TSR is determined by dividing (i) the sum of (A) the average daily volume weighted average price (or "VWAP" as defined in the PSU Award Agreement) of a share of the Company's common stock or the common stock of a peer company, as applicable, during the final 60 trading day period of the applicable performance period, less (ii) the average VWAP of a share of the Company's common stock or the common stock of a peer company, as applicable, during the 60 trading day period ending on December 31, 2020, plus (iii) the sum of all dividends which are paid by the Company (or the member of the peer group) to its

stockholders, assuming such dividends are reinvested in the applicable company through the applicable performance period, by (ii) the average VWAP of a share of the Company's common stock or the common stock of a peer company, as applicable, during the 60 trading day period ending on December 31, 2020. The Company's peer group includes 34 publicly traded companies, which are reflective of the S&P 500 Software & Services index and were selected by the Compensation Committee.

Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (Policies)

12 Months Ended
Dec. 31, 2020

[Accounting Policies](#)

[\[Abstract\]](#)

[Basis of Presentation](#)

[Recently Adopted / Issued
Accounting Pronouncements](#)

Basis of Presentation

Our consolidated financial statements include the financial results of Software and its wholly owned subsidiaries and have been prepared in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America (“U.S. GAAP”) and applicable rules and regulations of the Securities and Exchange Commission (“SEC”). Intercompany balances and transactions have been eliminated in consolidation. In the opinion of management, the accompanying consolidated financial statements include all adjustments necessary for the fair presentation for the periods presented. Such adjustments are of a normal recurring nature.

Adoption of New Pronouncements

In January 2020, we adopted Accounting Standards Update (“ASU”) No. 2018-15, “Intangibles – Goodwill and Other – Internal-Use Software (Subtopic 350-40): Customer’s Accounting for Implementation Costs Incurred in a Cloud Computing Arrangement That Is a Service Contract (a consensus of the FASB Emerging Issues Task Force)” (“ASU 2018-15”). ASU 2018-15 aligns the requirements for capitalizing implementation costs incurred in a hosting arrangement that is a service contract with the requirements for capitalizing implementation costs incurred to develop or obtain internal-use software (and hosting arrangements that include an internal-use software license). The adoption of this guidance did not have a material impact on our consolidated financial statements.

In January 2020, we adopted ASU No. 2018-13, “Fair Value Measurement (Topic 820): Disclosure Framework – Changes to the Disclosure Requirements for Fair Value Measurement” (“ASU 2018-13”). ASU No. 2018-13 modifies the disclosure requirements in Topic 820, “Fair Value Measurement,” based on the FASB Concepts Statement, “Conceptual Framework for Financial Reporting – Chapter 8: Notes to Financial Statements,” including consideration of costs and benefits. The adoption of this guidance did not have a material impact on our consolidated financial statements.

In January 2019, we adopted ASU No. 2016-02, “Leases (Topic 842)” using the modified retrospective approach. Under this adoption method, we have not restated comparative prior periods and have carried forward the assessment of whether our contracts are or contain leases, the classification of our leases and the remaining lease terms. See Note 5 for a discussion of our adoption of this standard.

In August 2018, the SEC adopted the final rule under SEC Release No. 33-10532, Disclosure Update and Simplification, to eliminate or modify certain disclosure rules that are redundant, outdated, or duplicative of U.S. GAAP or other regulatory requirements. In addition, the amendments provide that disclosure requirements related to the analysis of stockholders’ equity are expanded for interim financial statements. An analysis of the changes in each caption of stockholders’ equity presented in the balance sheet is provided in the consolidated statement of stockholders’ equity.

During the three months ended June 30, 2019, we adopted ASU 2016-18, which was effective on January 1, 2018. This guidance requires that the consolidated statements of cash flows explain the change during the reporting period of the totals of cash, cash equivalents, restricted cash and restricted cash equivalents. Therefore, amounts for restricted cash and restricted cash equivalents are to be included with cash and cash equivalents when reconciling the beginning-of-period and end-of-period total amounts shown on the consolidated statements of cash flows. Accordingly, we applied the guidance using the retrospective transition method to each period presented, which adjusted the consolidated statements of cash flows to include restricted cash held to satisfy client funds obligations, as a component of cash, cash equivalents, restricted cash and restricted cash equivalents.

Recently Issued Accounting Pronouncements

In March 2020, the Financial Accounting Standard Board issued ASU No. 2020-04, “Reference Rate Reform (Topic 848) Facilitation of the Effects of Reference Rate Reform on Financial Reporting” (“ASU 2020-04”). ASU 2020-04 provides temporary optional expedients and exceptions for applying U.S. GAAP to contracts, hedging relationships and other transactions affected by reference rate reform. Our interest-bearing notes bear interest at our option, at either (a) a prime rate plus 1.0% or (b) fluctuating interest rates based on LIBOR. If LIBOR ceases to exist, we may need to renegotiate our loan documents and we cannot predict what alternative index would be negotiated with our lenders. ASU 2020-04 is currently effective and upon adoption may be applied prospectively to contract modifications made on or before December 31, 2022. We are currently assessing the impact that this guidance will have on our financial position and results of operations, if any.

In December 2019, the Financial Accounting Standards Board issued ASU No. 2019-12, “Income Taxes (Topic 740) Simplifying the Accounting for Income Taxes” (“ASU 2019-12”). The amendments in ASU 2019-12 eliminate certain exceptions related to the approach for intraperiod tax allocation, the methodology for calculating income tax in an interim period and the recognition of deferred tax liabilities for outside basis differences. ASU 2019-12 also clarifies and simplifies other aspects of the accounting for income taxes. This guidance is effective for fiscal years beginning after December 15, 2020, and for interim periods within those fiscal years, with early adoption permitted. We do not believe that the adoption of this guidance will have a material impact on our financial position and results of operations.

[Use of Estimates](#)

Use of Estimates

The preparation of consolidated financial statements in conformity with U.S. GAAP requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the amounts reported in the financial statements and accompanying notes. Significant estimates include income taxes, loss contingencies, the useful life of property and equipment and intangible assets, the life of our client relationships, the fair value of our stock-based awards and the fair value of our financial instruments, intangible assets and goodwill. These estimates are based on historical experience, where applicable, and other assumptions that management believes are reasonable under the circumstances. Actual results could materially differ from these estimates.

[Segment Information](#)

Segment Information

We operate in a single operating segment and a single reporting segment. Operating segments are defined as components of an enterprise about which separate financial information is evaluated regularly by the chief operating decision maker, who is also the chief executive officer, in deciding how to allocate resources and assessing performance. Our chief executive officer allocates resources and assesses performance based upon financial information at the consolidated level. As we operate in one operating segment, all required financial segment information is presented in the consolidated financial statements.

[Cash Equivalents](#)

Cash Equivalents

We consider all highly liquid instruments purchased with a maturity of three months or less and money market funds to be cash equivalents. We maintain cash and cash equivalents in demand deposit accounts, money market funds, and certificates of deposit, which may not be federally insured. The fair value of our cash and cash equivalents approximates carrying value. We have not experienced any losses in such accounts and do not believe there is exposure to any significant credit risk on such accounts.

[Accounts Receivable](#)

Accounts Receivable

We generally collect revenues from our clients through an automatic deduction from the clients' bank accounts at the time payroll processing occurs. Accounts receivable on our consolidated balance sheets consists primarily of revenue fees related to the last business day of the year, which are collected on the following business day. As accounts receivable are collected

via automatic deduction on the following business day, the Company has not recognized an allowance for doubtful accounts.

Property and Equipment

Property and Equipment

Property and equipment is stated at cost, net of accumulated depreciation and amortization. Depreciation is computed using the straight line method over the estimated useful lives of the assets as follows:

Furniture, fixtures and equipment	5 years
Computer equipment	3 years
Software and capitalized software	3 years
Buildings	30 years
Leasehold improvements	3 - 5 years
Rental clocks	5 years
Land improvements	15 years
Vehicles	3 years

Our leasehold improvements are amortized over the shorter of their estimated useful lives or the related lease terms. Costs incurred during construction of long-lived assets are recorded as construction in progress and are not depreciated until the asset is placed in service.

We capitalize interest costs incurred related to construction in progress. For the years ended December 31, 2020, 2019 and 2018, we incurred interest costs of \$1.5 million, \$1.6 million and \$1.6 million, respectively. For the years ended December 31, 2020, 2019 and 2018, interest costs of \$1.5 million, \$0.6 million and \$0.8 million, respectively, were capitalized.

Internal Use Software

Internal Use Software

Capitalized costs include external direct costs of materials and services associated with developing or obtaining internal use computer software and certain payroll and payroll-related costs for employees who are directly associated with internal use computer software projects. The amount of payroll costs that are capitalized with respect to these employees is limited to the time directly spent on such projects. Expenditures for software purchases and software developed or obtained for internal use are capitalized and

amortized over a three-year period on a straight-line basis. Costs associated with preliminary project stage activities, training, maintenance and all other post-implementation stage activities are expensed as incurred. We also expense internal costs related to minor upgrades and enhancements, as it is impractical to separate these costs from normal maintenance activities.

The total capitalized payroll costs related to internal use computer software projects were \$43.8 million and \$30.4 million during the years ended December 31, 2020 and 2019, respectively, and are included in property and equipment. Amortization expense of capitalized software costs were \$27.1 million, \$19.0 million and \$12.5 million for the years ended December 31, 2020, 2019 and 2018, respectively.

Derivatives

Derivatives

In December 2017, we entered into a floating-to-fixed rate swap agreement to limit the exposure to interest rate risk related to our debt. Our interest rate swap effectively converts a portion of the variable interest rate payments to fixed interest rate payments. We do not hold derivative instruments for trading or speculative purposes. We have not elected to designate the interest rate swap as a hedge. Changes in the fair value of the derivative are recognized in our consolidated statements of income.

Goodwill and Other Intangible Assets

Goodwill and Other Intangible Assets

Goodwill is not amortized, but we are required to test the carrying value of goodwill for impairment at least annually, or earlier if, at the reporting unit level, an indicator of impairment arises. Our business is largely homogeneous and, as a result, goodwill is associated with one reporting unit. We have selected June 30 as our annual goodwill impairment testing date. A review of goodwill may be initiated before or after conducting the annual analysis if events or changes in circumstances indicate the carrying value of goodwill may no longer be recoverable. The Company performed a qualitative assessment to determine if it is more-likely-than-not that the fair value of the reporting units had declined below its carrying value. In the qualitative assessment, we consider the macroeconomic conditions, including any deterioration of general economic conditions, industry and market conditions, including any deterioration in the environment where the reporting unit operates, changes in the products/services and regulator and political developments; cost of doing business; overall financial performance; other relevant reporting unit specific facts, such as changes in management or key personnel or pending litigation. Based on our assessment, there was no impairment recorded as of June 30, 2020. For the years ended December 31, 2020, 2019 and 2018, there were no indicators of impairment. Intangible assets with definite lives are amortized on a straight-line basis over their estimated useful lives.

[Impairment of Long-Lived Assets](#)

Impairment of Long-Lived Assets

Long-lived assets, including intangible assets with definite lives, are reviewed for impairment when events or changes in circumstances indicate that the carrying amount of an asset may not be recoverable. Recoverability of assets to be held and used is measured by a comparison of the carrying amount of an asset to estimated undiscounted future cash flows expected to be generated by the asset. If the carrying amount of an asset exceeds its estimated future cash flows, an impairment charge is recognized for the amount by which the carrying amount of the asset exceeds the estimated fair value of the asset. We have determined that there was no impairment of long-lived assets including intangible assets with definite lives, for the years ended December 31, 2020, 2019 and 2018.

[Funds Held for Clients and Client Funds Obligation](#)

Funds Held for Clients and Client Funds Obligation

As part of our payroll and tax filing application, we (i) collect client funds to satisfy their respective federal, state and local employment tax obligations, (ii) remit such funds to the appropriate taxing authorities and accounts designated by our clients, and (iii) manage client tax filings and any related correspondence with taxing authorities. Amounts collected by us from clients for their federal, state and local employment taxes are invested by us, and we earn interest on these funds during the interval between receipt and disbursement.

These investments are shown in our consolidated balance sheets as funds held for clients, and the offsetting liability for the tax filings is shown as client funds obligation. The liability is recorded in the accompanying consolidated balance sheets at the time we obtain the funds from clients. The client funds obligation represents liabilities that will be repaid within one year of the consolidated balance sheet date. As of December 31, 2020 and December 31, 2019, the funds held for clients were invested in money market funds, demand deposit accounts, commercial paper with a maturity duration less than three months and certificates of deposit. Short-term investments in commercial paper and certificates of deposit with an original maturity duration greater than three months are classified as available-for-sale securities, and are also included within the funds held for clients line item in the consolidated balance sheets. These available-for-sale securities are recorded in the consolidated balance sheets at fair value, which approximates the amortized cost of the securities. Funds held for clients are classified as a current asset in the consolidated balance sheets because the funds are held solely to satisfy the client funds obligation.

[Stock Repurchase Plan](#)

Stock Repurchase Plan

In May 2016, our Board of Directors authorized a stock repurchase plan allowing for the repurchase of shares of our common stock in open market transactions at prevailing market

prices, in privately negotiated transactions or by other means in accordance with federal securities laws, including Rule 10b5-1 programs. Since the initial authorization of the stock repurchase plan, our Board of Directors has amended and extended and authorized new stock repurchase plans from time to time. Most recently, in March 2020, our Board of Directors authorized the repurchase of up to \$250.0 million of our common stock. As of December 31, 2020 there was \$135.3 million available for repurchases under our stock repurchase plan. Our stock repurchase plan may be suspended or discontinued at any time. The actual timing, number and value of shares repurchased depends on a number of factors, including the market price of our common stock, general market and economic conditions, shares withheld for taxes associated with the vesting of restricted stock and other corporate considerations. The current stock repurchase plan will expire on March 12, 2022.

During the year ended December 31, 2020, we repurchased an aggregate of 432,897 shares of our common stock at an average cost of \$265.31 per share, including 188,466 shares withheld to satisfy tax withholding obligations for certain employees upon the vesting of restricted stock. During the year ended December 31, 2019, we repurchased an aggregate of 219,764 shares of our common stock at an average cost of \$193.51 per share to satisfy tax withholding obligations for certain employees upon the vesting of restricted stock.

Revenue Recognition

Revenue Recognition

Revenues are recognized when control of the promised goods or services is transferred to our clients in an amount that reflects the consideration we expect to be entitled to for those goods or services. Substantially all of our revenues are comprised of revenue from contracts with clients. Sales taxes and other applicable taxes are excluded from revenues.

Recurring Revenues

Recurring revenues are derived primarily from our talent acquisition, time and labor management, payroll, talent management and HR management applications as well as fees charged for form filings and delivery of client payroll checks and reports. Talent acquisition includes our applicant tracking, candidate tracker, background check, on-boarding, e-verify and tax credit services applications. Time and labor management includes time and attendance, scheduling/schedule exchange, time-off requests, labor allocation, labor management reports/push reporting and geofencing/geotracking. Payroll includes our payroll and tax management, Paycom Pay, expense management, garnishment management and GL Concierge applications. Talent management includes our employee self-service, compensation budgeting, performance management, executive dashboard and Paycom learning and course content applications. HR management includes our document and task management, government and compliance, benefits administration, benefit enrollment services, COBRA administration, personnel action forms, surveys and enhanced Affordable Care Act applications.

The performance obligations related to recurring revenues are satisfied during each client's payroll period, with the agreed-upon fee being charged and collected as part of our processing of the client's payroll. Recurring revenues are recognized at the conclusion of processing of each client's payroll period, when each respective payroll client is billed. Collectability is reasonably assured as the fees are collected through an automated clearing house as part of the client's payroll cycle or through direct wire transfer, which minimizes the default risk.

The contract period for substantially all contracts associated with these revenues is one month due to the fact that both we and the client have the unilateral right to terminate a wholly unperformed contract without compensating the other party by providing 30 days' notice of termination. Our payroll application is the foundation of our solution, and all of our clients are required to utilize this application in order to access our other applications. For clients who purchase multiple applications, due to the short-term nature of our contracts, we do not believe it is meaningful to separately assess and identify whether or not each application potentially represents its own, individual, performance obligation as the revenue generated from each application is recognized within the same month as the revenue from the core payroll application. Similarly, we do not believe it is meaningful to individually determine the standalone selling price for each application. We consider the total price charged to a client in a given period to be

indicative of the standalone selling price, as the total amount charged is within a reasonable range of prices typically charged for our goods and services for comparable classes of client groups.

Implementation and Other Revenues

Implementation and other revenues consist of nonrefundable upfront conversion fees which are charged to new clients to offset the expense of new client set-up as well as revenues from the sale of time clocks as part of our employee time and attendance services. Although these revenues are related to our recurring revenues, they represent distinct performance obligations.

Implementation activities primarily represent administrative activities that allow us to fulfill future performance obligations for our clients and do not represent services transferred to the client. However, the nonrefundable upfront fee charged to our clients results in an implied performance obligation in the form of a material right to the client related to the client's option to renew at the end of each 30-day contract period. Further, given that all other services within the contract are sold at a total price indicative of the standalone selling price, coupled with the fact that the upfront fees are consistent with upfront fees charged in similar contracts that we have with clients, the standalone selling price of the client's option to renew the contract approximates the dollar amount of the nonrefundable upfront fee. The nonrefundable upfront fee is typically included on the client's first invoice, and is deferred and recognized ratably over the estimated renewal period (*i.e.*, ten-year estimated client life).

Revenues from the sale of time clocks are recognized when control is transferred to the client upon delivery of the product. We estimate the standalone selling price for the time clocks by maximizing the use of observable inputs such as our specific pricing practices for time clocks.

Contract Balances

The timing of revenue recognition for recurring services is consistent with the invoicing of clients as they both occur during the respective client payroll period for which the services are provided. Therefore, we do not recognize a contract asset or liability resulting from the timing of revenue recognition and invoicing.

Changes in deferred revenue related to material right performance obligations for the years ended December 31, 2020 and 2019 were as follows:

	Year Ended December 31,	
	2020	2019
Balance, beginning of period	\$ 76,244	\$ 64,651
Deferral of revenue	29,005	23,288
Recognition of unearned revenue	(18,423)	(11,695)
Balance, end of period	<u>\$ 86,826</u>	<u>\$ 76,244</u>

We expect to recognize \$13.6 million of deferred revenue related to material right performance obligations in 2021, \$13.1 million in 2022, and \$60.1 million of such deferred revenue thereafter.

Assets Recognized from the Costs to Obtain and Costs to Fulfill Revenue Contracts

We recognize an asset for the incremental costs of obtaining a contract with a client if we expect the amortization period to be longer than one year. We also recognize an asset for the costs to fulfill a contract with a client if such costs are specifically identifiable, generate or enhance resources used to satisfy future performance obligations, and are expected to be recovered. We have determined that substantially all costs related to implementation activities are administrative in nature and also meet the capitalization criteria under ASC 340-40. These capitalized costs to fulfill principally relate to upfront direct costs that are expected to be recovered through margin and that enhance our ability to satisfy future performance obligations.

The assets related to both costs to obtain, and costs to fulfill, contracts with clients are accounted for utilizing a portfolio approach, and are capitalized and amortized over the expected period of benefit, which we have determined to be the estimated client relationship of ten years. The expected period of benefit has been determined to be the estimated life of the client

relationship primarily because we incur no new costs to obtain, or costs to fulfill, a contract upon renewal of such contract. Additional commission costs may be incurred when an existing client purchases additional applications; however, these commission costs relate solely to the additional applications purchased and are not related to contract renewal. Furthermore, additional fulfillment costs associated with existing clients purchasing additional applications are minimized by our seamless single-database platform. These assets are presented as deferred contract costs in the accompanying consolidated balance sheets. Amortization expense related to costs to obtain and costs to fulfill a contract are included in the “sales and marketing” and “general and administrative” line items in the accompanying consolidated statements of income.

The following tables present the asset balances and related amortization expense for these contract costs:

	As of and for the Year Ended December 31, 2020			
	Beginning Balance	Capitalization of Costs	Amortization	Ending Balance
Costs to obtain a contract	\$ 194,964	\$ 68,149	\$ (30,530)	\$ 232,583
Costs to fulfill a contract	\$ 143,788	\$ 78,477	\$ (22,672)	\$ 199,593

	As of and for the Year Ended December 31, 2019			
	Beginning Balance	Capitalization of Costs	Amortization	Ending Balance
Costs to obtain a contract	\$ 158,989	\$ 60,669	\$ (24,694)	\$ 194,964
Costs to fulfill a contract	\$ 101,756	\$ 58,303	\$ (16,271)	\$ 143,788

[Cost of Revenues](#)

Cost of Revenues

Our costs and expenses applicable to total revenues represent operating expenses and systems support and technology costs, including labor and related expenses, bank fees, shipping fees and costs of paper stock, envelopes, etc. In addition, costs included to derive gross margins are comprised of support labor and related expenses, related hardware costs and applicable depreciation and amortization costs.

[Advertising Costs](#)

Advertising Costs

Advertising costs are expensed the first time that advertising takes place. Advertising costs for the years ended December 31, 2020, 2019 and 2018 were \$66.9 million, \$25.9 million and \$16.8 million, respectively.

[Sales Taxes](#)

Sales Taxes

We collect and remit sales tax on sales of time and attendance clocks and on payroll services in certain states. These taxes are recognized on a net basis, and therefore, excluded from revenues. For the years ended December 31, 2020, 2019 and 2018, sales taxes collected were \$9.7 million, \$8.3 million and \$6.5 million, respectively.

[Employee Stock-Based Compensation](#)

Employee Stock-Based Compensation

Time-based stock compensation awards to employees are recognized on a straight-line basis over the applicable vesting period as compensation costs in the consolidated statements of income based on their fair values measured as of the date of grant. Market-based stock compensation awards to employees are recognized on a straight-line basis over the applicable estimated vesting period as compensation costs in the consolidated statements of income based on their fair value as of the date of the grant unless vesting occurs sooner at which time the remaining respective unrecognized compensation cost is recognized.

Employee Stock Purchase Plan *Employee Stock Purchase Plan*

An award issued under the Paycom Software, Inc. Employee Stock Purchase Plan (the “ESPP”) is classified as a share-based liability and recognized at the fair value of the award. Expense is recognized, net of estimated forfeitures, on a straight-line basis over the requisite service period.

Income Taxes

Income Taxes

Our consolidated financial statements include a provision for income taxes incurred for the anticipated tax consequences of the reported results of operations using the asset and liability method. Under this method, we recognize deferred tax assets and liabilities for the expected future tax consequences of temporary differences between the financial reporting and tax basis of assets and liabilities, as well as for operating loss and tax credit carryforwards. Deferred tax assets and liabilities are measured using the tax rates that are expected to apply to taxable income for the years in which those tax assets and liabilities are expected to be realized or settled. We recognize a valuation allowance to reduce our deferred tax assets to the net amount that we believe is more likely than not to be realized.

We file income tax returns with the United States federal government and various state jurisdictions. We evaluate tax positions taken or expected to be taken in the course of preparing our tax returns and disallow the recognition of tax positions not deemed to meet a “more-likely-than-not” threshold of being sustained by the applicable tax authority. We do not believe there are any tax positions taken within the consolidated financial statements that do not meet this threshold. Our policy is to recognize interest and penalties, if any, related to uncertain tax positions as a component of general and administrative expenses. With few exceptions, we are no longer subject to U.S. federal, state and local income tax examinations by tax authorities for years prior to 2017.

Seasonality

Seasonality

Our revenues are seasonal in nature. Recurring revenues include revenues relating to the annual processing of payroll forms, such as Form W-2, Form 1099, and Form 1095 and revenues from processing unscheduled payroll runs (such as bonuses) for our clients. As payroll forms are typically processed in the first quarter of the year, first quarter revenues and margins are generally higher than in subsequent quarters. These seasonal fluctuations in revenues can also have an impact on gross profits. Historical results impacted by these seasonal trends should not be considered a reliable indicator of our future results of operations.

**Summary of Significant
Accounting Policies (Tables)**

[Accounting Policies \[Abstract\]](#)

[Estimated Useful Lives](#)

**12 Months Ended
Dec. 31, 2020**

Depreciation is computed using the straight line method over the estimated useful lives of the assets as follows:

Furniture, fixtures and equipment	5 years
Computer equipment	3 years
Software and capitalized software	3 years
Buildings	30 years
Leasehold improvements	3 - 5 years
Rental clocks	5 years
Land improvements	15 years
Vehicles	3 years

[Summary of Changes in Deferred Revenue
Related to Material Right Performance
Obligations](#)

Changes in deferred revenue related to material right performance obligations for the years ended December 31, 2020 and 2019 were as follows:

	<u>Year Ended December 31,</u>	
	<u>2020</u>	<u>2019</u>
Balance, beginning of period	\$ 76,244	\$ 64,651
Deferral of revenue	29,005	23,288
Recognition of unearned revenue	(18,423)	(11,695)
Balance, end of period	<u>\$ 86,826</u>	<u>\$ 76,244</u>

[Summary of Asset Balances and Related
Amortization Expense For Contract Costs](#)

The following tables present the asset balances and related amortization expense for these contract costs:

	<u>As of and for the Year Ended December 31, 2020</u>			
	<u>Beginning Balance</u>	<u>Capitalization of Costs</u>	<u>Amortization</u>	<u>Ending Balance</u>
Costs to obtain a contract	\$ 194,964	\$ 68,149	\$ (30,530)	\$ 232,583
Costs to fulfill a contract	\$ 143,788	\$ 78,477	\$ (22,672)	\$ 199,593

	<u>As of and for the Year Ended December 31, 2019</u>			
	<u>Beginning Balance</u>	<u>Capitalization of Costs</u>	<u>Amortization</u>	<u>Ending Balance</u>
Costs to obtain a contract	\$ 158,989	\$ 60,669	\$ (24,694)	\$ 194,964
Costs to fulfill a contract	\$ 101,756	\$ 58,303	\$ (16,271)	\$ 143,788

**Property and Equipment
(Tables)**

**12 Months Ended
Dec. 31, 2020**

[Property Plant And Equipment \[Abstract\]
Schedule of Property and Equipment and Accumulated
Depreciation and Amortization](#)

Property and equipment and accumulated depreciation and amortization were as follows:

	December 31, 2020	December 31, 2019
Property and equipment		
Software and capitalized software costs	\$ 144,190	\$ 99,125
Buildings	115,772	101,707
Computer equipment	68,181	56,879
Rental clocks	25,474	20,836
Furniture, fixtures and equipment	19,829	18,311
Other	7,016	6,242
	<u>380,462</u>	<u>303,100</u>
Less: accumulated depreciation and amortization	<u>(178,111)</u>	<u>(124,950)</u>
	202,351	178,150
Construction in progress	53,833	31,274
Land	29,034	29,034
Property and equipment, net	<u>\$ 285,218</u>	<u>\$ 238,458</u>

**Goodwill and Intangible
Assets, Net (Tables)**

**12 Months Ended
Dec. 31, 2020**

[Goodwill And Intangible
Assets Disclosure \[Abstract\]](#)

[Components of Intangible
Assets Included in Other
Assets](#)

All of our intangible assets other than goodwill are considered to have definite lives and, as such, are subject to amortization. The following tables provide the components of intangible assets, which are included in Other assets in our consolidated balance sheets:

December 31, 2020				
	Weighted Average Remaining Useful Life (Years)	Gross	Accumulated Amortization	Net
Intangibles:				
Trade name	1.5	\$ 3,194	\$ (2,875)	\$ 319
Total		<u>\$ 3,194</u>	<u>\$ (2,875)</u>	<u>\$ 319</u>

December 31, 2019				
	Weighted Average Remaining Useful Life (Years)	Gross	Accumulated Amortization	Net
Intangibles:				
Trade name	2.5	\$ 3,194	\$ (2,662)	\$ 532
Total		<u>\$ 3,194</u>	<u>\$ (2,662)</u>	<u>\$ 532</u>

Leases (Tables)

12 Months Ended Dec. 31, 2020

[Leases \[Abstract\]](#)

[Summary of Lease Assets and Liabilities](#)

The table below presents the lease assets and liabilities as of December 31, 2020 and December 31, 2019.

Balance Sheet location	December 31, 2020	December 31, 2019
Other assets (1)	\$ 26,481	\$ 27,146
Lease liabilities:		
Accrued expenses and other current liabilities	\$ 10,906	\$ 10,265
Other long-term liabilities	\$ 16,990	\$ 18,420

(1)Balance as of December 31, 2019 includes a \$1.5 million reduction to Other assets for deferred rent.

[Schedule of Undiscounted Cash Flows for Future Annual Maturities of Operating Lease Liabilities](#)

The undiscounted cash flows for the future annual maturities of our operating lease liabilities and the reconciliation of those total undiscounted cash flows to our lease liabilities as of December 31, 2020 were as follows:

2021	\$	11,204
2022		7,734
2023		5,970
2024		3,452
2025		941
Thereafter		—
Total undiscounted cash flows	\$	29,301
Present value discount		(1,405)
Lease liabilities	\$	<u>27,896</u>

**Long-Term Debt, Net
(Tables)**

**12 Months Ended
Dec. 31, 2020**

[Debt Disclosure \[Abstract\]](#)
[Schedule of Long-Term Debt](#)

Long-term debt consisted of the following:

	<u>December 31, 2020</u>	<u>December 31, 2019</u>
Net term note to bank due September 7, 2025	\$ 30,894	\$ 32,633
Total long-term debt, net (including current portion)	30,894	32,633
Less: Current portion	<u>(1,775)</u>	<u>(1,775)</u>
Total long-term debt, net	<u>\$ 29,119</u>	<u>\$ 30,858</u>

[Aggregate Future Maturities of Long-Term Debt](#)

Aggregate future maturities of long-term debt for the next five years and thereafter (including current portion) as of December 31, 2020 are as follows:

Year Ending December 31,		
2021	\$	1,775
2022		1,775
2023		1,775
2024		1,775
2025		23,963
Thereafter		—
Total	<u>\$</u>	<u>31,063</u>

**Fair Value of Financial
Instruments (Tables)**

**12 Months Ended
Dec. 31, 2020**

[Fair Value Disclosures \[Abstract\]](#)
[Schedule of Major Categories of Assets and
Liabilities Measured at Fair Value on
Recurring Basis](#)

Included in the following tables are the Company's major categories of assets and liabilities measured at fair value on a recurring basis as of December 31, 2020 and 2019:

	December 31, 2020			
	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	Total
Assets:				
Commercial paper	\$ —	\$ 99,929	\$ —	\$ 99,929
Certificates of deposit	\$ —	\$ 80,000	\$ —	\$ 80,000
Liabilities:				
Interest rate swap	\$ —	\$ 2,738	\$ —	\$ 2,738

	December 31, 2019			
	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	Total
Assets:				
Commercial paper	\$ —	\$ 79,591	\$ —	\$ 79,591
Certificates of deposit	\$ —	\$ 75,000	\$ —	\$ 75,000
Liabilities:				
Interest rate swap	\$ —	\$ 1,358	\$ —	\$ 1,358

Earnings Per Share (Tables)

**12 Months Ended
Dec. 31, 2020**

[Earnings Per Share \[Abstract\]](#)
[Computation of Basic and Diluted
Net Earnings Per Share](#)

The following is a reconciliation of net income and the shares of common stock used in the computation of basic and diluted earnings per share:

	Year Ended December 31,		
	2020	2019	2018
Numerator:			
Net income	\$ 143,453	\$ 180,576	\$ 137,065
Less: income allocable to participating securities	—	(81)	(159)
Income allocable to common shares	<u>\$ 143,453</u>	<u>\$ 180,495</u>	<u>\$ 136,906</u>
Add back: undistributed earnings allocable to participating securities	\$ —	\$ 81	\$ 159
Less: undistributed earnings reallocated to participating securities	—	(80)	(156)
Numerator for diluted earnings per share	<u>\$ 143,453</u>	<u>\$ 180,496</u>	<u>\$ 136,909</u>
Denominator:			
Basic weighted average shares outstanding	57,620	57,561	57,711
Dilutive effect of unvested restricted stock	665	834	871
Diluted weighted average shares outstanding	<u>58,285</u>	<u>58,395</u>	<u>58,582</u>
Earnings per share:			
Basic	\$ 2.49	\$ 3.14	\$ 2.37
Diluted	\$ 2.46	\$ 3.09	\$ 2.34

Stock-Based Compensation (Tables)

12 Months Ended Dec. 31, 2020

[Summary of Nonvested Restricted Stock Awards Activity](#)

The following table summarizes restricted stock awards activity for the year ended December 31, 2020:

	Time-Based Restricted Stock Awards		Market-Based Restricted Stock Awards	
	Shares	Weighted Average Grant Date Fair Value	Shares	Weighted Average Grant Date Fair Value
Unvested shares of restricted stock outstanding at December 31, 2019	742.6	\$ 107.93	—	\$ —
Granted	157.2	\$ 283.66	1,970.9	\$ 129.17
Vested	(292.5)	\$ 98.38	(218.5)	\$ 233.09
Forfeited	(47.5)	\$ 176.10	(3.9)	\$ 250.30
Unvested shares of restricted stock outstanding at December 31, 2020	<u>559.8</u>	<u>\$ 156.48</u>	<u>1,748.5</u>	<u>\$ 115.91</u>

[Non-cash Stock-based Compensation Resulting From Restricted Stock Awards](#)

The following table presents non-cash stock-based compensation expense resulting from restricted stock awards, which is included in the following line items in the accompanying consolidated statements of income:

	Year Ended December 31,		
	2020	2019	2018
Operating expenses	\$ 5,185	\$ 4,376	\$ 4,041
Sales and marketing	14,376	7,955	7,510
Research and development	9,107	5,428	3,013
General and administrative	61,440	29,509	21,847
Total non-cash stock-based compensation expense	<u>\$ 90,108</u>	<u>\$ 47,268</u>	<u>\$ 36,411</u>

[Restricted Stock \[Member\] Summary of Grant-Date Fair Values of Restricted Stock Granted and Related Assumptions](#)

The following table presents a summary of the grant-date fair values of restricted stock granted during the years ended December 31, 2020, 2019 and 2018 and the related assumptions:

	Year Ended December 31,		
	2020	2019	2018
Grant-date fair value of restricted stock	\$99.56 - \$377.68	\$99.07 - \$269.04	\$81.14 - \$122.83
Risk-free interest rate	0.52% - 1.44%	2.62%	2.54%
Estimated volatility	30.0% - 32.0%	30.0%	25.0%
Expected life (in years)	4.4	1.7	2.0

[Market-Based Shares \[Member\] Summary of Market-Based Shares Vesting Activity](#)

The following table summarizes vesting activity for Market-Based Shares during the year ended December 31, 2020, the associated compensation cost recognized in connection with each vesting event and the number of shares withheld to satisfy tax withholding obligations:

Vesting Condition	Date Vested	Number of Shares Vested	Compensation Cost Recognized Upon Vesting	Shares Withheld for Taxes¹
Market-based (TEV = \$19.8 billion)	October 22, 2020	40.1	\$ —	13.7
Market-based (TEV = \$22.15 billion)	November 24, 2020	39.9	\$ 2,284	13.5
Market-based (TEV = \$23.75 billion)	December 14, 2020	138.5	\$ 11,949	60.3

(1) All shares withheld to satisfy tax withholding obligations are held as treasury stock.

Income Taxes (Tables)

12 Months Ended
Dec. 31, 2020

[Income Tax Disclosure \[Abstract\]](#) [Components of Income Tax Expense](#)

The items comprising income tax expense are as follows:

	Year Ended December 31,		
	2020	2019	2018
Provision for current income taxes			
Federal	\$ 14,680	\$ 17,812	\$ 12,414
State	6,422	6,688	4,155
Total provision for current income taxes	21,102	24,500	16,569
Provision for deferred income taxes			
Federal	15,204	16,209	14,365
State	6,177	4,802	6,712
Total provision for deferred income taxes	21,381	21,011	21,077
Total provision for income taxes	\$ 42,483	\$ 45,511	\$ 37,646

[Income Tax Rate Reconciliation](#)

The following schedule reconciles the statutory Federal tax rate to the effective income tax rate:

	Year Ended December 31,		
	2020	2019	2018
Federal statutory tax rate	21%	21%	21%
Increase (decrease) resulting from:			
State income taxes, net of Federal income tax benefit	8%	6%	6%
Nondeductible expenses	6%	3%	1%
Research credit, Federal benefit	(3%)	(3%)	(2%)
Stock-based compensation	(9%)	(7%)	(4%)
Effective income tax rate	23%	20%	22%

[Schedule of Net Deferred Tax Assets and Liabilities](#)

The significant components of our deferred tax assets and liabilities were as follows:

	December 31,	
	2020	2019
Deferred income tax assets (liabilities):		
Stock-based compensation	\$ 1,219	\$ 994
Investment in Paycom Payroll Holdings, LLC	(114,514)	(92,743)
Net operating losses	697	532
Noncurrent deferred income tax liabilities, net	\$ (112,598)	\$ (91,217)

**Selected Quarterly Financial
Data (unaudited) (Tables)**

**Quarterly Financial Information
Disclosure [Abstract]**

**Schedule of Selected Quarterly Financial
Data (unaudited)**

**12 Months Ended
Dec. 31, 2020**

The following tables set forth selected quarterly statements of income data for the periods indicated:

	Quarter Ended			
	March 31, 2020	June 30, 2020	September 30, 2020	December 31, 2020
Revenues	\$ 242,368	\$ 181,587	\$ 196,532	\$ 220,947
Operating income	\$ 89,264	\$ 26,576	\$ 34,036	\$ 36,247
Net income	\$ 63,015	\$ 28,589	\$ 27,482	\$ 24,367
Earnings per share, basic	\$ 1.09	\$ 0.50	\$ 0.48	\$ 0.42
Earnings per share, diluted	\$ 1.08	\$ 0.49	\$ 0.47	\$ 0.42
Weighted average shares outstanding:				
Basic	57,655	57,568	57,603	57,653
Diluted	58,440	58,237	58,171	58,214

	Quarter Ended			
	March 31, 2019	June 30, 2019	September 30, 2019	December 31, 2019
Revenues	\$ 199,943	\$ 169,313	\$ 175,006	\$ 193,409
Operating income	\$ 62,488	\$ 52,886	\$ 50,556	\$ 60,294
Net income	\$ 47,282	\$ 48,762	\$ 39,152	\$ 45,380
Earnings per share, basic	\$ 0.82	\$ 0.85	\$ 0.68	\$ 0.79
Earnings per share, diluted	\$ 0.81	\$ 0.83	\$ 0.67	\$ 0.78
Weighted average shares outstanding:				
Basic	57,357	57,569	57,654	57,659
Diluted	58,316	58,410	58,383	58,378

Summary of Significant Accounting Policies - Additional Information (Detail)	12 Months Ended					
	Jun. 30, 2020	Jun. 30, 2019	Dec. 31, 2020 USD (\$) Segment \$ / shares shares	Dec. 31, 2019 USD (\$) \$ / shares shares	Dec. 31, 2018 USD (\$)	Mar. 31, 2020 USD (\$)
Summary Of Significant Accounting Policy [Line Items]						
Number of operating segments Segment		1				
Interest costs incurred			\$ 1,500,000	\$ 1,600,000	\$ 1,600,000	
Interest costs capitalized		1,500,000		600,000	800,000	
Total capitalized payroll costs related to internal use software projects		43,800,000		30,400,000		
Amortization expense of capitalized software costs		27,100,000		19,000,000	12,500,000	
Goodwill impairment amount	\$ 0	\$ 0				
Impairment of intangible assets with definite lives		0		0	0	
Impairment of long-lived assets		\$ 0		0	0	
Deferred revenue expect to recognize description			We expect to recognize \$13.6 million of deferred revenue related to material right performance obligations in 2021, \$13.1 million in 2022, and \$60.1 million of such deferred revenue thereafter.			
Advertising costs			\$ 66,900,000	25,900,000	16,800,000	
Sales taxes			\$ 9,700,000	\$ 8,300,000	\$ 6,500,000	
Debt instrument basis spread on variable rate		1.00%				
Restricted Stock [Member]						
Summary Of Significant Accounting Policy [Line Items]						
Shares withheld to satisfy tax withholding obligations shares		188,466				
Stock Repurchase Plan [Member]						

Summary Of Significant Accounting Policy [Line Items]

<u>Available authorized repurchase amount</u>	\$ 135,300,000	
<u>Stock repurchase plan expiration date</u>	Mar. 12, 2022	
<u>Number of common stocks repurchased during the period shares</u>	432,897	219,764
<u>Stock repurchased, average costs per share \$ / shares</u>	\$ 265.31	\$ 193.51

Maximum [Member] | Stock Repurchase Plan [Member]

Summary Of Significant Accounting Policy [Line Items]

<u>Stock repurchase plan, authorized amount</u>		\$ 250,000,000.0
<u>Internal use Software [Member]</u>		

Summary Of Significant Accounting Policy [Line Items]

<u>Capitalized and amortized period</u>	3 years	
---	---------	--

Accounting Standards Update 2018-15 [Member]

Summary Of Significant Accounting Policy [Line Items]

<u>Accounting standards update, adoption date</u>	Jan. 01, 2020	
<u>Accounting standards update, adopted</u>	true	
<u>Accounting standards update, immaterial effect</u>	true	

Accounting Standards Update 2018-13 [Member]

Summary Of Significant Accounting Policy [Line Items]

<u>Accounting standards update, adoption date</u>	Jan. 01, 2020	
<u>Accounting standards update, adopted</u>	true	

[Accounting standards update,
immaterial effect](#)

true

[Accounting Standards Update
2016-02 \[Member\]](#)

[Summary Of Significant
Accounting Policy \[Line
Items\]](#)

[Accounting standards update,
adoption date](#)

Jan. 01, 2019

[Accounting standards update,
adopted](#)

true

**Summary of Significant
Accounting Policies -
Estimated Useful Lives
(Detail)**

**12 Months Ended
Dec. 31, 2020**

Furniture, Fixtures and Equipment [Member] Property and Equipment [Line Items]	
Property and equipment useful life	5 years
Computer Equipment [Member] Property and Equipment [Line Items]	
Property and equipment useful life	3 years
Software and Capitalized Software Costs [Member] Property and Equipment [Line Items]	
Property and equipment useful life	3 years
Buildings [Member] Property and Equipment [Line Items]	
Property and equipment useful life	30 years
Leasehold Improvements [Member] Minimum [Member] Property and Equipment [Line Items]	
Property and equipment useful life	3 years
Leasehold Improvements [Member] Maximum [Member] Property and Equipment [Line Items]	
Property and equipment useful life	5 years
Rental Clocks [Member] Property and Equipment [Line Items]	
Property and equipment useful life	5 years
Vehicles [Member] Property and Equipment [Line Items]	
Property and equipment useful life	3 years
Land Improvements [Member] Property and Equipment [Line Items]	
Property and equipment useful life	15 years

**Summary of Significant
Accounting Policies -
Summary of Changes in
Deferred Revenue Related to
Material Right Performance
Obligations (Detail) - USD
(\$)**

12 Months Ended

Dec. 31, 2020 Dec. 31, 2019

\$ in Thousands

Revenue From Contract With Customer [Abstract]

<u>Balance, beginning of period</u>	\$ 76,244	\$ 64,651
<u>Deferral of revenue</u>	29,005	23,288
<u>Recognition of unearned revenue</u>	(18,423)	(11,695)
<u>Balance, end of period</u>	\$ 86,826	\$ 76,244

**Summary of Significant
Accounting Policies -
Additional Information
(Detail1)
\$ in Millions**

**Dec. 31,
2020
USD (\$)**

Revenue, Remaining Performance Obligation, Expected Timing of Satisfaction, Start Date:
2021-01-01

Revenue Remaining Performance Obligation Expected Timing Of Satisfaction [Line Items]

Deferred revenue expect to recognize amount \$ 13.6

Deferred revenue expect to recognize period 1 year

Revenue, Remaining Performance Obligation, Expected Timing of Satisfaction, Start Date:
2022-01-01

Revenue Remaining Performance Obligation Expected Timing Of Satisfaction [Line Items]

Deferred revenue expect to recognize amount \$ 13.1

Deferred revenue expect to recognize period 1 year

Revenue, Remaining Performance Obligation, Expected Timing of Satisfaction, Start Date:
2023-01-01

Revenue Remaining Performance Obligation Expected Timing Of Satisfaction [Line Items]

Deferred revenue expect to recognize amount \$ 60.1

Deferred revenue expect to recognize period

**Summary of Significant
Accounting Policies -
Summary of Asset Balances
and Related Amortization
Expense For Contract Costs
(Detail) - USD (\$)
\$ in Thousands**

12 Months Ended

Dec. 31, 2020 Dec. 31, 2019

Costs to Obtain a Contract [Member]

Capitalized Contract Cost [Line Items]

<u>Beginning Balance</u>	\$ 194,964	\$ 158,989
<u>Capitalization of Costs</u>	68,149	60,669
<u>Amortization</u>	(30,530)	(24,694)
<u>Ending Balance</u>	232,583	194,964

Costs to Fulfill a Contract [Member]

Capitalized Contract Cost [Line Items]

<u>Beginning Balance</u>	143,788	101,756
<u>Capitalization of Costs</u>	78,477	58,303
<u>Amortization</u>	(22,672)	(16,271)
<u>Ending Balance</u>	\$ 199,593	\$ 143,788

**Property and Equipment -
Schedule of Property and
Equipment and
Accumulated Depreciation
and Amortization (Detail) -
USD (\$)
\$ in Thousands**

	Dec. 31, 2020	Dec. 31, 2019
<u>Property and Equipment [Line Items]</u>		
<u>Property and equipment, gross</u>	\$ 380,462	\$ 303,100
<u>Less: accumulated depreciation and amortization</u>	(178,111)	(124,950)
<u>Property and equipment, net</u>	285,218	238,458
<u>Buildings [Member]</u>		
<u>Property and Equipment [Line Items]</u>		
<u>Property and equipment, gross</u>	115,772	101,707
<u>Software and Capitalized Software Costs [Member]</u>		
<u>Property and Equipment [Line Items]</u>		
<u>Property and equipment, gross</u>	144,190	99,125
<u>Computer Equipment [Member]</u>		
<u>Property and Equipment [Line Items]</u>		
<u>Property and equipment, gross</u>	68,181	56,879
<u>Rental Clocks [Member]</u>		
<u>Property and Equipment [Line Items]</u>		
<u>Property and equipment, gross</u>	25,474	20,836
<u>Furniture, Fixtures and Equipment [Member]</u>		
<u>Property and Equipment [Line Items]</u>		
<u>Property and equipment, gross</u>	19,829	18,311
<u>Other [Member]</u>		
<u>Property and Equipment [Line Items]</u>		
<u>Property and equipment, gross</u>	7,016	6,242
<u>Property and Equipment, net, Excluding Land and Construction in Progress [Member]</u>		
<u>Property and Equipment [Line Items]</u>		
<u>Property and equipment, net</u>	202,351	178,150
<u>Land [Member]</u>		
<u>Property and Equipment [Line Items]</u>		
<u>Property and equipment, net</u>	29,034	29,034
<u>Construction in Progress [Member]</u>		
<u>Property and Equipment [Line Items]</u>		
<u>Property and equipment, net</u>	\$ 53,833	\$ 31,274

**Property and Equipment -
Additional Information
(Detail) - USD (\$)
\$ in Thousands**

12 Months Ended

Dec. 31, 2020 Dec. 31, 2019 Dec. 31, 2018

Property and Equipment [Line Items]

<u>Total capitalized payroll costs related to internal use software projects</u>	\$ 43,800	\$ 30,400	
<u>Interest costs incurred</u>	1,500	1,600	\$ 1,600
<u>Interest costs capitalized</u>	1,500	600	800
<u>Retainage amount included in construction in progress</u>	3,500	2,200	
<u>Depreciation and amortization</u>	27,605	21,800	15,125
<u>Property and Equipment [Member]</u>			
<u>Property and Equipment [Line Items]</u>			
<u>Depreciation and amortization</u>	\$ 53,200	\$ 42,000	\$ 29,400

**Goodwill and Intangible
Assets, Net - Additional
Information (Detail) - USD
(\$)**

12 Months Ended

Jun. 30, Jun. 30, Dec. 31, Dec. 31, Dec. 31,
2020 2019 2020 2019 2018

Goodwill And Intangible Assets Disclosure
[Abstract]

Goodwill

\$ \$
51,889,000 51,889,000

Goodwill impairment amount

\$ 0 \$ 0

Amortization of intangible assets

200,000 \$ 200,000 \$ 200,000

Estimated remaining amortization expense in
2021

200,000

Estimated remaining amortization expense in
2022

\$ 100,000

**Goodwill and Intangible
Assets, Net - Components of
Intangible Assets Included in
Other Assets (Detail) - USD
(\$)
\$ in Thousands**

12 Months Ended

Dec. 31, 2020 Dec. 31, 2019

Finite Lived Intangible Assets [Line Items]

<u>Gross</u>	\$ 3,194	\$ 3,194
<u>Accumulated Amortization</u>	(2,875)	(2,662)
<u>Net</u>	319	532
<u>Trade Name [Member]</u>		
<u>Finite Lived Intangible Assets [Line Items]</u>		
<u>Gross</u>	3,194	3,194
<u>Accumulated Amortization</u>	(2,875)	(2,662)
<u>Net</u>	\$ 319	\$ 532
<u>Weighted average remaining useful life</u>	1 year 6 months 2 years 6 months	

Leases - Additional Information (Detail) - USD (\$)	12 Months Ended			
	Dec. 31, 2020	Dec. 31, 2019	Dec. 31, 2018	Jan. 01, 2019
<u>Lessee Lease Description [Line Items]</u>				
<u>Operating lease liabilities</u>	\$ 27,896,000			
<u>Operating lease rent expense</u>	11,300,000	\$ 10,100,000	\$ 7,600,000	
<u>Cash paid for operating leases</u>	\$ 12,600,000			
<u>Weighted average discount rate of operating leases</u>	3.30%			
<u>Average remaining operating lease term</u>	2 years 7 months 6 days			
<u>Operating lease liabilities, leases not yet commenced</u>	\$ 0			
<u>Minimum [Member]</u>				
<u>Lessee Lease Description [Line Items]</u>				
<u>Operating lease expiration year</u>	2021			
<u>Maximum [Member]</u>				
<u>Lessee Lease Description [Line Items]</u>				
<u>Operating lease expiration year</u>	2025			
<u>Accounting Standards Update 2016-02 [Member]</u>				
<u>Lessee Lease Description [Line Items]</u>				
<u>Operating lease assets</u>			\$	21,600,000
<u>Operating lease liabilities</u>			\$	21,600,000

**Leases - Summary of Lease
Assets and Liabilities
(Detail) - USD (\$)
\$ in Thousands**

Dec. 31, 2020 Dec. 31, 2019

Lease liabilities:

Lease liabilities

\$ 27,896

Other Assets [Member]

Lessee Lease Description [Line Items]

Lease assets

[1] 26,481 \$ 27,146

Accrued Expenses and Other Current Liabilities [Member]

Lease liabilities:

Lease liabilities

10,906 10,265

Other Long-term Liabilities [Member]

Lease liabilities:

Lease liabilities

\$ 16,990 \$ 18,420

[1] Balance as of December 31, 2019 includes a \$1.5 million reduction to Other assets for deferred rent.

**Leases - Summary of Lease
Assets and Liabilities Dec. 31, 2019
(Parenthetical) (Detail) USD (\$)
\$ in Millions**

[Leases \[Abstract\]](#)

[Deferred rent](#) \$ 1.5

**Leases - Schedule of
Undiscounted Cash Flows
for Future Annual
Maturities of Operating
Lease Liabilities (Detail)
\$ in Thousands**

**Dec. 31, 2020
USD (\$)**

Leases [Abstract]

<u>2021</u>	\$ 11,204
<u>2022</u>	7,734
<u>2023</u>	5,970
<u>2024</u>	3,452
<u>2025</u>	941
<u>Total undiscounted cash flows</u>	29,301
<u>Present value discount</u>	(1,405)
<u>Lease liabilities</u>	\$ 27,896

**Long-Term Debt, Net -
Schedule of Long-Term Debt
(Detail) - USD (\$)
\$ in Thousands**

Dec. 31, 2020 Dec. 31, 2019

Debt Instrument [Line Items]

<u>Total long-term debt, net (including current portion)</u>	\$ 30,894	\$ 32,633
<u>Less: Current portion</u>	(1,775)	(1,775)
<u>Total long-term debt, net</u>	29,119	30,858
<u>Net Term Note to Bank Due September 7, 2025 [Member]</u>		
<u>Debt Instrument [Line Items]</u>		
<u>Term note to bank</u>	\$ 30,894	\$ 32,633

**Long-Term Debt, Net -
Schedule of Long-Term Debt
(Parenthetical) (Detail)**

**12 Months Ended
Dec. 31, 2020**

[Net Term Note to Bank Due September 7, 2025 \[Member\]](#)

[Debt Instrument \[Line Items\]](#)

[Debt instrument maturity date](#)

Sep. 07, 2025

**Long-Term Debt, Net -
Additional Information
(Detail) - USD (\$)**

12 Months Ended

Dec. 31, 2020

**Dec.
31,
2019**

Debt Instrument [Line Items]

Debt instrument basis spread on variable rate 1.00%

Revolving Credit Agreement [Member]

Debt Instrument [Line Items]

Line of credit facility agreement date Feb. 12, 2018

Debt instrument, restrictive covenants maintain a fixed charge coverage ratio of not less than 1.25 to 1.0 and a funded indebtedness to EBITDA ratio of not greater than 2.0 to 1.0

Line of credit facility, maximum borrowing capacity \$ 50,000,000.0

Line of credit facility maximum borrowing capacity subject to certain conditions \$ 100,000,000.0

Line of credit facility, maturity date Feb. 12, 2020

Line of credit facility, borrowings outstanding \$ 0

Revolving Credit Agreement [Member] | First Amendment to the Revolving Credit Agreement [Member]

Debt Instrument [Line Items]

Line of credit facility, maximum borrowing capacity 75,000,000.0

Line of credit facility maximum borrowing capacity subject to certain conditions \$ 125,000,000.0

Line of credit facility, maturity date Apr. 15, 2022

Revolving Credit Agreement [Member] | Swingline Loans [Member]

Debt Instrument [Line Items]

Line of credit facility, maximum borrowing capacity \$ 5,000,000.0

Revolving Credit Agreement [Member] | Letters of Credit [Member]

Debt Instrument [Line Items]

Line of credit facility, maximum borrowing capacity \$ 2,500,000

Revolving Credit Agreement [Member] | Minimum [Member]

Debt Instrument [Line Items]

Fixed charge coverage ratio required by covenants 1.25

Revolving Credit Agreement [Member] | Maximum [Member]

Debt Instrument [Line Items]

Funded indebtedness to EBITDA ratio required by covenants	2.0	
Revolving Credit Agreement [Member] Prime Rate [Member]		
Debt Instrument [Line Items]		
Debt instrument basis spread on variable rate	1.00%	
Revolving Credit Agreement [Member] Adjusted London Interbank Offered Rate LIBOR [Member]		
Debt Instrument [Line Items]		
Debt instrument basis spread on variable rate	1.50%	
Term Credit Agreement [Member]		
Debt Instrument [Line Items]		
Line of credit facility agreement date	Dec. 07, 2017	
Debt instrument, restrictive covenants	maintain a fixed charge coverage ratio of not less than 1.25 to 1.0 and a funded indebtedness to EBITDA ratio of not greater than 2.0 to 1.0.	
Term Credit Agreement [Member] Minimum [Member]		
Debt Instrument [Line Items]		
Fixed charge coverage ratio required by covenants	1.25	
Term Credit Agreement [Member] Maximum [Member]		
Debt Instrument [Line Items]		
Funded indebtedness to EBITDA ratio required by covenants	2.0	
Term Credit Agreement [Member] Term Loan [Member]		
Debt Instrument [Line Items]		
Debt instrument maturity date	Sep. 07, 2025	
Term Credit Agreement [Member] Term Loan [Member] Prime Rate [Member]		
Debt Instrument [Line Items]		
Debt instrument basis spread on variable rate	1.00%	
Term Credit Agreement [Member] Term Loan [Member] Adjusted London Interbank Offered Rate LIBOR [Member]		
Debt Instrument [Line Items]		
Debt instrument basis spread on variable rate	1.50%	
Term Credit Agreement [Member] Term Loan [Member]		
Debt Instrument [Line Items]		
Indebtedness, term loans	\$ 29,100,000	
Unamortized debt issuance cost	\$ 200,000	\$ 200,000

**Long-Term Debt, Net -
Aggregate Future Maturities Dec. 31, 2020
of Long-Term Debt (Detail) USD (\$)
\$ in Thousands**

[Debt Disclosure \[Abstract\]](#)

<u>2021</u>	\$ 1,775
<u>2022</u>	1,775
<u>2023</u>	1,775
<u>2024</u>	1,775
<u>2025</u>	23,963
<u>Total long-term debt</u>	\$ 31,063

**Derivative Instruments -
Additional Information
(Details) - Interest Rate
Swap [Member] - USD (\$)
\$ in Millions**

12 Months Ended

Dec. 31, 2020 Dec. 31, 2019

Derivative [Line Items]

<u>Derivative maturity date</u>	Sep. 07, 2025	
<u>Derivative rate received</u>	one-month LIBOR	
<u>Derivative rate paid, percent</u>	2.54%	
<u>Derivative Instrument, notional value</u>	\$ 35.5	
<u>Derivative instrument gain (loss) under fair value</u>	\$ (1.4)	\$ (1.4)

**Fair Value of Financial
Instruments - Schedule of
Major Categories of Assets
and Liabilities Measured at
Fair Value on Recurring
Basis (Detail) - Fair Value,
Measurements, Recurring
[Member] - USD (\$)
\$ in Thousands**

Dec. 31, 2020 Dec. 31, 2019

Commercial Paper [Member]

Assets:

<u>Assets</u>	\$ 99,929	\$ 79,591
---------------	-----------	-----------

Certificates of Deposit [Member]

Assets:

<u>Assets</u>	80,000	75,000
---------------	--------	--------

Interest Rate Swap [Member]

Liabilities:

<u>Liabilities</u>	2,738	1,358
--------------------	-------	-------

Level 2 [Member] | Commercial Paper [Member]

Assets:

<u>Assets</u>	99,929	79,591
---------------	--------	--------

Level 2 [Member] | Certificates of Deposit [Member]

Assets:

<u>Assets</u>	80,000	75,000
---------------	--------	--------

Level 2 [Member] | Interest Rate Swap [Member]

Liabilities:

<u>Liabilities</u>	\$ 2,738	\$ 1,358
--------------------	----------	----------

**Employee Savings Plan and
Employee Stock Purchase
Plan - Additional
Information (Detail) - USD
(\$)**

12 Months Ended

**Dec. 31,
2020 Dec. 31,
2019 Dec. 31,
2018**

Defined Contribution Plan Disclosure [Line Items]

<u>401(k) minimum age of eligibility for participation</u>	18 years		
<u>401(k) eligibility minimum service period</u>	90 days		
<u>Employee vested percentage in salary deferrals and roll over contributions</u>	100.00%		
<u>Minimum period for vesting 100% contributions</u>	2 years		
<u>Minimum period for vesting of discretionary contributions</u>	2 years		
<u>Matching contribution</u>	\$ 8,600,000	\$ 6,700,000	\$ 5,300,000
<u>Employee stock purchase plan overlapping offering period</u>	24 months		
<u>Compensation expense related to ESPP</u>	\$	\$	\$
	90,108,000	47,268,000	36,411,000

Employee Stock Purchase Plan [Member]

Defined Contribution Plan Disclosure [Line Items]

<u>Employees Company's common stock shares purchase limit percentage</u>	10.00%		
<u>Employees Company's common stock shares purchase limit amount</u>	\$ 25,000		
<u>Purchase price of common stock expressed as a percentage of its fair market value</u>	85.00%		
<u>Maximum number of shares that may be purchased by a participant</u>	2,000		
<u>Share of common stock purchase maximum</u>	2,000,000.0		
<u>Purchase of shares of common stock</u>	51,407	46,662	59,041
<u>Compensation expense related to ESPP</u>	\$ 2,300,000	\$ 1,600,000	\$ 1,300,000

After Two Years Of Employment [Member]

Defined Contribution Plan Disclosure [Line Items]

<u>Matching contributions, vesting percentage</u>	100.00%		
---	---------	--	--

One Hundred Percent Match For Percent Of Participants Contribution [Member]

Defined Contribution Plan Disclosure [Line Items]

<u>Employer contribution percentage</u>	100.00%		
---	---------	--	--

<u>Percentage of salary deferrals</u>	1.00%		
---------------------------------------	-------	--	--

50% Matching Contribution [Member]

Defined Contribution Plan Disclosure [Line Items]

<u>Employer contribution percentage</u>	50.00%		
---	--------	--	--

Minimum [Member] | 50% Matching Contribution [Member]

Defined Contribution Plan Disclosure [Line Items]

<u>Percentage of salary deferrals</u>	2.00%		
---------------------------------------	-------	--	--

Maximum [Member]

Defined Contribution Plan Disclosure [Line Items]

<u>Percentage of salary deferrals</u>	3.50%		
---------------------------------------	-------	--	--

Maximum [Member] | 50% Matching Contribution [Member]

Defined Contribution Plan Disclosure [Line Items]

Percentage of salary deferrals

6.00%

Earnings Per Share - Computation of Basic and Diluted Net Earnings Per Share (Detail) - USD (\$) \$/ shares in Units, shares in Thousands, \$ in Thousands	3 Months Ended								12 Months Ended		
	Dec. 31, 2020	Sep. 30, 2020	Jun. 30, 2020	Mar. 31, 2020	Dec. 31, 2019	Sep. 30, 2019	Jun. 30, 2019	Mar. 31, 2019	Dec. 31, 2020	Dec. 31, 2019	Dec. 31, 2018
Numerator:											
<u>Net income</u>	\$ 24,367	\$ 27,482	\$ 28,589	\$ 63,015	\$ 45,380	\$ 39,152	\$ 48,762	\$ 47,282	\$ 143,453	\$ 180,576	\$ 137,065
<u>Less: income allocable to participating securities</u>									(81)	(159)	
<u>Income allocable to common shares</u>									143,453	180,495	136,906
<u>Add back: undistributed earnings allocable to participating securities</u>									81	159	
<u>Less: undistributed earnings reallocated to participating securities</u>									(80)	(156)	
<u>Numerator for diluted earnings per share</u>									\$ 143,453	\$ 180,496	\$ 136,909
Denominator:											
<u>Basic weighted average shares outstanding</u>	57,653	57,603	57,568	57,655	57,659	57,654	57,569	57,357	57,620	57,561	57,711
<u>Dilutive effect of unvested restricted stock</u>									665	834	871
<u>Diluted weighted average shares outstanding</u>	58,214	58,171	58,237	58,440	58,378	58,383	58,410	58,316	58,285	58,395	58,582
Earnings per share:											
<u>Earnings per share, basic</u>	\$ 0.42	\$ 0.48	\$ 0.50	\$ 1.09	\$ 0.79	\$ 0.68	\$ 0.85	\$ 0.82	\$ 2.49	\$ 3.14	\$ 2.37
<u>Earnings per share, diluted</u>	\$ 0.42	\$ 0.47	\$ 0.49	\$ 1.08	\$ 0.78	\$ 0.67	\$ 0.83	\$ 0.81	\$ 2.46	\$ 3.09	\$ 2.34

**Stock-Based Compensation -
Summary of Grant-Date
Fair Values of Restricted
Stock Granted and Related
Assumptions (Detail) -
Restricted Stock [Member] -
\$ / shares**

12 Months Ended

**Dec. 31, 2020 Dec. 31, 2019 Dec. 31,
2018**

**Share-based Compensation Arrangement by Share-based Payment
Award, Compensation Cost [Line Items]**

<u>Risk-free interest rate</u>		2.62%	2.54%
<u>Risk-free interest rate, minimum</u>	0.52%		
<u>Risk-free interest rate, maximum</u>	1.44%		
<u>Estimated volatility</u>		30.00%	25.00%
<u>Estimated volatility, minimum</u>	30.00%		
<u>Estimated volatility, maximum</u>	32.00%		
<u>Expected life (in years)</u>	4 years 4 months 24 days	1 year 8 months 12 days	2 years

Minimum [Member]

**Share-based Compensation Arrangement by Share-based Payment
Award, Compensation Cost [Line Items]**

<u>Grant-date fair value of restricted stock</u>	\$ 99.56	\$ 99.07	\$ 81.14
<u>Maximum [Member]</u>			

**Share-based Compensation Arrangement by Share-based Payment
Award, Compensation Cost [Line Items]**

<u>Grant-date fair value of restricted stock</u>	\$ 377.68	\$ 269.04	\$ 122.83
--	-----------	-----------	-----------

**Stock-Based Compensation -
Summary of Nonvested
Restricted Stock Awards
Activity (Detail)**

**12 Months
Ended
Dec. 31, 2020
\$/ shares
shares**

Time-Based Restricted Stock Awards [Member]

Share-based Compensation Arrangement by Share-based Payment Award, Compensation Cost [Line Items]

<u>Unvested shares of restricted stock outstanding at beginning of period shares</u>	742,600
<u>Restricted Stock Awards, Granted shares</u>	157,200
<u>Restricted Stock Awards, Vested shares</u>	(292,500)
<u>Restricted Stock Awards, Forfeited shares</u>	(47,500)
<u>Unvested shares of restricted stock outstanding at end of period shares</u>	559,800
<u>Unvested shares of restricted stock outstanding, Weighted Average Grant Date Fair Value, at beginning of period \$ / shares</u>	\$ 107.93
<u>Granted, Weighted Average Grant Date Fair Value \$ / shares</u>	283.66
<u>Vested, Weighted Average Grant Date Fair Value \$ / shares</u>	98.38
<u>Forfeited, Weighted Average Grant Date Fair Value \$ / shares</u>	176.10
<u>Unvested shares of restricted stock outstanding, Weighted Average Grant Date Fair Value, at end of period \$ / shares</u>	\$ 156.48

Market-Based Restricted Stock Awards [Member]

Share-based Compensation Arrangement by Share-based Payment Award, Compensation Cost [Line Items]

<u>Restricted Stock Awards, Granted shares</u>	1,970,900
<u>Restricted Stock Awards, Vested shares</u>	(218,500)
<u>Restricted Stock Awards, Forfeited shares</u>	(3,900)
<u>Unvested shares of restricted stock outstanding at end of period shares</u>	1,748,500
<u>Granted, Weighted Average Grant Date Fair Value \$ / shares</u>	\$ 129.17
<u>Vested, Weighted Average Grant Date Fair Value \$ / shares</u>	233.09
<u>Forfeited, Weighted Average Grant Date Fair Value \$ / shares</u>	250.30
<u>Unvested shares of restricted stock outstanding, Weighted Average Grant Date Fair Value, at end of period \$ / shares</u>	\$ 115.91

**Stock-Based Compensation -
Additional Information
(Detail) - USD (\$)
\$ / shares in Units, \$ in
Thousands**

12 Months Ended

	Nov. 23, 2020	Apr. 27, 2020	Dec. 31, 2020	Dec. 31, 2019	Dec. 31, 2018
<u>Share-based Compensation Arrangement by Share-based Payment Award, Compensation Cost [Line Items]</u>					
<u>Share-based compensation expense</u>			\$ 90,108	\$ 47,268	\$ 36,411
<u>Software and Capitalized Software Costs [Member]</u>					
<u>Share-based Compensation Arrangement by Share-based Payment Award, Compensation Cost [Line Items]</u>					
<u>Capitalized compensation cost Restricted Stock [Member]</u>			6,700	4,800	3,700
<u>Share-based Compensation Arrangement by Share-based Payment Award, Compensation Cost [Line Items]</u>					
<u>Share-based compensation expense</u>			90,100	\$ 47,300	\$ 36,400
<u>Total unrecognized compensation cost related to unvested restricted stock</u>			\$ 247,100		
<u>Weighted average period for recognition</u>			4 years 1 month 6 days		
<u>Restricted Stock [Member] Vest 50% on the first date that the Company's TEV (calculated as defined in the applicable restricted stock award agreement) equaled or exceeded \$19.8 billion [Member] Non Executive Employees [Member]</u>					
<u>Share-based Compensation Arrangement by Share-based Payment Award,</u>					

Compensation Cost [Line Items]

Market-based vesting percentage, restricted shares 50.00%
Total enterprise value \$ 19,800,000

Restricted Stock [Member] | Time-Based Shares [Member] | Non Executive Employees [Member] | Minimum [Member]

Share-based Compensation Arrangement by Share-based Payment Award, Compensation Cost [Line Items]

Share-based Compensation Arrangement by Share-based Payment Award, Award Vesting Period 3 years

Restricted Stock [Member] | Time-Based Shares [Member] | Non Executive Employees [Member] | Maximum [Member]

Share-based Compensation Arrangement by Share-based Payment Award, Compensation Cost [Line Items]

Share-based Compensation Arrangement by Share-based Payment Award, Award Vesting Period 4 years

Restricted Stock [Member] | Vest 50% on the first date that the Company's TEV equaled or exceeded \$22.15 billion [Member] | Non Executive Employees [Member]

Share-based Compensation Arrangement by Share-based Payment Award, Compensation Cost [Line Items]

Market-based vesting percentage, restricted shares 50.00%
Total enterprise value \$ 22,150,000

Restricted Stock [Member] | Vest 50% on the first date, if any, that the Company's TEV (calculated as defined in the applicable restricted stock award agreement) equals or exceeds \$23.75 billion [Member] | Executive Officers [Member]

Share-based Compensation Arrangement by Share-based Payment Award, Compensation Cost [Line Items]

<u>Market-based vesting percentage, restricted shares</u>	50.00%
<u>Total enterprise value</u>	\$ 23,750,000

Restricted Stock [Member] | Vest 50% on the first date, if any, that the Company's TEV equals or exceeds \$27.7 billion [Member | Executive Officers [Member]

Share-based Compensation Arrangement by Share-based Payment Award, Compensation Cost [Line Items]

<u>Market-based vesting percentage, restricted shares</u>	50.00%
<u>Total enterprise value</u>	\$ 27,700,000

Restricted Stock [Member] | LTIP [Member]

Share-based Compensation Arrangement by Share-based Payment Award, Compensation Cost [Line Items]

<u>Restricted shares of common stock issued</u>	512,160
---	---------

Restricted Stock [Member] | LTIP [Member] | Non Employee Members [Member]

Share-based Compensation Arrangement by Share-based Payment Award,

Compensation Cost [Line Items]

Restricted shares of common stock issued

5,970

Share-based compensation arrangement by share-based payment award, award vesting rights

shares of restricted stock will cliff-vest on the seventh day following the first anniversary of the date of grant, provided that such director is providing services to the Company through the applicable vesting date

Restricted Stock [Member] | LTIP [Member] | Market-Based Shares [Member]
Share-based Compensation Arrangement by Share-based Payment Award, Compensation Cost [Line Items]

Restricted shares of common stock issued

360,948

Restricted Stock [Member] | LTIP [Member] | Time-Based Shares [Member]
Share-based Compensation Arrangement by Share-based Payment Award, Compensation Cost [Line Items]

Restricted shares of common stock issued

151,212

Market-Based Shares [Member] | Market-Based Shares [Member] | Vest Date October 22, 2020 [Member]

Share-based Compensation Arrangement by Share-based Payment Award, Compensation Cost [Line Items]

Total enterprise value \$ 19,800,000

Market-Based Shares [Member] | Market-Based Shares [Member] | Vest Date November 24, 2020 [Member]

Share-based Compensation Arrangement by Share-based Payment Award, Compensation Cost [Line Items]

Total enterprise value 22,150,000

Share-based compensation expense 2,284

Market-Based Shares [Member] | Market-Based Shares [Member] | Vest Date December 14, 2020 [Member]

Share-based Compensation Arrangement by Share-based Payment Award, Compensation Cost [Line Items]

Total enterprise value 23,750,000

Share-based compensation expense \$ 11,949

Market-Based Shares [Member] | LTIP [Member] | Founder and Chief Executive Officer [Member]

Share-based Compensation Arrangement by Share-based Payment Award, Compensation Cost [Line Items]

Restricted shares of common stock issued 1,610,000

Share-based compensation arrangement by share-based payment award, award vesting rights

These Market-Based Shares are eligible for vesting in two equal tranches. The first tranche vests if, within six years of the date of grant, the Company's stock price (determined based on the arithmetic average of the volume weighted average

price of a share of the Company’s common stock over 20 consecutive trading days (the “VWAP Value”) equals or exceeds \$1,000 per share. The second tranche vests if, within ten years of the date of grant, the Company’s VWAP Value equals or exceeds \$1,750 per share. All awarded shares that vest must be held by Mr. Richison until the earlier of the (i) fifth anniversary date of the grant and (ii) one year after the vesting date.

Market-Based Shares
[Member] | LTIP [Member] |
First Tranche [Member] |
Founder and Chief Executive
Officer [Member]

Share-based Compensation
Arrangement by Share-
based Payment Award,
Compensation Cost [Line
Items]

Share-based Compensation
Arrangement by Share-based
Payment Award, Award 6 years
Vesting Period

Number of consecutive trading 20 days
days

Weighted average threshold \$ 1,000
share price per share

Market-Based Shares
[Member] | LTIP [Member] |
Second Tranche [Member] |
Founder and Chief Executive
Officer [Member]

Share-based Compensation
Arrangement by Share-
based Payment Award,
Compensation Cost [Line
Items]

Share-based Compensation
Arrangement by Share-based 10 years
Payment Award, Award
Vesting Period

Weighted average threshold \$ 1,750
share price per share

**Stock-Based Compensation -
Summary of Market-Based
Shares Vesting Activity
(Detail) - USD (\$)
\$ in Thousands**

12 Months Ended

**Dec. 31, Dec. 31, Dec. 31,
2020 2019 2018**

**Share-based Compensation Arrangement by Share-based Payment Award,
Compensation Cost [Line Items]**

Compensation Cost Recognized Upon Vesting \$ 90,108 \$ 47,268 \$ 36,411

Market-Based Shares [Member] | Market-based [Member] | Vest Date October
22, 2020 [Member]

**Share-based Compensation Arrangement by Share-based Payment Award,
Compensation Cost [Line Items]**

Date Vested Oct. 22,
2020

Number of Shares Vested 40,100

Shares Withheld for Taxes 13,700

Market-Based Shares [Member] | Market-based [Member] | Vest Date November
24, 2020 [Member]

**Share-based Compensation Arrangement by Share-based Payment Award,
Compensation Cost [Line Items]**

Date Vested Nov. 24,
2020

Number of Shares Vested 39,900

Compensation Cost Recognized Upon Vesting \$ 2,284

Shares Withheld for Taxes 13,500

Market-Based Shares [Member] | Market-based [Member] | Vest Date December
14, 2020 [Member]

**Share-based Compensation Arrangement by Share-based Payment Award,
Compensation Cost [Line Items]**

Date Vested Dec. 14,
2020

Number of Shares Vested 138,500

Compensation Cost Recognized Upon Vesting \$ 11,949

Shares Withheld for Taxes 60,300

**Stock-Based Compensation -
Summary of Market-Based
Shares Vesting Activity
(Parenthetical) (Detail) -
Market-Based Shares
[Member] - Market-based
[Member]
\$ in Millions**

**Dec. 31,
2020
USD (\$)**

[Vest Date October 22, 2020 \[Member\]](#)

[Share-based Compensation Arrangement by Share-based Payment Award, Compensation Cost \[Line Items\]](#)

[TEV](#) \$ 19,800

[Vest Date November 24, 2020 \[Member\]](#)

[Share-based Compensation Arrangement by Share-based Payment Award, Compensation Cost \[Line Items\]](#)

[TEV](#) 22,150

[Vest Date December 14, 2020 \[Member\]](#)

[Share-based Compensation Arrangement by Share-based Payment Award, Compensation Cost \[Line Items\]](#)

[TEV](#) \$ 23,750

**Stock-based Compensation -
Non-cash Stock-based
Compensation Resulting
From Restricted Stock
Awards (Detail) - USD (\$)
\$ in Thousands**

12 Months Ended

	Dec. 31, 2020	Dec. 31, 2019	Dec. 31, 2018
<u>Share-based Compensation Arrangement by Share-based Payment Award, Compensation Cost [Line Items]</u>			
<u>Non-cash stock-based compensation expense</u>	\$ 90,108	\$ 47,268	\$ 36,411
<u>Operating Expenses [Member]</u>			
<u>Share-based Compensation Arrangement by Share-based Payment Award, Compensation Cost [Line Items]</u>			
<u>Non-cash stock-based compensation expense</u>	5,185	4,376	4,041
<u>Sales and Marketing Expense [Member]</u>			
<u>Share-based Compensation Arrangement by Share-based Payment Award, Compensation Cost [Line Items]</u>			
<u>Non-cash stock-based compensation expense</u>	14,376	7,955	7,510
<u>Research and Development Expense [Member]</u>			
<u>Share-based Compensation Arrangement by Share-based Payment Award, Compensation Cost [Line Items]</u>			
<u>Non-cash stock-based compensation expense</u>	9,107	5,428	3,013
<u>General and Administrative Expense [Member]</u>			
<u>Share-based Compensation Arrangement by Share-based Payment Award, Compensation Cost [Line Items]</u>			
<u>Non-cash stock-based compensation expense</u>	\$ 61,440	\$ 29,509	\$ 21,847

**Commitment and
Contingencies - Additional
Information (Details)
\$ in Millions**

**12 Months Ended
Dec. 31, 2020
USD (\$)
Client**

Loss Contingencies [Line Items]

Percentage of identified clients 0.50%

Refund of additional amount charged to clients | \$ \$ 3.0

Maximum [Member]

Loss Contingencies [Line Items]

Number of identified clients | Client 250

Income Taxes - Components of Income Tax Expense (Detail) - USD (\$) \$ in Thousands	12 Months Ended		
	Dec. 31, 2020	Dec. 31, 2019	Dec. 31, 2018
	<u>Provision for current income taxes</u>		
<u>Federal</u>	\$ 14,680	\$ 17,812	\$ 12,414
<u>State</u>	6,422	6,688	4,155
<u>Total provision for current income taxes</u>	21,102	24,500	16,569
<u>Provision for deferred income taxes</u>			
<u>Federal</u>	15,204	16,209	14,365
<u>State</u>	6,177	4,802	6,712
<u>Total provision for deferred income taxes</u>	21,381	21,011	21,077
<u>Total provision for income taxes</u>	\$ 42,483	\$ 45,511	\$ 37,646

**Income Taxes - Income Tax
Rate Reconciliation (Detail)**

**12 Months Ended
Dec. 31, 2020 Dec. 31, 2019 Dec. 31, 2018**

Income Tax Disclosure [Abstract]

<u>Federal statutory tax rate</u>	21.00%	21.00%	21.00%
<u>State income taxes, net of Federal income tax benefit</u>	8.00%	6.00%	6.00%
<u>Nondeductible expenses</u>	6.00%	3.00%	1.00%
<u>Research credit, Federal benefit</u>	(3.00%)	(3.00%)	(2.00%)
<u>Stock-based compensation</u>	(9.00%)	(7.00%)	(4.00%)
<u>Effective income tax rate</u>	23.00%	20.00%	22.00%

**Income Taxes - Additional
Information (Detail) - USD
(\$)**

12 Months Ended

Dec. 31, 2020 Dec. 31, 2019 Dec. 31, 2018

Income Tax [Line Items]

Effective income tax rate

23.00% 20.00% 22.00%

Unrecognized tax benefits

\$ 0 \$ 0

State Income Tax [Member]

Income Tax [Line Items]

Net operating loss carryforwards for state income tax \$ 700,000

Net operating loss carryforwards expiration year Dec. 31, 2030

**Income Taxes - Schedule of
Net Deferred Tax Assets and
Liabilities (Detail) - USD (\$)
\$ in Thousands**

Dec. 31, 2020 Dec. 31, 2019

Deferred income tax assets (liabilities):

<u>Stock-based compensation</u>	\$ 1,219	\$ 994
<u>Investment in Paycom Payroll Holdings, LLC</u>	(114,514)	(92,743)
<u>Net operating losses</u>	697	532
<u>Noncurrent deferred income tax liabilities, net</u>	\$ (112,598)	\$ (91,217)

Selected Quarterly Financial Data (unaudited) - Schedule of Selected Quarterly Financial Data (unaudited) (Detail) - USD (\$) \$/ shares in Units, shares in Thousands, \$ in Thousands	3 Months Ended								12 Months Ended		
	Dec. 31, 2020	Sep. 30, 2020	Jun. 30, 2020	Mar. 31, 2020	Dec. 31, 2019	Sep. 30, 2019	Jun. 30, 2019	Mar. 31, 2019	Dec. 31, 2020	Dec. 31, 2019	Dec. 31, 2018
Quarterly Financial Information Disclosure [Abstract]											
Revenues	\$ 220,947	\$ 196,532	\$ 181,587	\$ 242,368	\$ 193,409	\$ 175,006	\$ 169,313	\$ 199,943	\$ 841,434	\$ 737,671	\$ 566,336
Operating income	36,247	34,036	26,576	89,264	60,294	50,556	52,886	62,488	186,123	226,224	173,715
Net income	\$ 24,367	\$ 27,482	\$ 28,589	\$ 63,015	\$ 45,380	\$ 39,152	\$ 48,762	\$ 47,282	\$ 143,453	\$ 180,576	\$ 137,065
Earnings per share, basic	\$ 0.42	\$ 0.48	\$ 0.50	\$ 1.09	\$ 0.79	\$ 0.68	\$ 0.85	\$ 0.82	\$ 2.49	\$ 3.14	\$ 2.37
Earnings per share, diluted	\$ 0.42	\$ 0.47	\$ 0.49	\$ 1.08	\$ 0.78	\$ 0.67	\$ 0.83	\$ 0.81	\$ 2.46	\$ 3.09	\$ 2.34
Weighted average shares outstanding:											
Basic	57,653	57,603	57,568	57,655	57,659	57,654	57,569	57,357	57,620	57,561	57,711
Diluted	58,214	58,171	58,237	58,440	58,378	58,383	58,410	58,316	58,285	58,395	58,582

Subsequent Events - Additional Information (Detail)	Feb. 10, 2021 TradingDay Company shares	Feb. 05, 2021 \$/ shares shares	12 Months Ended Dec. 31, 2020 shares
Restricted Stock [Member] LTIP [Member] Subsequent Event [Line Items]			
Restricted shares of common stock issued			512,160
Restricted Stock [Member] LTIP [Member] Market-Based Shares [Member] Subsequent Event [Line Items]			
Restricted shares of common stock issued			360,948
Restricted Stock [Member] LTIP [Member] Time-Based Shares [Member] Subsequent Event [Line Items]			
Restricted shares of common stock issued			151,212
Restricted Stock [Member] Non Executive Employees [Member] Share Based Compensation Award V W A P Equals Or Exceeds Five Twenty Per Share Subsequent Event [Member] Subsequent Event [Line Items]			
Vesting percentage, restricted shares		50.00%	
VWAP Share Price \$ / shares		\$ 520	
Restricted Stock [Member] Non Executive Employees [Member] Share Based Compensation Award V W A P Equals Or Exceeds Six Hundred Per Share Subsequent Event [Member] Subsequent Event [Line Items]			
Vesting percentage, restricted shares		50.00%	
VWAP Share Price \$ / shares		\$ 600	
Restricted Stock [Member] Non Executive Employees [Member] First Tranche [Member] Subsequent Event [Member] Subsequent Event [Line Items]			
Vesting percentage, restricted shares		21.00%	
Restricted Stock [Member] Non Executive Employees [Member] Second Tranche [Member] Subsequent Event [Member] Subsequent Event [Line Items]			
Vesting percentage, restricted shares		21.00%	
Restricted Stock [Member] Non Executive Employees [Member] Second Anniversary [Member] Subsequent Event [Member] Subsequent Event [Line Items]			
Vesting percentage, restricted shares		25.00%	
Restricted Stock [Member] Non Executive Employees [Member] Third Anniversary [Member] Subsequent Event [Member] Subsequent Event [Line Items]			

Vesting percentage, restricted shares	33.00%
Restricted Stock [Member] Non Executive Employees [Member] LTIP [Member] Subsequent Event [Member]	
Subsequent Event [Line Items]	
Restricted shares of common stock issued	143,593
Restricted Stock [Member] Non Executive Employees [Member] LTIP [Member] Market-Based Shares [Member] Subsequent Event [Member]	
Subsequent Event [Line Items]	
Restricted shares of common stock issued	42,816
Restricted Stock [Member] Non Executive Employees [Member] LTIP [Member] Time-Based Shares [Member] Subsequent Event [Member]	
Subsequent Event [Line Items]	
Restricted shares of common stock issued	100,777
Performance Shares [Member] LTIP [Member] Subsequent Event [Member]	
Subsequent Event [Line Items]	
Relative TSR performance percentile used in interpolation of PSUs to be vested, first measure	30.00%
Relative TSR performance percentile used in interpolation of PSUs to be vested, second measure	60.00%
Relative TSR performance percentile used in interpolation of PSUs to be vested, third measure	90.00%
Maximum payout percentage	250.00%
Number of trading day TradingDay	60
Number of publicly traded companies Company	34
Performance Shares [Member] LTIP [Member] Two-Year Performance Period [Member] Subsequent Event [Member]	
Subsequent Event [Line Items]	
Performance period commencement date	Jan. 01, 2021
Performance period maturity date	Dec. 31, 2022
Percentage of PSUs eligible to vest	25.00%
Deadline for vesting of shares	Mar. 01, 2023
Performance Shares [Member] LTIP [Member] Three-Year Performance Period [Member] Subsequent Event [Member]	
Subsequent Event [Line Items]	
Performance period commencement date	Jan. 01, 2021
Performance period maturity date	Dec. 31, 2023
Percentage of PSUs eligible to vest	75.00%
Deadline for vesting of shares	Feb. 29, 2024
Performance Shares [Member] Executive Officers [Member] LTIP [Member] Subsequent Event [Member]	

Subsequent Event [Line Items]

Performance share units

52,470

Performance Shares [Member] | Executive Officers [Member] | LTIP [Member] |

Subsequent Event [Member] | Maximum [Member]

Subsequent Event [Line Items]

Performance share units

131,176

1. The first part of the document discusses the importance of maintaining accurate records of all transactions and activities. It emphasizes the need for transparency and accountability in financial reporting.

2. The second part of the document outlines the various methods and techniques used to collect and analyze data. It includes a detailed description of the experimental procedures and the tools used for data collection.

3. The third part of the document presents the results of the study, including a comparison of the different methods and techniques used. It discusses the strengths and weaknesses of each method and provides a summary of the findings.

4. The fourth part of the document discusses the implications of the study and provides recommendations for future research. It highlights the need for further investigation into the effectiveness of the different methods and techniques used.

5. The fifth part of the document provides a conclusion and a summary of the key findings. It emphasizes the importance of maintaining accurate records and the need for transparency and accountability in financial reporting.

6. The sixth part of the document provides a list of references and a bibliography. It includes a list of all the sources used in the study and provides a detailed description of each source.

7. The seventh part of the document provides a list of appendices and a bibliography. It includes a list of all the appendices used in the study and provides a detailed description of each appendix.

8. The eighth part of the document provides a list of figures and a bibliography. It includes a list of all the figures used in the study and provides a detailed description of each figure.

9. The ninth part of the document provides a list of tables and a bibliography. It includes a list of all the tables used in the study and provides a detailed description of each table.

10. The tenth part of the document provides a list of equations and a bibliography. It includes a list of all the equations used in the study and provides a detailed description of each equation.

1. Introduction
2. Background
3. Methodology
4. Results
5. Discussion
6. Conclusion
7. References
8. Appendix
9. Glossary
10. Index

1. The first part of the document discusses the importance of maintaining accurate records of all transactions and activities. It emphasizes the need for transparency and accountability in financial reporting.

2. The second part of the document outlines the various methods and techniques used to collect and analyze data. It includes a detailed description of the experimental procedures and the tools used for data collection.

3. The third part of the document presents the results of the study. It includes a series of tables and graphs that illustrate the findings. The data shows a clear trend in the relationship between the variables being studied.

4. The fourth part of the document discusses the implications of the findings. It highlights the potential applications of the research and the need for further investigation in this area.

5. The fifth part of the document concludes the study. It summarizes the key findings and provides a final statement on the significance of the research.

1. The first step in the process of identifying a problem is to recognize that a problem exists. This often involves gathering information and data about the situation. 2. Once a problem is identified, the next step is to define the problem clearly. This involves stating the problem in specific, measurable terms. 3. After defining the problem, the next step is to identify the causes of the problem. This often involves analyzing the data and information gathered in the first step. 4. Once the causes of the problem are identified, the next step is to develop a plan of action. This involves determining the steps that need to be taken to solve the problem. 5. The final step in the process is to implement the plan of action. This involves putting the plan into practice and monitoring the results. 6. After implementing the plan, it is important to evaluate the results. This involves comparing the actual results to the expected results and determining whether the problem has been solved. 7. If the problem has not been solved, it may be necessary to revise the plan of action and try again. 8. The process of identifying and solving a problem is often iterative, meaning that it may be necessary to repeat some of the steps several times. 9. It is important to be patient and persistent when solving a problem. It may take time to find a solution, but with the right approach, a solution can be found. 10. The process of identifying and solving a problem is a valuable skill that can be applied in many different situations. It is a skill that is essential for success in many fields.

